

ALNAWRAS

النورس

في اللغة الانجليزية

Level 4

Never give up on a dream just because of the time it will take to accomplish it. The time will pass anyway.

اعداد الاستاذ

احمد عيد الشطي



0791943248



Ahmad E. Alshatti



الاستاذ احمد الشطي

ملاحظة

في نهاية كل وحدة يوجد امتحان مراجعة للفصل الأول والثاني
الاسئلة الوزارية مع الحلول في نهاية الدوسية



انت الذي تقرا كلماتي... لا اعلم في اي بقعة ارضك... لكن اعلم ان الله خلق مع العسر يسرا... ومع الحزن فرحا... ومع الالم حياة انهض اليوم هذه رساله لقلبك الجميل... ابدأ من جديد واستعن بالله وافرح وكانك تملك الكون بما فيه... فالله عند ظنك به... فافراحك قادمه... ابتهج "قل لاحلامك المستحيله".

وكان الله على كل شيء مقتدرا... وقل لامنياتك التي طال انتظارها... يات بها الله ان الله لطيف خبير"... واذا ضاعت فرصه واحترق قلبك عليها... اطفئ لهيبها بهذه الآيه "عسى ربنا ان يبدلنا خيرا منها" صدق الله العظيم. مع تمنياتي للجميع بالتوفيق والنجاح احبتي. للتواصل معي لاي غرض كان بإمكانكم التواصل من خلال جميع الحسابات التي تم ذكرها في غلاف الدوسية...

أ. محمد عيد الشطي

English
Language



اسماء الطلبة المتفوقين من الاجيال السابقة في مادة اللغة الانجليزية

الرقم	اسم الطالب او الطالبة	الرقم	اسم الطالب او الطالبة
١	حسن جلال المجاغة	٣٤	عرين حسن ابو صيام
٢	مجدولين احمد الديات	٣٥	هبة محمد جاد الله
٣	مجد مخلد الشطي	٣٦	اماني عايد الشطي
٤	فرح ضيف الله المشاهرة	٣٧	خليل عبد الله ابو صليح
٥	براءة حسن الشطي		
٦	هنادي غالب الشرايعة		
٧	ثراء محمد الجبور		
٨	طه محمد الديات		
٩	صالحة اسماعيل الطعيمات		
١٠	نصرة اسماعيل الطعيمات		
١١	فاطمة محمد الشطي		
١٢	دينا موفق اليونس		
١٣	تسنيم محمد الشطي		
١٤	ايات فتحي المناصير		
١٥	نغم زياد بني هاني		
١٦	ايمان محمد الشطي		
١٧	رنا عادل الشطي		
١٨	صفاء يعقوب ابو شنين		
١٩	عمار خيرى خويلدي		
٢٠	رحاب محمد عنيزات		
٢١	سلطان صبيتان النعيمات		
22	سوار علي الصلاحات		
23	عبد الرزاق ناصر ابو صلاح		
24	دانية عيد الشطي		
25	وجدان محمد ابو الزاغ		
26	لجين شريف الديات		
27	رضا محمد سليمان		
28	عرين عايد الشطي		
29	محمد فوزي الفراغير		
30	اية ايمن العارضة		
31	قيصر ابراهيم الشطي		
32	نور بسام العزام		
33	عبد الرحمن عادل الفراغير		



كن انت واحد منهم لانك تستحق الافضل

AWAZEL
LEARN 2 BE



بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

اعزائي الطلبة....

أرحب بكم بكل فخر واعتزاز مع بداية هذه الرحلة التعليمية في الفصل الدراسي الثاني التي نخوضها معاً من خلال هذه الدوسية الخاصة بمادة اللغة الإنجليزية. إنها بداية مثيئة بالأمل والطموح، وأنتطلع لأن تكون هذه المادة وسيلة لفتح آفاق جديدة أمامكم نحو التميز والتفوق....

لقد أعددت هذه الدوسية بعناية لتكون دليلاً يساعدكم على تحقيق أهدافكم. تحتوي على شرح مبسط، أمثلة عملية، وتطبيقات متنوعة تغطي مختلف جوانب المادة الدراسية. هدفي الأساسي هو أن تكون هذه الدوسية أداة فعالة تدعمكم في بناء فهم أعمق للمادة، وتمنحكم تحسین فعال في أداءكم الأكاديمي.....

اللغة الإنجليزية ليست مجرد حروف وكلمات؛ إنها مفتاح للتواصل مع العالم. من خلالها، يمكنكم الوصول إلى المعرفة، التعرف على ثقافات مختلفة، وبناء مهارات تجعل مستقبلكم أكثر إشراقاً. أدعوكم للاستفادة من كل جزء في هذه الدوسية، والالتزام بتطوير أنفسكم خطوة بخطوة.....

رحلتنا في التعلم قد تتطلب جهداً ومثابرة، ولكنها دائماً تستحق كل لحظة. أؤمن بأن لديكم جميعاً القدرة على التفوق والنجاح، وكل ما تحتاجونه هو العزيمة والإصرار. ثقوا بأنفسكم، ولا تترددوا في السعي وراء تحقيق أحلامكم.....

كما وان يجب عليكم طلابي ان تكونوا على قدر كافي من المسؤولية والتعلم من الاخطاء التي وقعتم بها في الفصل الدراسي الاول. الان النظام اصبح مختلف ويعيد كل البعد عن ما كان عليه في الفصل الدراسي الاول ويجب عليكم ان تقوموا بمهام عديدة اهمها: دراسة ما لا يقل عن ساعة ونصف في اليوم لمادة اللغة الانجليزية، تحديد يوم من ايام الاسبوع لمراجعة جزء من مادة الفصل الدراسي الاول من خلال حضور الحصص على اليوتيوب او اجابة الاسئلة.....

عزيزي الطالب كل دقيقة تلهو بها بعيدا عن دراستك سيكون لها تأثير سلبي على معدلك وادائك الأكاديمي في الاختبارات. والديك لهم حق عليك ان تجعلهم فرحين يوم النتائج. واعلم جيدا ان كل ما تشعر به الان من ضغوطات نفسية وتعب وارهق جسدي سيزول خلال ثوان عندما تعلم انك ناجح. لذلك كونوا على ثقة انكم بعيدين قليلا وان الوقت ينفذ لا محالة، وانكم مسؤولين الان امام مستقبلكم. ومستقبلكم يستحق منكم الافضل.....

في هذه الرحلة الدراسية، تذكروا دائماً أن النجاح ليس وجهة فقط، بل هو طريق مليء بالتحديات والفرص. كل خطوة تخطونها الآن هي حجر أساس يبنى مستقبلكم المشرق. لا تخافوا من الفشل، فهو درس، ولا تستهينوا بجهودكم مهما كانت صغيرة، فهي تصنع الفارق.....

وأخيراً وليس آخراً، أريدكم أن تعلموا أنني أؤمن بقدراتكم وأثق أنكم ستصنعون مستقبلاً مشرقاً لأنفسكم وللمن حولكم. إذا تذكروني في المستقبل، اعرفوا أنني سأكون فخوراً بما حققتموه وسأظل هنا دائماً، جاهزاً لدعمكم ومساندتكم كلما احتجتم إلي. امضوا قدماً بشجاعة، وازرعوا بذور الإبداع، واحصدوا ثمار النجاح!

الاسم..... انت/ي ناجح باذن الله

مع أطيب الأمنيات بالتوفيق والنجاح،
معلمكم: أحمد عيد الشطي





• The article/essay consists of:

- 1- Introduction المقدمة
- 2- Body العرض
- 3- Conclusion الخاتمة

A successful article/ essay must...

- 1- Includes **the main idea** and is sometimes called **the opening sentence**.
- 2- Avoid spelling, punctuation and grammatical errors.
- 3- The correct sentence includes **subject, verb, object, and then the completion of the sentence**.
- 4- It should not include a clear and frank disclosure of the results of the article and its special significance, because this thing does not encourage the reader to continue reading.
- 5- The writer/student does not talk about himself/herself in the article, because the reader takes a bad impression of the writer.
- 6- We do not recommend the writer/ student to write any information about himself /herself while writing the article, because that gives bad results.
- 7- Linguistic functions should be used to connect sentences as well as prepositions.
- 8- All the topics that we ask the student to write about are from within the syllabus, so you must memorize enough of the words you studied in the pieces.
- 9- You must apply the rules that you passed in the curriculum while writing.
- 10- The body should start with words like (**firstly, secondly, thirdly/or first way, second, third/or first disadvantage, second third, etc.**)
- 11- The conclusion should start with words like (**finally, at the end, we conclude our statement, in conclusion, in summary**)

- يجب أن يكون المقال / المقالة الناجحة ...
- 1- يشتمل على الفكرة الرئيسية ويسمى أحياناً الجملة الافتتاحية.
 - 2- تجنب الأخطاء الإملائية وعلامات الترقيم والنحوية.
 - 3- تتضمن الجملة الصحيحة الفاعل ، والفعل ، والمفعول به ، ثم إكمال الجملة.
 - 4- ألا يشتمل على إفشاء واضح وصريح لنتائج المقال وأهميته الخاصة ، لأن هذا الأمر لا يشجع القارئ على مواصلة القراءة.
 - 5- لا يتحدث الكاتب / الطالب عن نفسه في المقال ، لأن القارئ يأخذ انطباعاً سيئاً عن الكاتب.
 - 6- لا ننصح الكاتب / الطالب بكتابة أي معلومة عن نفسه / نفسها أثناء كتابة المقال ، لأن ذلك يعطي نتائج سيئة.
 - 7- يجب استخدام الدوال اللغوية لربط الجمل وكذلك حروف الجر.
 - 8- جميع الموضوعات التي نطلب من الطالب الكتابة عنها من داخل المنهج ، لذلك يجب عليك حفظ ما يكفي من الكلمات التي درستها في الأجزاء.
 - 9- يجب عليك تطبيق القواعد التي مررت بها في المنهج أثناء الكتابة.
 - 10- يجب أن يبدأ الجسم بكلمات مثل (أولاً ، ثانياً ، ثالثاً / أو أول طريق ، ثانياً ، ثالثاً / أو عيب أول ، ثانياً ثالثاً ، إلخ).
 - 11- يجب أن تبدأ الخاتمة بكلمات مثل (أخيراً في النهاية نختم بياننا ، في الختام ، باختصار).



The student is free to choose one of the following ways to write the introduction.

- 1- The first method, for the student to start the introduction by asking a set of questions that arouse the reader's curiosity and eagerness to know what will be said in the presentation, **for example:**

Scientists agree that the first computer was a mineral machine that was found on the seabed in Greece, and was more than 2,000 years old. Therefore, several questions come to mind, where was it before? How did that machine reach the bottom of the sea?

• للطالب حرية اختيار إحدى الطرق التالية لكتابة المقدمة.

الطريقة الأولى لبدء الطالب المقدمة بطرح مجموعة من الأسئلة التي تثير فضول القارئ وحرصه على معرفة ما سيقال في العرض ، على سبيل المثال:

يتفق العلماء على أن أول جهاز كمبيوتر كان عبارة عن آلة معدنية تم العثور عليها في قاع البحر في اليونان ، وكان عمرها أكثر من ٢٠٠٠ عام. لذلك تتبادر إلى الذهن عدة أسئلة ، أين كانت من قبل؟ كيف وصلت هذه الإله إلى قاع البحر؟

- 1- The second method, for the student to start his/her topic by highlighting some of the main ideas about the content of the article he wants to write, without detailing the topic completely. That is, the student should talk about the main idea briefly and then highlight some points about the main idea, **for example:**

Today most people use the computer daily, but they did not ask themselves, how it was created? Where was it found? What are its specifications? So, in this article, I want to highlight some points through which we know the correct answer to these questions.

الطريقة الثانية ، لبدء الطالب موضوعه من خلال إبراز بعض الأفكار الرئيسية حول محتوى المقال الذي يريد كتابته ، دون تفصيل الموضوع بالكامل. أي أنه يجب على الطالب التحدث عن الفكرة الرئيسية باختصار ثم إبراز بعض النقاط حول الفكرة الرئيسية ، على سبيل المثال:

اليوم معظم الناس يستخدمون الكمبيوتر يوميًا ، لكنهم لم يسألوا أنفسهم كيف تم إنشاؤه؟ أين وجدت؟ ما هي مواصفاته؟ لذا في هذا المقال أريد أن أبرز بعض النقاط التي من خلالها نعرف الإجابة الصحيحة على هذه الأسئلة.

• The best way to write the body.....

- 1- Success in writing and organizing the body depends on the strength of the ideas mentioned in the introduction. Here, the writer/student can give full details of each point mentioned in the introduction.
- 2- The writer or student must talk about each point he mentioned in the text by linking them all in one paragraph, or talk about each point in a paragraph alone. Also, the order of the points in the body must be adhered to as found in the introduction (first, second, third, and so on). In conclusion, the writer/student can talk about these ideas in one paragraph or in the form of separate paragraphs, **for example:**

• أفضل طريقة لكتابة العرض.....

1- النجاح في الكتابة وتنظيم الجسم يعتمد على قوة الأفكار المذكورة في المقدمة. هنا ، يمكن للكاتب / الطالب إعطاء تفاصيل كاملة عن كل نقطة مذكورة في المقدمة.

٢- على الكاتب أو الطالب أن يتحدث عن كل نقطة ذكرها في النص بربطها كلها في فقرة واحدة أو الحديث عن كل نقطة في فقرة على حدة. أيضًا ، يجب الالتزام بترتيب النقاط في الجسم كما هو موجود في المقدمة (الأول ، الثاني ، الثالث ، وهكذا). في الختام يمكن للكاتب / الطالب التحدث عن هذه الأفكار في فقرة واحدة أو في شكل فقرات منفصلة . على سبيل المثال:



First, if we look around, we will see 90% of the world uses computers daily, but there is a question that 50% of the world does not know the answer to! How was the first computer created? The scientist Charles Babbage built the first mechanical computer in 1822, which is considered to be the first automatic computing machine. As a result, he received help from Ada Lovelace, considered the first computer programmer.

Secondly, when browsing some information about the computer, we will be very curious to know where the first computer was found? Researchers have revealed that an astronomical calculator dating back to the era of ancient Greece in the year 60 BC may also have been used to predict in the future.

Finally, through our access to many sources, we were able to know the specifications of the first computer in the world, which was built by the scientist Charles Babbage. This is as follows: It was intended for arithmetic operations only, as it took 25 minutes to complete one arithmetic operation. On the other hand, its size was very huge. Therefore, it needed a room of 167 square meters to accommodate it.

أولاً ، إذا نظرنا حولنا ، فسنترى ٩٠٪ من العالم يستخدمون أجهزة الكمبيوتر يوميًا ، ولكن هناك سؤال لا يعرف إجابته ٥٠٪ من العالم! كيف تم إنشاء أول جهاز كمبيوتر؟ قام العالم تشارلز باباج ببناء أول كمبيوتر ميكانيكي في عام ١٨٢٢ ، والذي يعتبر أول آلة حوسبة أوتوماتيكية. نتيجة لذلك ، تلقى المساعدة من ادا لوفليس ، الذي يعتبر أول مبرمج كمبيوتر.

ثانيًا ، عند تصفح بعض المعلومات حول الكمبيوتر ، سنكون فضوليين جدًا لمعرفة مكان العثور على أول جهاز كمبيوتر؟ كشف الباحثون أن آلة حاسبة فلكية تعود إلى عصر اليونان القديمة في عام ٦٠ قبل الميلاد ربما تم استخدامها أيضًا للتنبؤ بالمستقبل.

أخيرًا ، من خلال وصولنا إلى العديد من المصادر ، تمكنا من معرفة مواصفات أول كمبيوتر في العالم ، والذي بناه العالم تشارلز باباج. وهذا كالتالي: كان مخصصاً للعمليات الحسابية فقط حيث استغرق الأمر ٢٥ دقيقة لإتمام عملية حسابية واحدة. من ناحية أخرى ، كان حجمها ضخماً جداً. لذلك احتاجت إلى غرفة مساحتها ١٦٧ متراً مربعاً لاستيعابها.

• The best way to write an conclusion...

- 1- Starting the conclusion with a word that indicates it and distinguishes it from the rest of the paragraphs in the essay such as: **Finally, at the end, we conclude our statement, in conclusion, in summary or any other term** that indicates the end of the essay and warns of the need to pay attention to what will be said.
- 2- Drafting the conclusion in a way that represents the main idea of the research or the main title in an indirect way, and paying attention to the need for its formulation to be different from the formulation of any of the problems or main points referred to previously in the research.
- 3- Briefness, using the fewest possible number of words, and being familiar with all the ideas that the researcher would like to convey to the reader.
- 4- Use eloquent, simple and easy-to-understand words at the same time.

For example:

In summary, we conclude that the first computer was made by the scientist Charles Babbage, and it was in the form of an arithmetic machine. Also, this machine was found at the bottom of the sea in Greece.

- أفضل طريقة لكتابة الخاتمة...
 - 1- نبدأ الخاتمة بكلمة تدل عليها وتميزها عن باقي فقرات المقال ، مثل: أخيرًا في النهاية نختم بياننا في الختام أو الملخص أو أي مصطلح آخر يشير إلى نهاية المقال ويحذر من ضرورة الانتباه لما سيقل.
 - 2- صياغة الخاتمة بطريقة تمثل الفكرة الرئيسية للبحث أو العنوان الرئيسي بشكل غير مباشر ، مع مراعاة ضرورة أن تكون صياغتها مختلفة عن صياغة أي من المشاكل أو النقاط الرئيسية المشار إليها سابقا في البحث.
 - 3- الإيجاز ، باستخدام أقل عدد ممكن من الكلمات ، والإلمام بجميع الأفكار التي يود الباحث نقلها إلى القارئ.
 - 4- استخدام كلمات بليغة وبسيطة وسهلة الفهم في نفس الوقت.

مثال

باختصار ، نستنتج أن أول كمبيوتر صنعه العالم تشارلز باباج ، وكان على شكل آلة حسابية. كما تم العثور على هذه الآلة في قاع البحر في اليونان.

Below we conclude a complete article with all its parts:

Today most people use the computer daily, but they did not ask themselves, **how it was created?** **Where was it found? What are its specifications?** So, in this article, I want to highlight some points through which we know the correct answer to these questions.

First, if we look around, we will see 90% of the world uses computers daily, but there is a question that 50% of the world does not know the answer to! How was the first computer created? The scientist Charles Babbage built the first mechanical computer in 1822, which is considered to be the first automatic computing machine. As a result, he received help from Ada Lovelace, considered the first computer programmer.

Secondly, when browsing some information about the computer, we will be very curious to know where the first computer was found? Researchers have revealed that an astronomical calculator dating back to the era of ancient Greece in the year 60 BC may also have been used to predict in the future.

Finally, through our access to many sources, we were able to know the specifications of the first computer in the world, which was built by the scientist Charles Babbage. This is as follows: It was intended for arithmetic operations only, as it took 25 minutes to complete one arithmetic operation. On the other hand, its size was very huge. Therefore, it needed a room of 167 square meters to accommodate it.

In summary, we conclude that the first computer was made by the scientist Charles Babbage, and it was in the form of an arithmetic machine. Also, this machine was found at the bottom of the sea in Greece.

اليوم معظم الناس يستخدمون الكمبيوتر يوميًا ، لكنهم لم يسألوا أنفسهم كيف تم إنشاؤه؟ أين وجدت؟ ما هي مواصفاته؟ لذا في هذا المقال أريد أن أبرز بعض النقاط التي من خلالها تعرف الإجابة الصحيحة على هذه الأسئلة.

أولاً ، إذا نظرنا حولنا ، فسرى ٩٠٪ من العالم يستخدمون أجهزة الكمبيوتر يوميًا ، ولكن هناك سؤال لا يعرف إجابته ٥٠٪ من العالم! كيف تم إنشاء أول جهاز كمبيوتر؟ قام العالم تشارلز باباج ببناء أول كمبيوتر ميكانيكي في عام ١٨٢٢ ، والذي يعتبر أول آلة حوسبة أوتوماتيكية. نتيجة لذلك ، تلقى المساعدة من ادا لوفليس ، الذي يعتبر أول مبرمج كمبيوتر.

ثانيًا ، عند تصفح بعض المعلومات حول الكمبيوتر ، سنكون فضوليين جدًا لمعرفة مكان العثور على أول جهاز كمبيوتر؟ كشف الباحثون أن آلة حاسبة فلكية تعود إلى عصر اليونان القديمة في عام ٦٠ قبل الميلاد ربما تم استخدامها أيضًا للتنبؤ بالمستقبل.

أخيرًا ، من خلال وصولنا إلى العديد من المصادر ، تمكنا من معرفة مواصفات أول كمبيوتر في العالم ، والذي بناه العالم تشارلز باباج. وهذا كالتالي: كان مخصصاً للعمليات الحسابية فقط حيث استغرق الأمر ٢٥ دقيقة لإتمام عملية حسابية واحدة. من ناحية أخرى ، كان حجمها ضخماً جداً. لذلك احتاجت إلى غرفة مساحتها ١٦٧ مترًا مربعًا لاستيعابها.

باختصار ، نستنتج أن أول كمبيوتر صنعه العالم تشارلز باباج ، وكان على شكل آلة حسابية. كما تم العثور على هذه الآلة في قاع البحر في اليونان.

ملاحظة مهمة طلابي المثال السابق فقط للشرح والتدريب وليس للحفظ

من اعماق قلبي اتمنا لكم التوفيق، كونوا قدها 😊 وفرحوني بنجاحكم، الكرة بملعبكم والمرمى امامكم

T. AHMAD E. ALSHATTI

0791943248



في امتحان الوزارة نَمِيز سؤال (Critical Thinking) التفكير الناقد من خلال انتهاء الجملة بما يلي:

- Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

فكر في هذا البيان وبجملتين اكتب وجهة نظرك

- Suggest three possible ways

اقترح ثلاثة طرق ممكنة

- Suggest three solutions

اقترح ثلاثة حلول

Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. أولاً، في حال انتهى السؤال بالمتال الاول . يمكنك ان تبدأ الاجابة في واحدة من الآتية :

- Yes, I agree
- No, I don't agree

إذا كنت تتفق مع السؤال حاول ان تدعم السؤال باجابتك، وإذا لم تتفق مع السؤال يجب ان تعطي رأيك باجابة مقنعة ايضاً. سأقوم باجابة اول مثالين لتوضيح الفكرة بشكل افضل.

ثانياً، إذا انتهى السؤال ب suggest three possible ways أو suggest three solutions يتوجب عليك ان تقترح ثلاثة نقاط تكون ك حلول للسؤال.

قبل ان تبدأ!!! عزيزي الطالب يجب عليك الالتزام بمهارات الكتابة والابتعاد عن الاخطاء الاملائية، ايضاً من المهم ان يكون خطك واضح، وتوضيف علامات الترفيم كما تعلمت سابقاً اجابتك يجب ان تكون على شكل فقرة لا تزيد عن ثلاثة اسطر، علماً ان سؤال critical Thinking التفكير الناقد ياتي عليه سؤالين وكل سؤال علامته لا تقل عن 5-6 علامات، اي ان كل سؤال ياتي في فقرة حيث ان عدد فقرات الامتحان عددها 2.



1- It is said that pessimistic people don't make good and healthier lifestyle choices. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.

يقال إن الأشخاص المتشائمين لا يتخذون خيارات أسلوب حياة جيدة وصحية. فكر في هذا البيان و اكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين.

Suggested Answer below

Yes, I agree that pessimistic people do not make the right decision. From my point of view, many pessimistic people always make bad decisions, such as sleeping too much, and fanaticism a lot. They also make those around them feel like them and try to influence them.

نعم ، أوافق أن المتشائمين لا يتخذون القرار الصائب. من وجهة نظري ، يتخذ العديد من المتشائمين دائماً قرارات سيئة ، مثل الإفراط في النوم ، والتعصب كثيراً. كما أنهم يحطون من حولهم يشعرون بأنهم مثلهم ويحاولون التأثير عليهم.

2- *The body language of a person who makes a sales pitch is helpful for increasing the sales. Suggest three possible gestures one can make to be successful in the field.*

تساعد لغة جسد الشخص الذي يقوم بعمل عرض ترويجي في زيادة المبيعات. اقترح ثلاث إيماءات ممكنة يمكن للمرء القيام بها ليكون ناجحًا في هذا المجال.

Suggested Answer below

I think that the body language of the person who making a sales pitch helps increase sales. Therefore, there are many wonderful gestures that help in the success of the marketing offer, and the most important of them is to speak slowly and gently, smile, and finally you must make eye contact with your audience smoothly.

أعتقد أن لغة جسد الشخص الذي يقدم عرضًا تسويقيًا تساعد في زيادة المبيعات. لذلك هناك العديد من الإيماءات الرائعة التي تساعد في إنجاح العرض التسويقي، وأهمها التحدث ببطء ولطف والابتسام، وأخيرًا يجب عليك التواصل البصري مع جمهورك بسلاسة.

3- *Following one's passion means exploring areas of interest, developing skills in those areas and using those skills to add something to the welfare of the world. Think of this statement and, in two meaningful sentences, write down your point of view.*

اتباع شغف المرء يعني استكشاف مجالات الاهتمام وتطوير المهارات في هذه المجالات واستخدام تلك المهارات لإضافة شيء إلى رفاهية العالم. فكر في هذا البيان، واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين لهما معنى.

4- *It is said that studying abroad can help your degree mean more. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.*

يقال إن الدراسة في الخارج يمكن أن تساعد في الحصول على درجة علمية أكبر. فكر في هذا البيان واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين.

5- *It is said that learning a foreign language strengthens the brain and develops the skills of its speaker. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.*

يقال إن تعلم لغة أجنبية تقوي الدماغ وتطور من مهارات المتحدث. فكر في هذا البيان واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين.

6- *It is said that the translator's profession is not easy at all, because any mistake that occurs may cause offence and affect trade agreements. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view.*

يقال أن مهنة المترجم ليست سهلة على الإطلاق، لأن أي خطأ يحدث قد يتسبب في إهانة ويؤثر على الاتفاقيات التجارية. فكر في هذا البيان واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين.

7- *The studying away from home means borrowing a lot of money from the government and having to live in small apartments. Suggest three ways to avoid debt during that time.*

الدراسة بعيداً عن المنزل تعني اقتراض الكثير من المال من الحكومة والحيش في شقق صغيرة. اقترح ثلاث طرق لتجنب الديون خلال تلك الفترة.

8- *Healthy people, they are happier than others and make the right decisions and attitudes in life. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point.*

الأشخاص الأكثر صحة هم أسعد من غيرهم ويتخذون القرارات والمواقف الصحيحة في الحياة. فكر في هذا البيان واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين.

9- *Young people love to learn, but they love learning very much if it presented in interesting ways. Suggest three possible ways to encourage young people to learn even more.*

يحب الشباب التعلم ، لكنهم يحبون التعلم كثيراً إذا تم تقديمه بطرق شيقة/ممتعة/مثيرة. اقترح ثلاث طرق ممكنة لتشجيع الشباب على التعلم أكثر.

10- *It's normal to feel a bit blue from time to time. However, studies show that negative emotions can harm the body. Suggest three possible solutions to avoid becoming sad.*

من الطبيعي أن تشعر بالقليل من الحزن من وقت لآخر. ومع ذلك ، تظهر الدراسات أن المشاعر السلبية يمكن أن تضر الجسم. اقترح ثلاثة حلول ممكنة لتجنب الشعور بالحزن.



اطيب امنيات التوفيق من اخوكم الاستاذ أحمد الشطي



Level 4



ALNAWRAS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE GRADE 12

	Contents	Page
U - 6	<i>Education today</i>	1-30
	<i>Grammar</i>	2-12
1-	<i>The time we spend at school</i>	13-16
2-	<i>Space schools</i>	17-20
3-	<i>Anita's blog post</i>	21-24
4-	<i>After school</i>	25-28
U - 7	<i>Lifelong learning</i>	31-55
	<i>Grammar</i>	31-40
5-	<i>How to revise for exams</i>	41-43
6-	<i>Learning a foreign language</i>	44-46
7-	<i>Education in Jordan</i>	47-50
8-	<i>Learning English fast</i>	51-53
U - 9	<i>The world of business</i>	56-76
	<i>Grammar</i>	56-62
9-	<i>Doing business in China</i>	63-66
10-	<i>Our country's imports and exports</i>	67-71
11-	<i>How to make a sales pitch</i>	72-75
U - 10	<i>Career choices</i>	77-107
	<i>Grammar</i>	77-81
12-	<i>My job as an interpreter</i>	82-85
13-	<i>Stepping into the business world</i>	86-91
14-	<i>Derivation</i>	97-98
15-	<i>literature Spot B</i>	99-107

Unit Six

UNIT 6

Grammar/ Comprehension purposes in Unit Six

Quantifiers to Make Comparison

Comparison

• ملاحظه : الصفه القصيره تكون ◉ حروف قائل، والصفه الطويله تكون ٦ حروف فاكثر.

1- عند المقارنة بين شيء او شيء اخر وتكون الصفه المعطاه (قصيرة) عند الحل نضيف للصفه **er** ونميز جمله المقارنه من خلال وجود **than**

Slow: **slower** than

Short: **shorter** than

Fast: **faster** than

- Ali is **taller** than Aseel. (**tall**)

- Salma is **smaller** than Khalid. (**small**)

٢- في حالة المقارنة وتكون الصفه (طويله) عند الحل نضع قبل الصفه **more** ثم الصفه كما هي

Expensive: **more expensive** than

beautiful : **more beautiful** than

popular : **more popular** than

- Amman is: _____ than Balqa . (**beautiful**)

- This car is: _____ than my car (**expensive**)

Superlative

3- عند تفضيل شيء على شيء اخر وتكون الصفه المعطاه (قصيره) نضيف للصفه (est) بشرط التاكيد من وجود (the) قبل الصفه.

fast : **the fastest**

large : **the largest**

thin : **the thinnest**

Salam is the _____ Student in the class. (**big**)

4- في حالة التفضيل وتكون الصفه (طويله) عند الحل نضع قبل الصفه **the most** ثم الصفه كما هي.

Irbid is _____ city in Jordan. (**interesting**)

• نمط اعاده الكتابة على المقارنة :

1- اذا جاءت جمله وفيها (less / more) وبدا الحل باخر شيء في جمله عند الحل نعيد كتابة جمله كما هي فقط نستبدل (less / more) ببعض.

Swimming is more interesting than Running.

Running is less interesting than swimming.

• اذا جاءت جملة وكان فيها (less / more) وبدا الحل في اول شيء بالجملة الحل يكون كالتالي.

- 1- نفي. (is / are)
- 2- حذف (less / more) واستبدالها ب. as
- 3- اكتب الصفة كما هي.
- 4- حذف (than) ووضع (as) ثم اكمال الجملة.

Swimming is more interesting than running.

Swimming *isn't as interesting as* running.

• اذا جاءت جملة منفيه ب as.....as.....as كالتالي (مقارنة).

- 1- اثبات. (is / are)
- 2- حذف as ووضع more
- 3- كتابة الصفة واجراء لها اللازم.
- 4- حذف as ووضع than مكانها.
- 5- كتابة اول شيء بالجملة.

Swimming isn't as interesting as running.

Running _____

Vocabulary isn't as easy as Grammar

Grammar _____

Maths isn't as popular as English

English _____

My bag isn't as expensive as your bag.

Your bag _____

Sami doesn't eat as much food as his father.

His father _____

My friend doesn't have as many songs as Ali.

Ali _____

Laila isn't as tall as Maha.

Maha _____

• اذا جاءت جملة وبدات (neither) الحل كالتالي (مقارنة).

- 1- كتابة (is / are)
- 2- انزال الصفة مع اجراء اللازم لها
- 3- كتابة than

4- كتابة ما قبل (nor) وما بعدها مع استبدال and ب nor

- Neither a bus nor a car as fast as a plane

A plane _____

- Neither Laila nor Salma is as beautiful as Maha.

Maha _____

- Neither Amman nor Aqaba is as interesting as Dubai.

Dubai _____

- Neither English nor Arabic is as difficult as Science.

Science _____

- إذا جاءت جملة منفيه ب as.....as ولكن بدأ الحل بالفاعل الاول (مقارنة).
- 1- أثبات او نفي (is / are)
- 2- حذف as ووضع less
- 3- انزال الصفة
- 4- حذف as ووضع مكانها than
- 5- كتابة اخر شيء بالجملة

- Swimming isn't as interesting as running.

Swimming _____

- Vocabulary isn't as easy as Grammar

Vocabulary _____

- Maths isn't as popular as English

Maths _____

- My bag isn't as expensive as your bag.

My bag _____

- Sami doesn't eat as much food as his father.

Sami _____

- إذا جاء احد الافكار المسابقيه واعطاني صفة بين قوسيين نطبق نفس خطوات الفكرة المعطاه لكن نستبدل الصفة المعطاه بالصفة الموجوده كالتالي

- Learning Chinese isn't as easy as learning English. (difficult)

- Learning English is more difficult than learning Chinese.

0791943248

إذا جاءت جملة مقارنه بشكلها البسيط الحل هو فقط نفي. (is / are)

Ali is taller than khalid.

- Khalid isn't taller than Ali

-Ali isn't as tall as khalid.

- إذا جاءت جملة ويدات ب nothing / there is no (تفضيل).
- إذا كانت الصفة طويلة نكتب قبلها the most ثم الصفة كما هي.
- إذا كانت الصفة قصيرة نكتب قبلها the ثم نضيف في نهايتها est

اكمال الجملة + الصفة مع اجراء اللازم + Is / are

- There is no sport in the world is as important as football.

- Football is the most important sport in the world .

- There is no subject in the class as popular as English.

English _____

- There is no city in Jordan as big as Amman.

Amman _____

- There is no car in the world as expensive as Bugatti.

Bugatti _____

- None of these students are as intelligent as Rami.

Rami _____

- There is no sport in the world as good as football.

Football _____

• هاهنا

• في سؤال وضع دائره يمكن التمييز بين (many / much / little / few)

1- نستخدم much, little مع الاسماء الغير المعدودة

2- نستخدم many, few مع الاسماء المعدودة

• الاسماء المعدودة هي الاسماء التي يمكن عدّها مثل:

Doctors, book, tree, pencil, men, student, computer, and so on

• الاسماء الغير معدودة هي الاسماء التي لا يمكن عدّها ولا يضاف لها S كالسوائل واسماء مثل

Information, news, homework, advice, mail, equipment, evidence

• الاسماء المعدودة تعامل معاملة الجمع, والاسماء الغير معدودة تعامل معاملة المفرد

• الصفات الشاذة :

The Adjective	The Comparative	The Superlative
good ,well	Better than	the best
bad	Worse than	The worst
much	More than	The most
many	More than	The most
little	Less than	The least
few	Fewer than	The fewest
far	Farther than	The farthest

0791943248

• صفات مهمة حفظ وعكسها : غالبا تأتي او تبدأ ب

The least

The Adjective	The opposite
cheaper	More expensive
taller	shorter
older	younger
more	less
later	earlier
bigger	smaller
easier	more difficult
faster	slower
more stupid	cleverer
better	worse
longer	shorter
easier	harder
interesting	boring

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

1. Ali is taller than Sami.

Sami *is shorter than Ali*

2. This house is more expensive than that house.

That house _____

3. Amman is more famous than Irbid.

Irbid _____

4. A wise enemy is better than a foolish friend.

A foolish friend _____

5. Maha is less patient than Laila.

Laila _____

6. I don't eat as much food as my brother.

My brother _____

I
.....

7. There is no car in the world as fast as Bugatti.

Bugatti _____

8. The cheapest thing on the mall is Rice.

The least _____

9. Reading stories is less popular than watching T.V.

Watching T.V _____

Reading stories _____

10. The easiest part in the exam is vocabulary.

The least _____

10. Salt is more enjoyable than Amman.

Amman _____

Salt _____

11. Football is more popular than basketball.

Basketball isn't _____

12. Ahmad can't run as fast as Ali.

Ali _____

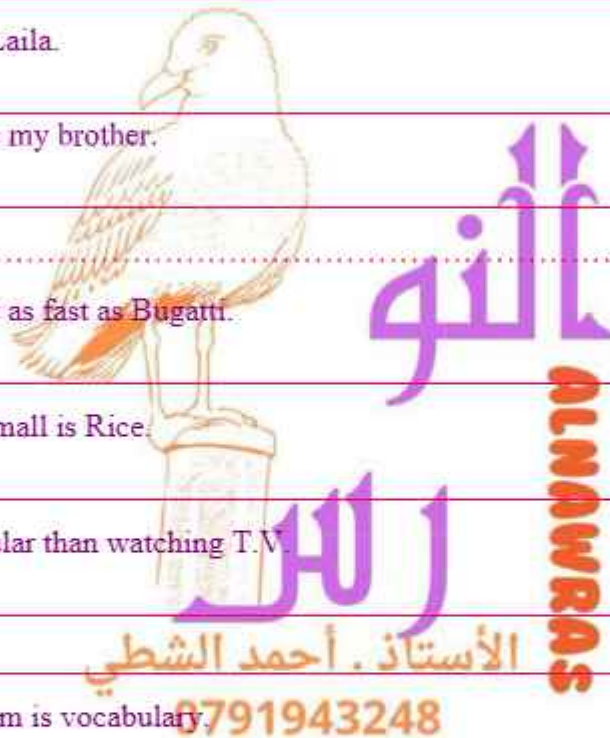
13. Neither Jordan nor Syria is as important as Iraq.

Iraq _____

Jordan and Syria _____

14. She isn't as beautiful as Rasha.

Rasha _____



15. Portuguese children have to go school for longer time than children in Japan.

Children in Japan _____

16. There is less information on the website than there is in the book. (as much as)

There isn't _____

17. My dress is more attractive than yours.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. My dress is less attractive than yours. B. Your dress is not as attractive as mine.
C. My dress is as attractive as yours. D. Your dress is the most attractive one.

18. Studying English is more popular than studying French.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Studying French is more popular than studying English. B. Studying French is the most popular thing.
C. Studying English is as popular as studying French. D. Studying French is less popular than studying English.

19. Black cars are more expensive than white cars.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Black cars are less expensive than white cars. B. Black cars aren't as cheap as white cars.
C. Black cars are cheaper than white cars. D. White cars are more expensive than black cars.

20. Playing football is easier than playing badminton.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Playing badminton is more difficult than playing football. B. Playing badminton is less difficult than playing football.
C. Playing badminton is easier than playing football. D. Playing football is more difficult than playing badminton.

21. Going swimming is less common than going shopping.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Going shopping is more common than going swimming. B. Going shopping isn't as common as going swimming.
C. Going shopping is as common as going swimming. D. Going swimming is the most common thing.

22. Hiking is less dangerous than biking.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Hiking is as dangerous as biking B. Hiking is more dangerous than biking.
C. Biking isn't as dangerous as hiking. D. Hiking isn't as dangerous as biking

23. Staying at home is less dangerous than going outdoors.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Staying at home isn't as safe as going outdoors B. Staying at home is safer than going outdoors.
C. Going outdoors is safer than staying at home. D. Staying at home is more dangerous than going outdoors.

24. Chemistry exams are less difficult than English exams.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Chemistry exams aren't as easy as English exams. B. Chemistry exams are easier than English exams.

C. English exams are as difficult as Chemistry exams. D. English exams are less difficult than Chemistry exams.

25- There is no girl in the class as beautiful as Haneen.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. There is a girl in the class as beautiful as Haneen. B. Haneen is the least beautiful girl in the class.
C. Haneen is the most beautiful girl in the class. D. Haneen is as beautiful as the other girls in the class.

26- Reading books is less interesting than surfing the net.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Surfing the net is more interesting than reading books. B. Surfing the net isn't as interesting as reading books.
C. Surfing the net is as interesting as reading books. D. Reading books is the most interesting hobby.

27- Neither Amman nor Irbid is as attractive as Petra.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Amman and Irbid is more attractive than Petra. B. Petra isn't as attractive as Amman and Irbid.
C. Petra is less attractive than Amman and Irbid. D. Petra is more attractive than Amman and Irbid.

28- The ordinary newspapers are more acceptable than the electronic ones.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. The most acceptable newspapers are the electronic ones.
B. The ordinary newspapers are less acceptable than the electronic ones.
C. The electronic newspapers are not as acceptable as the ordinary ones.
D. The electronic newspapers are as acceptable as the ordinary ones.

29- Visiting Egypt isn't as common as visiting Turkey.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Visiting Egypt is less common than visiting Turkey. B. Visiting Egypt is more common than visiting Turkey.
C. Visiting Turkey isn't as common as visiting Egypt. D. Visiting Egypt is as common as visiting Turkey.

30- Your dress isn't as colourful as mine.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Your dress is more colourful than mine. B. My dress is more colourful than yours.
C. My dress is less colourful than yours. D. Your dress is as colourful as mine.

31- Eating snacks is less beneficial than eating fish.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Eating fish isn't as beneficial as eating snacks. B. Eating fish is as beneficial as eating snacks.
C. Eating snacks is more beneficial than eating fish. D. Eating snacks isn't as beneficial as eating fish.

32- Neither English nor Maths is as enjoyable as Arabic.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. English and Maths are less enjoyable than Arabic. B. English and Maths is as enjoyable as Arabic.
C. Arabic is less enjoyable than English and Maths. D. Arabic isn't as enjoyable as English and Maths.



33- Neither TOYOTA nor HONDA is as expensive as Mercedes.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. TOYOTA and HONDA are more expensive than Mercedes.
- B. Mercedes is as expensive as TOYOTA and HONDA.
- C. TOYOTA and HONDA aren't as expensive as Mercedes.
- D. Mercedes is less expensive than TOYOTA and HONDA.

34- My mother is more patient than my father.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. My father is the most patient one.
- B. My mother isn't as patient as my father.
- C. My father is as patient as my mother.
- D. My father is less patient than my mother.

35- Studying in public universities isn't as expensive as studying in private ones.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Studying in private universities is less expensive than studying in public ones.
- B. Studying in public universities is cheaper than studying in private ones.
- C. Studying in private universities isn't as expensive as studying in public ones.
- D. Studying in public universities isn't as cheap as studying in private ones.

36- There is no country in the world as powerful as USA.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. USA isn't the most powerful country in the world.
- B. USA is the weakest country in the world.
- C. USA is the most powerful country in the world.
- D. USA is less powerful than the other countries.

37- Learning Chinese is more difficult than learning English.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Learning English is easier than learning Chinese.
- B. Learning Chinese is easier than learning English.
- C. Learning Chinese isn't as difficult as learning English.
- D. Learning English is as easy as learning Chinese.

1. I didn't enjoy that film. I think it was.....boring film I have ever seen.

(the less , the least , the most , more)

2. The difficult subject in the school is Maths.

(less , more , least , many)

3. I haven't got as much homework..... my brother.

(so , than , like , as)

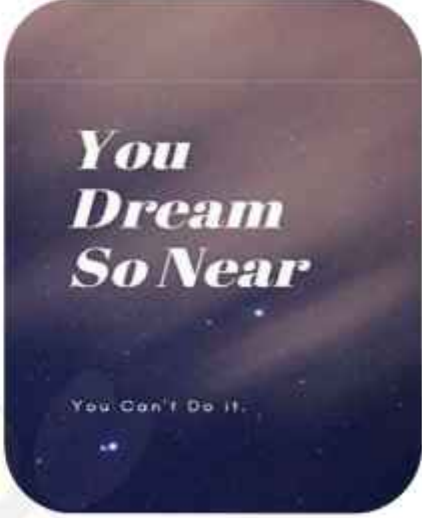
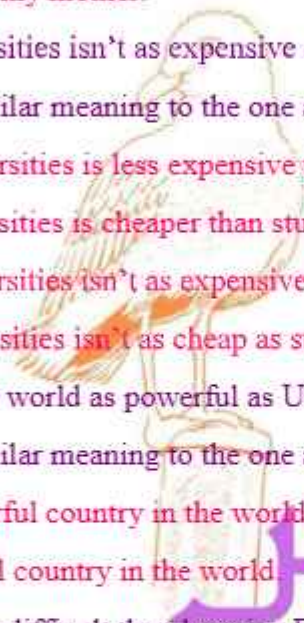
4. My sister doesn't eat as.....food as my brother.

(much , more , most , many)

5. This student is as as that student.

(taller , tallest , tall , the tallest)

6. My father has as cars as your father



(much , more , many , most)

7. biggest planet in the solar system is Jupiter

(than , as , the , a)

8. Sami is famous than John.

(more , the most , much , many)

9. I can't afford to buy that watch because it isexpensive I have ever seen.

(the most , the least , less , more)

10.I haven't got as..... homework as my brother.

(much , more , the most , many)

11.Japanese and Jordanian children have the..... compulsory schooling.

(little , few , least , fewest)

12.Jordanian children can leave school one year than English children.

(early , earlier , the earliest)

13.She can write as..... as her teacher.

(beautifully , beautiful , more beautiful)

14.Business Studies is the popular subject.

(more , many , much , most)

15.I didn't enjoy the book. In fact it was theinteresting story I have ever read.

(least , less , more , most)

16.The growing subject is Computer Science

(fasts , fast , faster , fastest)

17.Engineering is less..... than Visual Arts.

(smarter , faster , popular , taller)

18.Neither Maths nor Science is..... English

(less popular , as popular as , the most popular)

19.Students don't like doing Music and Art they like doing Maths.

(as many as , as much as , as few as)

20..... studied subjects are music and Art.

(as much as , the least , more)

21.There are students studying Science as Maths.

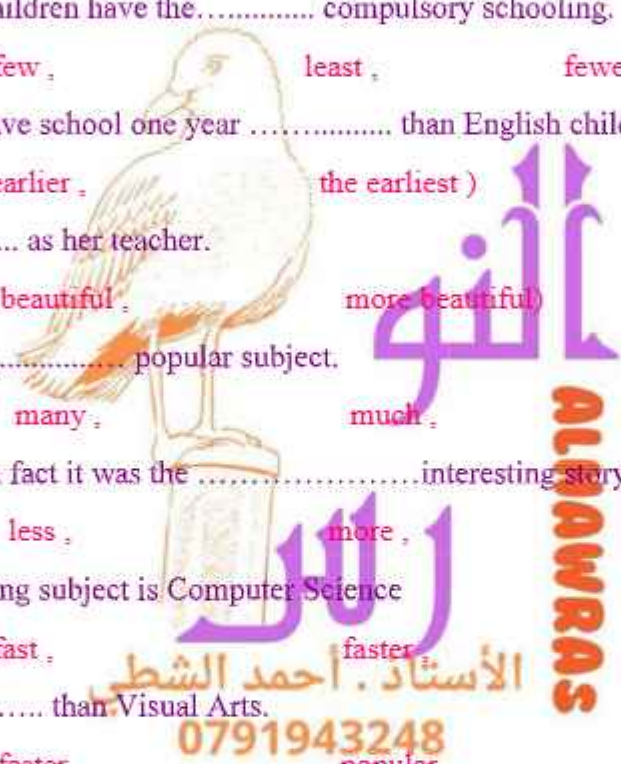
(as many , as much , as little , as a little)

22.I haven't met anyone as..... as Sami .

(clever , cleverer , cleverest , more clever)

23.Last night, we watched an interesting movie. It wasenjoyable movie we have ever seen.

(the least , less , more , the most)



24. I haven't read as..... books as he did.

(much , many , more , most)

25. Jerash is the beautiful city in Jordan.

(more , less , most , much)

26. Basketball is more famous..... tennis.

(as , the , than , that)

27. Who is the student in the class?

(more clever , most clever , less clever)

28. I find time to read on Saturday than Sunday?

(fewer , less , few , many)

29. She eats as..... fast food as her sister.

(more , many , most , much)

30. Ali drives cars as as his father.

(carefully , careful , more careful)

31. Sami is than his friend

(good , better , the best , bad)

32.....people applied for law in 2014 as in the previous year.

(not as many , not as much , not as , not as little)

33. Physics isn't as.....as Biology.

(more popular , popular , the most popular , less popular)

34. Law isthan Medicine and Dentistry.

(as popular as , more popular , the most popular , popular)

35. Thesubject on the list is Computer Science.

(less popular , least popular , popular , more popular)

36. Portuguese and Turkish children havecompulsory schooling.

(most , more , the most , less)

37. Portuguese children have to go to school for.....than children in Japan.

(long , the longest , longer , longest)

38. In Jordan, children start school a yearthan English children.

(later , late , the latest , lately)

39. Japanese and Jordanian children havecompulsory schooling.

(less , least , the least , more)

40. Jordanian children can leave school one yearthan English children.

(early , earlier , the earliest , earliest)

41. English isstudied subject in the school.

- (more , much , many , the most)
42. I am tired today because I went to bed.....than usual last night.
- (late , later , earlier , early)
- 43.I didn't enjoy the book. In fact it was theinteresting story I have ever read.
- (least , less , more , most)
- 44.My sister doesn't eat as as I do.
- (more , most , much , many)
- 45.She always putsfood on her plate than I do.
- (less , little , few , least)
- 46.Neither Maths nor Science is.....English.
- (as popular as , as more popular as , as the most popular as , as less popular as



النو

رأس

ALNAWRAS

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248



AWAZEL

Reading purposes in Unit Six

Topic's name: Education today



(1) The time we spend at school

A few years ago, as many as 1,000 schools across the USA started making school years longer by adding up to ten extra days to the school year or by making each school day longer by half an hour. This was because it was found that secondary school students in the USA and the UK were spending the least time at school, with an average school year of 187 days. The typical Jordanian school year is longer than this. However, none of these are nearly as long as the school year in countries like Japan and South Korea. South Koreans attend school for 220 days per year, and in Japan, the school year numbers 243 days.

قبل بضع سنوات ، قامت أكثر من ١٠٠٠ مدرسة في جميع أنحاء الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية في جعل السنة الدراسية أطول بإضافة ما يصل إلى عشرة أيام إضافية للسنة الدراسية أو عن طريق جعل كل يوم دراسي أطول بنصف ساعة. كان هذا لأنه وجد أن طلاب المدارس الثانوية في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية والمملكة المتحدة كانوا يقضون أقل وقت في المدرسة ، حيث يبلغ متوسط السنة الدراسية ١٨٧ يوماً. السنة الدراسية الأردنية النموذجية أطول من ذلك. ومع ذلك ، فإن أيًا من هذه ليست تقريبًا بقدر طول العام الدراسي في بلدان مثل اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية. يذهب الكوريون الجنوبيون إلى المدرسة لمدة ٢٢٠ يوماً في السنة ، وفي اليابان ، تبلغ السنة الدراسية ٢٤٣ يوماً.

According to a study by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), students in Japan, Indonesia and South Korea spend the most time studying in the world. They want to learn as much as they can to ensure excellent exam grades. They go to school for about nine hours, although this includes optional after-school tuition and activities. They also spend about three hours on homework every day, which is three times as much as many other countries. Their high academic achievements do suggest that the longer you study, the better you do in final exams.

وفقاً لدراسة أجرتها منظمة التعاون الاقتصادي والتنمية OECD ، فإن الطالب في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية يقضون الوقت الأطول في الدراسة في العالم. انهم يريدون تعلم قدر ما في وسعهم لضمان درجات امتحان ممتازة. يذهبون إلى المدرسة لمدة تسع ساعات تقريباً ، على الرغم من أن ذلك يشمل التعليم والنشاطات الاختيارية بعد المدرسة. كما يقضون حوالي ثلاث ساعات في القيام الواجبات البيتية كل يوم ، وهو ما يعادل ثلاثة أضعاف عدد الساعات في البلدان الأخرى. تشير إنجازاتهم الأكاديمية العالية إلى أنه كلما طالّت مدة دراستك ، كلما كان ذلك أفضل في الامتحانات النهائية.

In Finland, however, students are usually given less than half an hour of homework per night, and they attend school for fewer and shorter days than 85% of other developed nations. Despite this, they achieve top marks in subjects like Maths and Science. In addition, most students also speak at least two, and often three, languages fluently.

في فنلندا ، على أية حال ، عادة ما يتم إعطاء الطالب أقل من نصف ساعة من الواجبات المنزلية في الليلة ، ويذهبون إلى المدرسة أيام أقل وأقصر من ٨٥ ٪ من الدول المتقدمة الأخرى. على الرغم من ذلك ، فإنهم يحققون أعلى درجات في مواضيع مثل الرياضيات والعلوم. بالإضافة إلى ذلك ، يتكلم معظم الطلاب أيضاً لغتين على الأقل ، وغالباً ثلاث لغات ، بطلاقة.

The contradictory views of the study suggest that the number and length of school days is not the only factor in determining whether students will succeed at school or not.

تشير وجهات النظر المتناقضة للدراسة إلى أن عدد وطول أيام الدراسة ليس هو العامل الوحيد في تحديد ما إذا كان الطالب سينجح في المدرسة أم لا.

A Successful woman
is one who can build
a firm foundation
with the Bricks others
have THROWN at her

Word	Meaning	المعنى
Academic	connected with education, especially at a college or university level	أكاديمي , تعليمي
Compulsory	obligatory , required	إجباري
Contradictory	If two ideas are completely different and thus unable to both be true.	متناقض
Developed nation	a rich country that has many industries, comfortable living for most people.	الدول المتقدمة
Fluently	speaking a language very well.	بطاقة
Optional	something that is or may be chosen /not compulsory	اختياري
Tuition	teaching, especially in small groups	تعليم , تدريس
Lifelong	continuing or exiting throughout your life.	دائم/ مدى الحياة

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. What change has recently taken place in some American schools?

ما التغيير الذي حصل مؤخرا في بعض المدارس الأمريكية ؟

2. Many schools across the USA started making school years longer in two ways. Write them down.

العديد من المدارس عبر الولايات المتحدة بدأت بإطالة العام الدراسي بطريقتين , اكتبهما.

3. Schools across the USA started making school years longer. Write down the reason for that.

المدارس عبر أمريكا جعلت العام الدراسي أطول. اكتب السبب وراء ذلك.

4. How many days a year do most students in the USA attend school?

كم عدد الايام في السنة التي يذهب بها الطالب إلى المدرسة في أمريكا؟

5. Quote the sentence which shows that Jordanian school year is longer than the years in the UK and the USA.

اكتب الجملة التي تشير بأن العام الدراسي في الاردن أطول من العام الدراسي في بريطانيا وأمريكا

6. Quote the sentence which indicates the number of days of the school year in both Japan and South Korea.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى عدد أيام العام الدراسي في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية.

7. The study shows that students from certain countries spend the most time studying in the world. Write down two of these countries.

الدراسة تشير إلى طالب من بلدان معينة يقضون أكثر وقت في الدراسة في العالم. اكتب اثنتين من هذه البلدان.

8. Students in Japan, South Korea and Indonesia spend the most time studying in the world. Write down the reason.

الطلاب في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية وإندونيسيا يقضون الوقت الأكثر في الدراسة . اذكر السبب.

9. Why do students in Japan, South Korea and Indonesia want to learn as much as they can?

لماذا الطلاب في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية وإندونيسيا يريدون أن يتعلموا بقدر ما يستطيعون؟

10. How many hours do students in Japan , South Korea and Indonesia spend on homework every day?

كم عدد الساعات التي يقضيها الطالب في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية وإندونيسيا للقيام في الواجبات البيتية ؟

11. Who do more homework on average: students in the USA or students in Japan?

من يقوم بالواجبات أكثر بالمعدل الطبيعي الطالب في أمريكا أم الطالب في اليابان ؟

12. Is it compulsory to do after school activities in Japan and South Korea?

هل هو إجباري القيام بعمل نشاطات ما بعد المدرسة في اليابان وكوريا الجنوبية ؟

16. What is interesting about Finland's fewer and shorter school days?

17. What do the contradictory views of the study suggest?

ماذا تبين وجهتي النظر المتناقضة للدراسة

18. Find a word in the text which is opposite in meaning to the word (compulsory).

جد كلمة في النص عكس كلمة إجباري.

19. Find a word in the text that means (speaking a language very well like native speaker).

جد كلمة في النص بمعنى يتكلم لغة بشكل جيد.

20. What does the underlined pronoun **they** line (20) refer to?

21. Students in spend the least days away from their schools.

A. South Korea

B. the USA

C. Japan

D. Jordan

22. The typical Jordanian school year isdays.

A. More than 187

B. less than 187

C. nearly 187

D. exactly 187

ALNAWRAS
النورس
في اللغة الانجليزية

Level 4

Never give up on a dream just because of the time it will take to accomplish it. The time will pass anyway.

اعداد الاستاذ
احمد عبد الشطي
0791943248
Ahmad E. Alshatti

ALNAWRAS
النورس
في اللغة الانجليزية

Level 3

Never give up on a dream just because of the time it will take to accomplish it. The time will pass anyway.

اعداد الاستاذ
احمد عبد الشطي
0791943248
Ahmad E. Alshatti

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. They have started making the school year longer.
2. a. Adding up to ten extra days to the school year.
b. Making each school day longer by half an hour
3. Because it was found that secondary school students in the USA and the UK were spending the least time at school.
4. 187 days
5. The typical Jordanian school year is longer than this.
6. South Koreans attend school for 220 days per year and in Japan the school year numbers 243 days.
7. Japan , South Korea, Indonesia
8. They want to learn as much as they can to ensure excellent exams grades
9. To ensure excellent exams grades.
10. Three hours every day.
11. Students in Japan.
12. No it isn't
13. The high longer you study, the better you do in final exams
14. In Finland.
15. In Finland.
16. a. They achieve top marks in Subjects like Maths and Science.
b. Most students also speak at least two and often three languages fluently
17. The number and length of school days is not the only factor in determining whether Students will succeed at school or not.
18. Optional.
19. Fluently.
20. Students in Finland.



النور
ALNAWAR'S
الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248



(2) Space schools

Studio schools are pioneering schools which receive funding as well as support from private businesses, and which seek to encourage young people to undertake less conventional form of secondary education. These schools often specialize in one specific area, whilst understanding that the same broad range of skills and qualifications should be made available to all young people.

المدارس الفضائية هي مدارس رائدة تتلقى التمويل والدعم من الشركات الخاصة، وتسعى إلى تشجيع الشباب على الالتحاق بنوع أقل تقليدية من التعليم الثانوي. غالبًا ما تخصص هذه المدارس في مجال محدد واحد، مع إدراك أنه يجب توفير نفس النطاق الواسع من المهارات والمؤهلات لجميع الشباب.

One such school has recently opened to educate fourteen- to eighteen-year-olds who have a special interest in working in the space industry. Students follow a tailor-made curriculum at the school, including subjects such as Astronomy and Astrophysics.

واحدة من هذه المدارس تم افتتاحها حديثًا لتعليم أطفال تتراوح أعمارهم بين أربعة عشر وثمانية عشر عاماً الذين لديهم اهتمام خاص بالعمل في مجال صناعة الفضاء. حيث يقوم الطالب بإتباع منهجاً مخصصاً في المدرسة، بما في ذلك مواد مثل علم الفلك والفيزياء الفلكية.

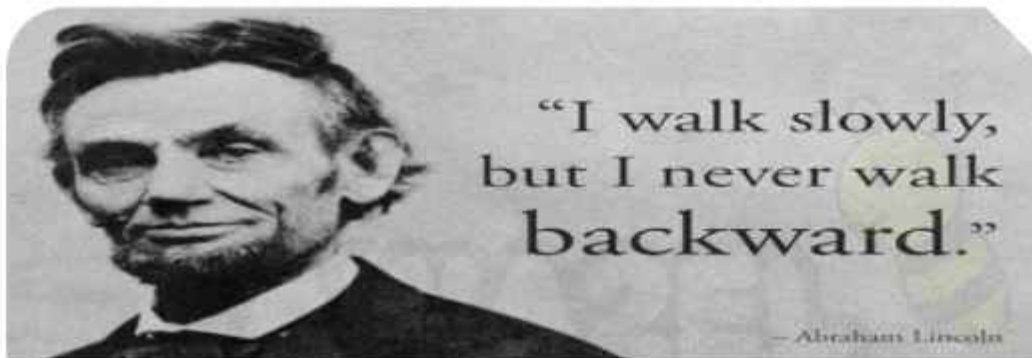
Lessons* are a mixture of small-class tutorials, with projects supervised by leading companies in both the space and technology industries.

الدروس هي مزيج من الدروس التعليمية الخاصة، مع مشاريع يشرف عليها من قبل الشركات الرائدة في كل من مجال صناعات الفضاء والتكنولوجيا.

Prominent scientists and engineers are brought in as guest lecturers, with students aiming to achieve top grades in their Maths and Science exams. When they leave school, they will be well-placed to take any number of different career paths. 'They don't have to become astronauts!' says a spokesperson for the school. 'Excellent grades in science and technology subjects can open many doors and lead to a variety of career opportunities.'

يتم استضافة العلماء والمهندسون البارزون كمحاضرين ضيوف، مع طلاب يهدفون إلى تحقيق أعلى الدرجات في امتحانات الرياضيات والعلوم الخاصة بهم. عندما يتركون المدرسة، سيكونون في وضع جيد لاتخاذ أي من المسارات الوظيفية المختلفة. يقول المتحدث باسم المدرسة: "ليس عليهم أن يصبحوا رواد فضاء!" "درجات ممتازة في مواد العلوم والتكنولوجيا يمكن أن تفتح العديد من الأبواب وتؤدي إلى مجموعة متنوعة من الفرص والوظائف."

Word	Meaning	المعنى
Astrophysics	they study of the chemical structures of the stars and the forces that influence them	فيزياء فضائية
Pioneering	introducing new and better methods or ideas for the first time	رائد
tailor-made	made to fit exactly	مخصص
tutorial	a period of intensive teaching and discussion given by a tutor to an individual student or a small group of students	درس خصوصي
undertake	to commit yourself to do something and to start to do it	يلتزم / يتعهد
qualifications	official records of achievements awarded upon the successful completion of a course of training or passing an exam	مؤهلات
Lessons	are a mixture of small-class tutorials / tuition	درس



Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. Who fund and support (sponsor) the studio schools?

من يمول ويدعم المدارس الفنية؟

2. Private businesses are involved in space school in two ways. Write them down.

القطاع الخاص مشترك في المدارس الفضائية بطريقتين. اكتبهما

3. Mention the aim (objective) of studio schools.

اذكر هدف المدارس الفنية المتخصصة؟

4. How many specific fields do the studio schools specialize in?

كم عدد المجالات المتخصصة التي تختص بها المدارس؟

5. Write down the sentence which shows the age of students who attend studio schools.

اكتب الجملة التي تبين عمر الطالب الذين يذهبون إلى المدارس الفنية.

6. What does the underlined word (olds) refer to?

7. Who can join space school?

من يستطيع أن ينضم إلى المدارس الفضائية؟

8. There are many subjects in space schools. Mention two of them.

هناك العديد من المواد الدراسية في المدارس الفضائية. اذكر اثنين منهما.

9. Lessons are mixture of many things, what are these things?

الدروس خليط من أشياء متعددة، ماهي؟

10. Give a description about lessons in space school.

أعط وصف للدروس في المدارس الفضائية.

11. How are the following groups of people involved in space school? (role) leading companies and prominent scientists

كيف تتخبط المجموعات التالية في المدارس الفضائية؟ الدور الشركات الرائدة و العلماء البارزين.

12. Mention the aim of the students in the space school.

اذكر هدف الطالب في المدارس الفضائية.

13. Quote the sentence that indicates that the students are not supposed to be astronauts.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى أن الطالب غير مفروض أن يصبحوا رواد فضاء.

14. What can excellent grades in Science and technology open?

ماذا تستطيع العلامات الممتازة في العلوم والتكنولوجيا أن تفتح؟

15. What does the underlined pronoun (their) line 13 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير المخطوط تحته سطر ١٣؟

16. What will the students be when they leave space school?

ماذا سيصبح الطالب عندما يغادروا المدارس الفضائية؟

17. Find a word in the text that means (made to fit exactly).

18. One of the following options is false about studio schools:

- A. Receiving fund from the private sectors.
- B. Receiving fund from the government.
- C. Specializing mainly in one field.
- D. Introducing new methods for the first time.

19. The phrase which means "a course designed to meet the specific needs of the students" in the text is.....

- A. tailor- made
- B. small-class
- C. well placed
- D. career paths



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. Private businesses.
2. 1- funding 2- support
3. To encourage young people to undertake a less conventional form of secondary education.
4. The school often specializes in one specific field.
5. One such school has recently in the space industries.
6. Eighteen- year old students
7. Fourteen to eighteen year-olds who have a special interest in working in space industries.
8. Astronomy , Astrophysics
9. Small – class tutorials, with projects supervised by leading companies in both the space and technology industries.
10. Small – class tutorials, with projects supervised by leading companies in both the space and technology industries.
11. A. Leading company in space / they supervise on the projects.
B. Prominent scientists / they are brought as guest lecturers.
12. To achieve top grads in their Maths and Science exams.
13. They don't have to become astronauts! says a spokesperson for the school.
14. It can open many doors and lead to variety of career opportunities.
15. Students
16. They will be well-placed to take any number of different career paths, tailor-made



(3) Anita's blog post

Two summers ago, I spent five months studying Arabic at the German-Jordanian University near Madaba. As my father is originally from Jordan, I grew up speaking Arabic as well as German. However, I had never studied Arabic formally, and when the opportunity came up for me to spend a year in Jordan studying Arabic, I didn't hesitate for one moment.

قبل فصلي صيف قبل عامين أمضيت خمسة أشهر في دراسة اللغة العربية في الجامعة الألمانية الأردنية بالقرب من مادبا. لأن والدي أصله من الأردن ، فقد ترعرعت وأنا أتحدث العربية وكذلك الألمانية. ومع ذلك ، لم أكن قد درست اللغة العربية بشكل رسمي ، وعندما أتحت لي فرصة قضاء عام في الأردن في دراسة اللغة العربية ، لم أتردد للحظة واحدة.

I have relatives in Jordan and they arranged for me to stay with a wonderful family who live just outside Madaba. I was amazed by the number of international students there, who were not only from Germany, but from all over the world. Most of them had studied Arabic to a high level. I'm very familiar with colloquial Arabic, which is what my family speaks and understands. The Arabic class, in Modern Standard Arabic, was challenging, especially the grammar.

لدي أقارب في الأردن وقد رتبوا لي للإقامة مع عائلة رائعة تعيش خارج مادبا. لقد دهشت من عدم الطالب الاجانب هناك ، الذين لم يكونوا فقط من ألمانيا ، ولكن من جميع أنحاء العالم. معظمهم درس اللغة العربية على مستوى عال. أنا على معرفة تامة باللغة العربية العامية ، وهي ما تتكلم بها عائلتي وتفهمها. كانت دروس اللغة خاصة القواعد العربية ، في اللغة العربية الفصحى الحديثة ، تحدياً ،

Every week, we had to learn a vocabulary list of around 50 words. We covered many topics. Living with a family helped to improve my Arabic-speaking skills because, while all the students heard Arabic in the classroom and streets, I could also practice it at home. I really put my back into it, and I earned an A on the course.

كل أسبوع ، كان علينا أن نتعلم قائمة مفردات من حوالي ٥٠ كلمة. غطينا العديد من المواضيع. لقد ساعد العيش مع عائلة على تحسين مهاراتي في التحدث باللغة العربية لأنه بينما كان جميع الطلاب يسمعون اللغة العربية في الصفوف والشوارع ، فقد تمكنت أيضا من ممارستها في المنزل. أنا حقا وضعت كل جهدي في ذلك ، وحصلت على درجة في الدرجة

What impressed me most about students in Jordan was their behavior and their attitude to studying. All the students who I met appreciated the importance of their university education and the opportunities it would give them to contribute to their country's prosperity. They also showed extremely positive values. Everybody was honest, and people discussed problems rather than getting angry if they disagreed with each other.

ما أعجبني أكثر بالطلاب في الأردن كان سلوكهم وموقفهم من الدراسة. كل الطالب الذين التقيت بهم يقدرون أهمية تعليمهم الجامعي والفرص التي يمنحهم إياها للمساهمة في ازدهار بالدهم. أظهروا أيضا قيم إيجابية للغاية. كان الجميع صادقين ، وناقش الناس المشاكل بدالاً من الغضب إذا اختلفوا مع بعضهم البعض.

As someone who enjoys delicious food, beautiful places and friendly, hospitable people, studying in Jordan was one of the best decisions I have made in my life. I made many new friends. I also improved my Arabic speaking, writing and reading skills. My dream is to be fluent in Arabic one day – and as I intend to return to Jordan as often as I can, I know I'm going to make this dream a reality.

ووصفتي شخص يستمتع بالطعام اللذيذ ، والاماكن الجميلة والناس الودودين والمضيافين ، فإن الدراسة في الأردن كانت واحدة من أفضل القرارات التي اتخذتها في حياتي. كونت العديد من الاصدقاء الجدد. كما قمت بتحسين مهاراتي في التحدث والكتابة والقراءة بالعربية. حلمي هو أن أتقن العربية بطلاقة في يوم ما - وبما أنني أعزم العودة إلى الأردن بقدر ما أستطيع ، فانا أعلم أنني سأجعل هذا الحلم حقيقة.

Word	Meaning	المعنى
colloquial	words used mainly in informal conversation rather than in writing or formal speech	لغة عامية
proficiency	A good standard of ability and skill	براعة/ مهارة



Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. Anita grew up speaking two languages. Write these two languages down.

أنيتا ترعرعت و هي تتكلم لغتين. اكتبهما

2. Why was Anita so willing to go to Jordan to study Arabic?

لماذا كانت أنيتا مستعدة بشكل كبير للذهاب إلى الأردن لدراسة العربية؟

3. Anita's relatives played important role with her studying. Mention this role.

أقارب أنيتا لعبوا دورا مهما في دراستها. اذكر هذا الدور.

4. Quote the sentence that indicates that there are many international students in the university.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن هناك أعداد كبيرة من الطلاب الدوليين في الجامعة.

5. Mention the thing that made Anita amazed.

اذكر الشيء الذي جعل أنيتا مندهشة.

6. Why is Anita familiar with colloquial Arabic?

لماذا تألف أنيتا اللغة العربية العامية؟

7. According to Anita, what is the most difficult thing in studying modern standard Arabic?

وفقا لأنيتا ما هو اصعب شيء في دراسة اللغة العربية النحوية؟

8. According to Anita, mention the benefit of living with a family.

اذكر فائدة العيش مع عائلة وفقا لأنيتا.

9. Why did living with a family improve Anita's Arabic speaking Skills?

لماذا العيش مع عائلة طور مهارات أنيتا في تحدث اللغة العربية؟

10. Quote the sentence which shows the number of words Anita and other students had to learn weekly.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى عدد الكلمات التي على أنيتا والطلاب الاخرين تعلمها كل اسبوع.

11. Write down the sentence which indicates that Anita has worked hard in learning Arabic.

0791943248

اكتب الجملة التي تشير بأن أنيتا عملت بجد في تعلم اللغة العربية.

12. Anita was impressed by some aspects of her fellow students at the university. Write down two of these aspects.

العديد من الأمور أثرت في أنيتا وتركت انطبعا حسنا بالنسبة لزملائها في الجامعة. اذكر اثنتين منها.

13. All students showed extremely positive values. Mention these values.

كل الطالب اظهروا قيما ايجابية. اذكرها.

14. Anita's choice to study in Jordan was one of the best decisions she had ever made because she enjoyed many thing. Mention two of these things.

اختيار أنيتا للدراسة في الأردن كان واحد من احسن القرارات التي اتخذتها لأنها استمتعت بعدة أشياء اذكر اثنتين منها.

15. Anita has got many benefits from studying in Jordan. Write down these benefits.

أنيتا حصلت على فوائد من الدراسة في الأردن. اذكرهن.

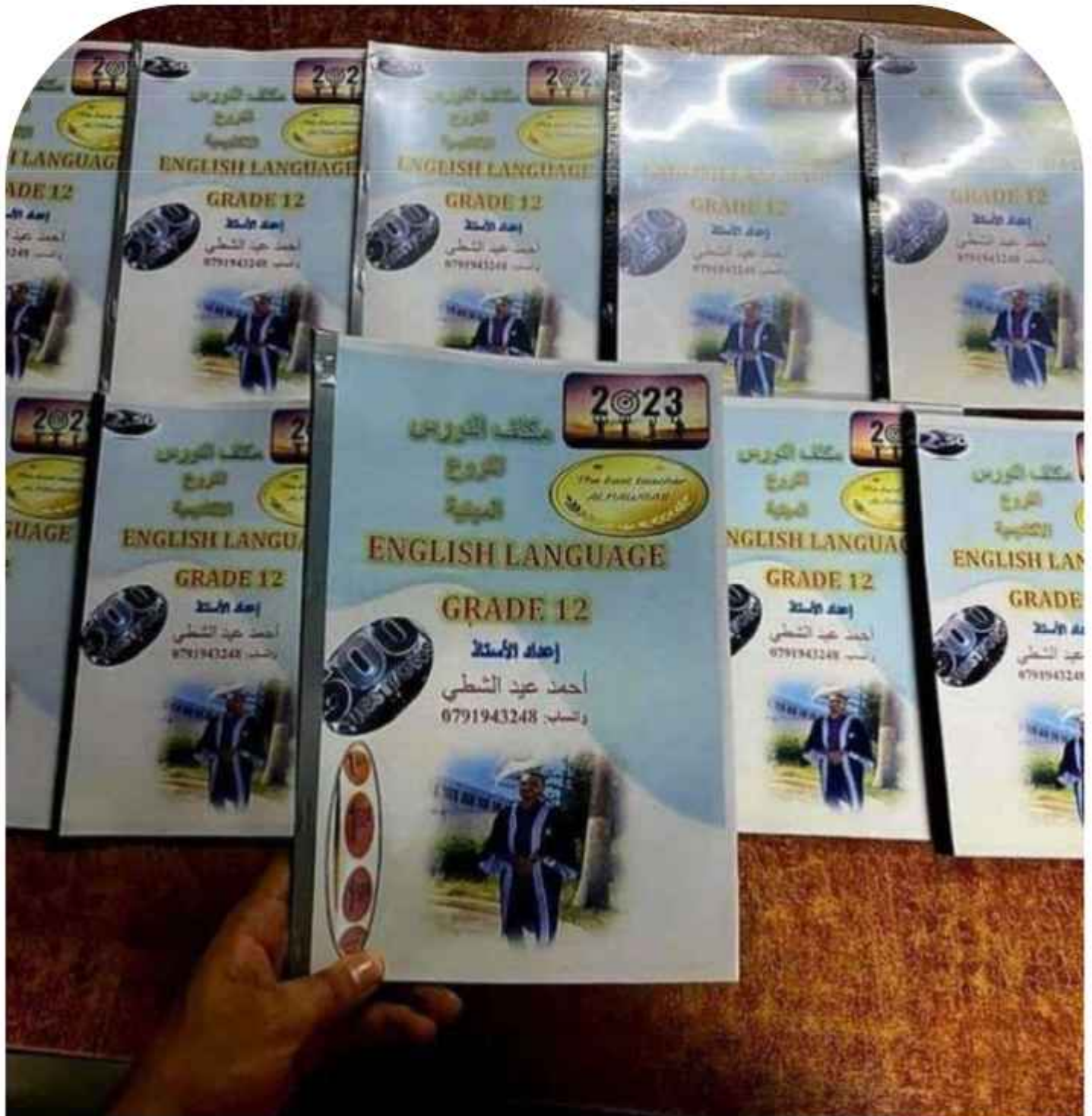
16. What is the dream of Anita?

ما هو حلم أنيتا؟

17. What does the idiom in bold (put my back into it)mean?

18. The sentence which states that Anita's desire is to speak Arabic very well is.....

- A. One of the best decisions I have made in my life was studying in Jordan.
- B. I also improved my Arabic speaking, writing and reading skills.
- C. My dream is to be fluent in Arabic one day and I know I will make this dream a reality.
- D. Like other people, I enjoy delicious food, beautiful places and hospitable people.



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. Arabic and Germany.
2. Because her father is from Jordan and she has relatives in Jordan who can help her. And she grew up speaking Arabic at home.
3. They arranged for her to stay with a wonderful family who lived Just outside Madaba.
4. I was amazed all over the world.
5. The number of international students in the university.
6. Because her family speaks colloquial Arabic.
7. Grammar
8. It helped her to improve her Arabic speaking skills.
9. Because she can listen and practice Arabic at home.
10. Every week, we had to learn a vocabulary list of around 50 words.
11. I really put back into it, and I earned an A on the course.
12. A. their behavior and their attitude to studying.
B. they appreciated the importance of their university.
C. they also showed extremely positive values.
13. Honest, discussing problems and Kindness.
14. A- Delicious food
B- Beautiful places
C- Friendly hospitable people
15. A- She made many new friends.
B- She improved her Arabic speaking, writing and reading skills.
16. speaking Arabic fluently
17. tried extremely hard.



(4) After school

In England, almost 50% of school leavers go on to higher education. The figure has not always been as high as this. Twenty years ago, it was closer to 30%, and thirty years before that, it was only about 5%. Another huge change has been financial.

في إنجلترا ، ما يقرب من ٥٠ ٪ من الطلاب الذين يتركون المدرسة يذهبون إلى التعليم العالي. لم يكن الرقم دائما بهذا الحجم. قبل عشرين عاما ، كان أقرب إلى ٣٠ ٪ ، وقبل ثلاثين عاما من ذلك ، كان حوالي ٥ ٪ فقط. تغيير كبير آخر كانت الأمور المالية.

Before 1998 CE, higher education in the UK was completely free for UK citizens. Since then, tuition fees have been introduced. Most students borrow this money from the government. They don't have to repay it immediately. Instead, they pay it back slowly out of future earnings.

قبل عام ١٩٩٨ م ، كان التعليم العالي في المملكة المتحدة مجانياً تماماً لمواطني المملكة المتحدة. منذ ذلك الحين ، تم فرض الرسوم الدراسية. يقترض معظم الطلاب هذه الاموال من الحكومة. لا يتعين عليهم سدادها على الفور. بدلاً من ذلك ، يرجعونها على دفعات من مكاسبهم المستقبلية.

Despite the high cost, most students choose to study away from home. A recent survey of 17,000 students revealed that only 7% wanted to stay at home while they studied for their degree.

على الرغم من التكلفة العالية ، يختار معظم الطلاب الدراسة بعيداً عن المنزل. كشفت دراسة حديثة لـ ١٧٠٠٠ طالب أن ٧ ٪ فقط أرادوا البقاء في المنزل أثناء دراستهم للحصول على شهادتهم.

Of course for most young people, living away from home means borrowing even more money from the government. So why don't students choose to avoid debt by staying at home, where they don't have to pay rent? Most of them say that they want to move to the university of their choice, rather than the nearest one. Another strong motive is the desire to live in a new culture.

بالتطبع بالنسبة لمعظم الشباب ، يعني العيش خارج المنزل اقتراض المزيد من المال من الحكومة. فلماذا ال يختار الطلاب تجنب الدين من خلال البقاء في المنزل ، حيث ال يضطرون لدفع الايجار؟ معظمهم يقولون بدلاً من الأقرب. الدافع الاخر هو الرغبة في العيش في أنهم يريدون الانتقال إلى الجامعة التي يختارونها ، ثقافة جديدة.

Where do these students live? Many have rooms in halls of residence, especially in their first year; others rent flats or houses. A lucky minority live in property that their parents have bought for them. Most of them need to learn to cook, do their own washing and manage their time and money.

أين يعيش هؤلاء الطلاب؟ العديد منهم لديهم غرف في شحات السكن ، خاصة في السنة الأولى ؛ يستأجر آخرون شقق أو منازل. تعيش أقلية محظوظة في مستلكات قام الاباء بشرائها لهم. معظمهم بحاجة إلى تعلم كيفية الطهي والغسيل وإدارة وقتهم ومالهم.

Word	Meaning	المعنى
halls of residence	accommodation provided by a university or collage.	خدمة السكن
motive	reason for doing something	دافع
fees	costs , charges	رسوم جامعيه
debt	money you owe	دين
financial	relating to money	مالي
minority	not many , the opposite of majority	الاقلية

NEVER GIVE UP.
GREAT THINGS
TAKE TIME. BE
PATIENT.

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. Mention the percentage of school leavers who go on to higher education in England .

اذكر نسبة طلاب المدارس الذين يستمرون في التعليم العالي في إنجلترا

2. Mention the percentage of school leavers who went on to higher education in England before 20 years.

اذكر نسبة طلاب المدارس الذين استمرو في التعليم العالي في إنجلترا قبل عشرين سنة .

3. Mention the percentage of school leavers who went on to higher education in England before 50 years.

اذكر نسبة طلاب المدارس الذين استمرو في التعليم العالي في إنجلترا قبل خمسين سنة.

4. The first paragraph contains the phrase (another huge change). What was the first huge change?

الفقرة الاولى تحتوي على عبارة تغير اخر ضخم ما هو التغير الضخم الاول؟

5. There are two main huge changes that are related to higher education in England. They are what?

هنالك حدثين كبيرين يتعلقان بالتعليم العالي في إنجلترا. ما هما ؟

6. Quote the sentence which indicates that the higher education in UK used to be free for.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى التعليم العالي كان مجانيا في المملكة المتحدة

7. Mention the year that the tuition fees have been introduced in.

اذكر السنة التي استحدثت فيها الرسوم الجامعية.

8. How are students able to afford to leave home?

كيف يستطيع الطالب تحمل تكاليف مغادرة البيت؟

9. Quote the sentence which indicates that the majority of the students will depend on the government to fund their higher education.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن الطالب سيعتمدوا على الحكومة لتمويل دراستهم العليا.

10. Write down the sentence which indicates to the way in which students can repay the money they borrowed from the government.

اكتب الجملة التي تشير إلى الطريقة يستطيع الطالب أن يسددوا بها المال الذي اقتترضوه من الحكومة.

11. Quote the sentence which indicates that most students prefer studying away from home.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى أن معظم الطالب يفضلون الدراسة بعيدا عن البيت.

12. Despite the high cost most students choose to study away from home for two reasons. What are these two reasons?

بالرغم من تكاليف الدراسة العالية معظم الطالب يختاروا الدراسة بعيدا عن البيت لسببين. ما هما ؟

13. According to the survey, mention the percentage of the students who wanted to live away from home while they study for their degree.

وفقا للمسح. اذكر النسبة المئوية للطلاب الذين يريدون العيش بعيدا عن البيت اثناء الدراسة الجامعية.

14. Mention the percentage of the students who wanted to stay at home while they study for their degree.

اذكر نسبة الطلاب الذين يريدون أن يبقوا في البيت اثناء الدراسة الجامعية.

15. Students who choose to study away from home usually live in various places. Give two examples of these places.

الطلاب الذين يختاروا بأن يدرسوا بعيدا عن البيت عادة يعيشوا في أماكن مختلفة , أعطي مثالين على هذه الأماكن.

16. There are many things that the students who choose to study away from home have to learn. Mention these things (skills).

هنالك عدة أشياء على الطالب الذين اختاروا الدراسة بعيدا عن البيت أن يتعلموها . اذكرها.

17. What does the underlined word motive mean?

ماذا تعني الكلمة المخطوط تحتها

18. Find a word in text which is opposite in meaning to the word (majority).

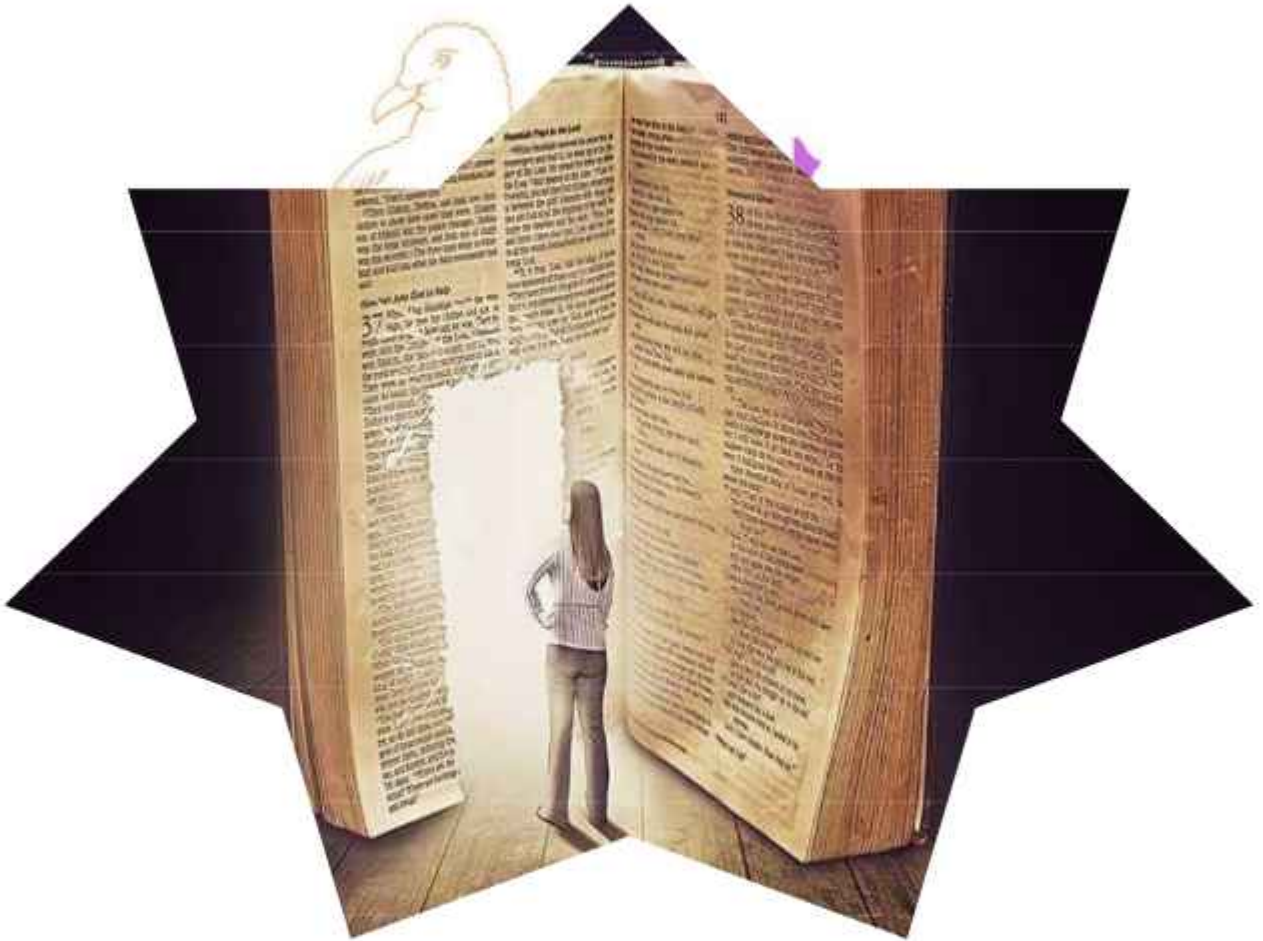
جد كلمة في النص تفيد عكس كلمة الاغلبية

19. What does the underlined pronoun (it) line 7 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير it سطر ٧؟

20. Quote the sentence that indicates that most students need to be responsible for their own life.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن الطالب يحتاجوا أن يكونوا مسؤولين عن حياتهم الخاصة الطالب الذين اختاروا العيش والدراسة بعيدا عن البيت.



AWAZEL



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. Almost 50%
2. 30 % / 3. 5 %
4. The change over fifty years of the percentage of school leavers going on to higher education increasing by ten times.
5. 1- The change over 50 years of the percentage of school leavers going on to higher education.
- 2- Tuition fees have been introduced in 1998.
6. Before 1998 CE, higher education in the UK was completely free for UK citizens.
7. 1998
8. They borrow money from the government.
9. Most students borrow this money from the government.
10. They don't have to repay it immediately. Instead, they pay it back slowly out of future earnings.
11. Despite the high cost, most students choose to study away from home.
12. 1- They want to move to the University of their choice.
- 2- The desire to live in a new culture
13. 93%
14. 7%
15. Halls residence, flats.
16. A. Most of them need to do their own washing.
- B. Most of them need to manage their time and money
- C. Most of them need to learn to cook
17. Reason for doing something.
18. Minority
19. Money
20. Most of them need to learn to cook..... money



أ.ذ. أحمد الشطي
0791943248



AWAZEL



Preservation purposes in Unit Six

Body idioms

The idiom	Meaning	المعنى
Keep your chin up	to remain cheerful in difficult situations (an expression of encouragement)	التبقى مبتهيج في المواقف الصعبة... وهذا تعبير يستعمل للتشجيع
Play it by ear	to decide how to deal with a situation as it develops	ان تقرر كيفية التعامل مع وضع ما حسب تطوره
Get cold feet	To lose your confidence in something at the last minute	يفقد ثقته في شيء ما في اللحظة الاخيره
Get it off your chest	to tell someone about something that has been worrying you	ان تخبر شخص ما عن شيء يقلقك
Have a head for figures	to have a natural mental ability for (Maths / numbers / music)	ان تمتلك القدرة العقلية الطبيعية في (الرياضيات/ الارقام/ الموسيقى... الخ)
Put (my) back into it	To put a lot of effort into something	يبدل قصاره جهده

Q1 - FROM YOUR BOOK, Read the following questions carefully then choose the correct answer from A,B,C, and D.

1. I am not sure if it will be warm enough to have a barbecue. We will have to Keep our chin up.

Replace the underlined body idiom with correct one:

2. Majed is too nervous to do a parachute Jump. I think that he will lose his confidence at the last minute.

Replace the underlined Phrase with the correct body idiom,

3. I don't think I would be a very good accountant. I don't really get cold feet.

Replace the underlined body idiom with correct one:

4. The sentence that has been written correctly is:

- A. Keep your chin everything I am sure will be fine in the end!
 B. Keep everything up; I am sure your chin will be fine in the end.
 C. Keep your chin up! I am sure everything will be fine in the end.
 D. Keep your everything up: I am sure chin will be fine in the end!

5. Majed is too nervous to do a parachute Jump. I think that he will get cold feet.

The underlined body idioms in the sentence above means:

- A. To decide how to deal with a situation
 B. To lose confidence at last minute
 C. To have a natural mental ability for Maths
 D. To remain cheerful in difficult situations

6. I am not sure if it will be warm enough to have a barbecue. We will have to

- A. Keep your chin up
 B. Play it by ear
 C. Get it off your chest
 D. Have a head of figures

Answers (1- Play it by ear, 2- Get cold feet, 3- Have a head for figures, 4-C, 5- Get cold feet, 6- Play it by ear)

Vocabulary

- 1 Replace the words and phrases in **bold** with words from the box. One word is not needed. The first one is done for you.

compulsory contradictory
 developed nation tuition
 optional fluently

- 1 A **wealthy country** is a country that's economically and socially advanced.
developed nation
- 2 Is Maths **a subject that you have to do?**
-
- 3 You don't have to stay after school for the chess club – it's **your choice**.
-
- 4 Do you have music **lessons** at the weekend?
-
- 5 Those statements are **on different sides of the argument**.
-

Answers (1- developed nation, 2-compulsory, 3-optional, 4-tuition, 5-contradictory)



THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN-MINISTRY OF EDUCATION GENERAL
SECONDARY CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION. A REVIEW EXAM IN THREE & FOURTH
LEVELS

TOPIC: UNIT ONE & SIX

TEACHER: Ahmad E. Alshatti

ملحوظات (1) أجب عن جميع الاسئلة

للمتقدمين لجميع الفروع الأكاديمية

Name:.....

Question Number One: VOCABULARY

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- You don't have to stay after school for the chess club – it's _____.
A. optional B. compulsory C. tuition D. developed nation
- A _____ is a country that's economically and socially advanced.
A. optional B. compulsory C. tuition D. developed nation
- All the information shared by computers through the Internet is _____.
A. calculation B. World Wide Web C. smartphone D. floppy disk
- when you use maths to work out an answer _____.
A. calculation B. World Wide Web C. smartphone D. floppy disk
- I will connect _____ many people when I travel to China .
A. about B. on C. with D. out

Question Number Two: A - GRAMMAR – part one

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- By 1860, two men _____ climbing two mountains.
A. will have finished B. has finished C. had finished D. finished
- After Ali _____ at home for 10 hours, he went to his uncle's house.
A. is being B. has been C. was D. had been
- I _____ my driving test, so I can borrow his car next week.
A. have passed B. passed C. have been passing D. will pass
- Many accidents _____ by dangerous driving every day.
A. was caused B. is caused C. are caused D. were caused
- I had my computer _____ before going to Spain.
A. had fixed B. fixed C. fixing D. fixes

Question Number Two: B - GRAMMAR – part two

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- Mohammad checked his emails, and then he started work
B. Before Mohammad stated work, he has checked his emails.
C. Before Mohammad has checked his emails he stated work
D. Before Mohammad stated work, he had checked his emails.
E. Before Mohammad have been checked his emails, he started work
- Lina took medical training courses in France and then she went back home.
A. Before Lina took medical training courses in France, she went back home.
B. Before Lina went back home, she had taken medical training courses in France.
C. Before Lina had taken medical training courses in France, she went back home.
D. Before Lina had gone back home, she had taken medical training courses in France.

3. **It is not necessary to bring your books.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. You mustn't bring your books.
 B. You don't have to bring your books
 C. You can bring your books.
 D. You have to play outside.
4. **"My father worked in K.S.A last year."**
 - **The correct reported speech of the sentence above is:**
 A. He said that his father has worked in the K.S.A the year before.
 B. He said that his father is working in the K.S.A the year before.
 C. He said that his father had worked in the K.S.A the year before.
 D. He said that my father had worked in the K.S.A the year before.
5. **Najeeb Mahfouz published many novels.**
 - **The correct passive form of the sentence above is:**
 A. Many novels are published by Najeeb Mahfouz.
 B. Many novels were published by Najeeb Mahfouz.
 C. Many novels published by Najeeb Mahfouz.
 D. Many novels had been published by Najeeb Mahfouz.
6. **You are not allowed to play outside.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. You must plays outside.
 B. You must play outside.
 C. You mustn't play outside.
 D. You have to play outside.
7. **Learning medicine is more difficult than learning biology and chemistry.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. Learning biology and chemistry is more difficult than learning medicine.
 B. Learning medicine is less difficult than learning biology and chemistry.
 C. Learning biology and chemistry is not as difficult as learning medicine.
 D. Learning medicine is as difficult as learning biology and chemistry.
8. **There's less information on the website than in the book.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. There isn't as much information in the book as on the website.
 B. There isn't as many information in the book as on the website.
 C. There isn't as many information in the book as on the website.
 D. There isn't as many information on the website as in the book.
9. **The correctly edited sentence is:**
 A. By working hard, you will earn the respect of your boss.
 B. By working hard. You will iarn the respect of your boss.
 C. By working hard; you will airn the respect of your boss.
 D. By working hard, you will aern the respect of your boss.
10. **The informal sentence that contains an abbreviation is.....**
 A. We've thought to only use a small percentage of our brain power.
 B. MOST doctors are used to treating patients in their clinics.
 C. Do you mind to suggest a healthy breakfast.
 D. Most Jordanian people are used to cook Mansaf in the wedding party



YouTube

الاستاذ احمد الشطي

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the question that follow. Your answer should be based on the text.

TEXT ONE: (10 marks)

When you are using a computer, think about the technology that is needed for it to work. People have been using types of computers for thousands of years. A metal machine was found on the seabed in Greece that was more than 2,000 years old. It is believed that this was the first ever computer. In the 1940s, technology had developed enough for inventors to make the first generation of modern computers; one such model was so large that it needed a room that was 167 square meters to accommodate it. During that decade, scientists in England developed the first computer program. It took 25 minutes to complete one calculation. In 1958 CE, the computer chip was developed. The first computer game was produced in 1962CE, followed two years later by the computer mouse. In 1971 CE, the floppy disk was invented, which meant that information could be shared between computers. The first PC (personal computer) was produced in 1974CE, so people could buy computers to use at home. In 1983 CE, people could buy a laptop for the first time. Then, in 1990 CE, the British scientist Tim Berners-Lee developed the World Wide Web. It was not until 2007 CE that the first Smartphone appeared. Today most people used their mobile phones every day. It is likely that all aspects of everyday life will rely on a computer program, from how we travel to how our homes are heated.

Question Number Three

1. Different **inventions** were completed between **1958** and **1983**. Write down two of these inventions.
2. **Quote** the sentence which shows that the first computer was huge.
3. Find a word in the text that means (**to have trust or confidence in something or someone**).
4. It is said that the Internet of Things today has greatly affected our lives, as everyone uses computers daily, and this may have health effects on the individual life. *Think of this statement, and in two sentences, write your point of view.* (4 marks)

TEXT TWO: (10 marks)

Before 1998 CE, higher education in the UK was completely free for UK citizens. Since then, tuition fees have been introduced. Most students borrow this money from the government. They don't have to repay it immediately. Instead, they pay it back slowly out of future earnings. Of course for most young people, living away from home means borrowing even more money from the government. So why don't students choose to avoid debt by staying at home, where they don't have to pay rent? Most of them say that they want to move to the university of their choice, rather than the nearest one. Another strong motive is the desire to live in a new culture.

1. **Mention** the year that the **tuition fees** have been introduced.
2. **Quote** the sentence which indicates that the majority of the students will depend on the government to fund their higher education.
3. **Write** down the sentence which indicates to the way in which students can repay the money they borrowed from the government.
4. **Quote** the sentence which indicates that the higher education in UK used to be free.
5. What does the underlined **pronoun (it)** refer to?

THE END

GOOD LUCK

T. Ahmad E. Alshatti - 0791943248

Key Answers

Q1:

1-A, 2-D, 3-B, 4-A, 5-C

Q2-A:

1-C, 2-D, 3-D, 4-C, 5-B

Q2-B:

1-D, 2-B, 3-B, 4-C, 5-B, 6-C, 7-C, 8-A, 9-A, 10-A

Q3-text one:

- 1- the computer chip, the first computer game, the computer mouse, the floppy disk, PC, laptop
- 2- In the 1940s, technology had developed enough for inventors to make the first generation of modern computers; one such model was so large that it needed a room that was 167 square meters to accommodate it.
- 3- Rely on
- 4- Open answer

Q3- text two:

- 1- Before 1998 CE
- 2- Most students borrow this money from the government..
- 3- They don't have to repay it immediately. Instead, they pay it back slowly out of future earnings.
- 4- Before 1998 CE, higher education in the UK was completely free for UK citizens.
- 5- money

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

ANAWRAS



Unit Seven

Unit 7

Grammar/ Comprehension purposes in Unit Seven

Indirect Questions

• كيف نميز جملة الاسئلة غير المباشرة في سؤال اعادة الكتابة ؟ من خلال بدا اجابة السؤال باحد العبارات التالية:

- Could you Explain.....?
 Could you tell me.....?
 Do you mind + (ing) telling me.....?
 May I ask.....?
 Do you Know.....?
 I wonder.....!



• ملاحظة اذا بدا السؤال ب (wh) مثل who, what, when, why, where, how طريقة الحل كالتالي:

- 1- انزال اداة ال (wh)
 - 2- انزال الفاعل وغالبا يكون رقمة ٣ في الجملة
 - 3- انزال الفعل وغالبا يكون رقمة ٢ في الجملة
 - 4- اكمال ما تبقى من الجملة ووضع اداة استفهام (؟)
- What are you doing now ?
 - Could you tell me what you are doing now?
 - What time is our next game?
 - Could you tell me _____?
 - When has the company finished the new project?
 - Do you know _____?
 - When will Ali start his exam?
 - Do you Know _____?

• ملاحظة .. اذا جاء في السؤال

- 1- Do نقوم بحذفها وننزل الفعل يكون رقمه غالبا ٤ كما هو
 - 2- Does نقوم بحذفها وننزل الفعل رقم ٤ مع اضافة s / es للفعل
 - 3- Did نقوم بحذفها وننزل الفعل رقم ٤ مع تحويل الفعل الى تصريف ثاني v2
- When did the bus leaves?
 - Could you tell me when the bus left ?
 - Where is the bus stop ?
 - Can you tell me where the bus is stop ?
 - Why do we need to come early?
 - Do you mind telling me _____?
 - How does the machine work?
 - Could you explain _____?
 - Why does John go to New York?
 - Could you tell me _____?
 - What did you do last night?
 - Could you tell me _____?
 - Where do you study?
 - Could you tell me where you study?

• When did you buy this car?

- Do you mind telling me _____?

• ملاحظة اذا بدا السؤال ب احدا الافعال المساعدة (اي شي غير (wh) طريقة الحل تكون كالتالي:
-1 كتابة (if)

-2 انزال الفاعل ويكون غالبا رقم ٢ في الجملة

-3 نزال الفعل ويكون غالبا رقم ١ (غير ثابت) مع مراعاة افعال (do) كما تعلمنا سابقا.

-4 اكمال ما تبقى من الجملة ووضع علامة الاستفهام ؟

• Can we leave yearly today?

- Do you know if we can leave yearly today ?

• Did the 9:30 A.M. train left?

- Do you know if the 9:30 A.M train left ?

• Does She speak French?

- Could you tell me _____?

• Did he go to Amman?

- Do you Know _____?

• Did the teacher arrive on time?

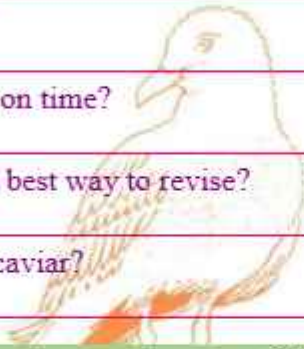
- Do you Know _____?

• Could you explain the best way to revise?

- I wonder _____?

• Have they ever eaten caviar?

- Do you know _____?



الله

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

• How much revision should I do?

- Could you tell me _____?

• Where is the post office, please?

- Do you mind telling me _____?

• Can you suggest a healthy breakfast?

- Do you mind _____?

• What are they doing now?

- Could you tell me _____?

• What do you mean by frequent breaks?

- Could you explain _____?

• Is it best to get up early, or to revise late at night?

- Do you know _____?

• What do you mean by "mnemonics"?

- Do you mind telling me _____?

• Can you give me some advice about diet?

- Do you mind _____?

• Why does the sky sometimes look red?

- Do you mind explaining _____?

• Is it too late to start revising now?

- Do you know _____?

• What should I do on the day before the exam?

- Could you explain _____?

• Where does the bus go from, please?

- Could you tell me _____?

• Can we take water into the exam?

- Do you know _____?

• How much does this book cost?

- Could you tell me _____?

- Please help me to plan my revision.

- Do you mind _____?

- Do you mind me how many books are there?

(tell , told , telling, tell)

- Is there a connection between the amount of T.V. people watch and how fit they are?

- Do you know?

- How can I get to Queen Alia Airport by Public transport?

Could you tell me _____?

- Are students allowed to navigate the internet during the open exam?

Do you Know _____?

- Does the bell ring at eight or half past eight?

Do you Know _____?

- What can't we bring into the plane?

Could you tell me _____?

- How much sleep do teenagers of our age need?

Could you tell me _____?

- What should I do on the day before the meeting?

Could you tell me _____?

- Are you going home after work?

Could you tell me _____?

- Did she attend the meeting yesterday?

Could you tell me _____?

- How much does the cotton shirt cost?

Could you tell me _____?

Do you know _____?

- A. where are your classmates
- B. where your classmates are
- C. where classmates your are
- D. where classmates are your

Why is the train late?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Could you tell me why the train is late?
- B. Could you tell me why the train late is?
- C. Could you tell me why is the train late?
- D. Could you tell me why the is train late?

Do you know _____?

- A. how much sleep do teenagers of our age need?
- B. how much sleep teenagers do of our age need?
- C. how much sleep teenagers of our age need?
- D. how much sleep of our age need teenagers?

Does the exam start at ten or half past ten?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Do you Know whether the exam start at ten or half past ten?
 B. Do you Know whether the exam starts at ten or half past ten?
 C. Do you Know whether does the exam start at ten or half past ten?
 D. Do you Know whether starts the exam at ten or half past ten?

Are we allowed to eat sweets during the exam?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Could you tell me we are allowed to eat sweets during the exam?
 B. Could you tell me if we allowed to eat sweets during the exam?
 C. Could you tell me if are we allowed to eat sweets during the exam?
 D. Could you tell me if we are allowed to eat sweets during the exam?

Do you mind telling me _____?

- A. if the boys have enough money yesterday? B. if did the boys have enough money yesterday?
 C. if had the boys enough money yesterday? D. if the boys had enough money yesterday?

Where should I revise for the final exams?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Could you tell me I should where revise for the final exams?
 B. Could you tell me where I should revise for the final exams?
 C. Could you tell me should where I revise for the final exams?
 D. Could you tell me I where should revise for the final exams?

Can you give me a glass of water?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Do you mind give me a glass of water? B. Do you mind giving me a glass of water?
 C. Do you mind me give a glass of water? D. Do you mind me giving a glass of water?

Did my father buy this shop in 2014?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Could you tell me if buy my father this shop in 2014? B. Could you tell me if my father buys this shop in 2014?
 C. Could you tell me if my father bought this shop in 2014? D. Could you tell me my father bought shop in 2014?

Where will your brother study next year?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Do you know where your will brother study next year? B. Do you know where your brother will study next year?
 C. Do you know where your brother study next year? D. Do you know your will brother where study next year?

Do you know your will brother where study next year?

Do you know _____?

- A. how much sugar do you want? B. how much sugar you want?
 C. how much you sugar want? D. how much sugar you want do?

Are your friends visiting you now?

- A. Could you tell me if your friends are visiting you now? B. Could you tell me if your are friends visiting you now?
C. Could you tell me if your friends visit you now? D. Could you tell me if are visiting your friends you now?

Was it possible to achieve that difficult task?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A. Do you know if was it possible to achieve that difficult task?
B. Do you know if was possible it to achieve that difficult task?
V. Do you know if it was possible to achieve that difficult task?
D. Do you know it was possible to achieve that difficult task?

4 Complete the questions with words from the box. The first one is done for you.

how how much if when
where whether who why

- 1 Do you know if we can take water into the exam?
2 Could you tell me _____ this book costs, please?
3 Do you know _____ I've passed my exam or not?
4 Do you mind telling me _____ the library is?
5 Could you explain _____ I can solve this Maths problem?
6 Could you possibly tell me _____ the Arabic teacher is?
7 Do you know _____ we'll know our results?
8 Do you mind explaining _____ the sky sometimes looks red?

5 Complete the following indirect questions. The first one is done for you.

- 1 Can you suggest a healthy breakfast?
Do you mind suggesting a healthy breakfast?
2 Please help me to plan my revision.
Do you mind _____?
3 How can I relax?
_____ you explain _____?
4 Are we allowed to eat sweets during the exam?
_____ you know _____?
5 Please tell me where you found that information.
_____ mind _____?
6 Does the exam start at ten or half past ten?
_____ whether _____?

AWAZEL



Answers Q4: (1-if, 2-how much, 3-whether, 4-where, 5-how, 6-who, 7-when, 8-why)

Answers Q5:

- 1 Do you mind; a healthy breakfast
- 2 helping me to plan my revision
- 3 Could; how I can relax
- 4 Do; if/whether we are allowed to eat sweets during the exam
- 5 Do you; telling me where you found that information
- 6 Do you know; the exam starts at ten or half past ten



Impersonal passive

- نميز قاعدة المبني المجهول في سؤال اعادة الكتابة من خلال:
- 1 يبدأ اجابة السؤال بالمفعول به (بعد الفعل مباشرة)
- 2 يبدأ الاجابه ب (it)
- ملاحظة: حتى نميز جملة المبني للمجهول يجب ان تحتوي الجملة على مجموعة افعال تسمى ب(افعال التحقق) ويكون رقمها في الجملة ٢ يجب حفظها وهي:

تحذف Delete	نضع Put
Say	Said
Claim	Claimed
Think	Thought
Improve	Improved
know	Known
Assume	Assumed
Believe	Believed

- في حال وجود الافعال السابقه في الجملة نقوم بالاجابه على قاعدة المبني للمجهول غير الشخصي سواء بدأ الاجابه بالمفعول به او ب (it)
- اولاً.... اذا بدأ الاجابه ب (obj) المفعول به طريقة الحل تكون كالتالي:
- 1 كتابة (is / are) حسب المفعول به الذي يبدأ به اجابة السؤال اذا كان جمع او مفرد
- 2 انزال فعل التحقق الموجود في الجملة وتحويله الى التصريف الثالث مثلًا say نحوله الى تصريف ثالث said كما ذكرت في الجدول السابق
- 3 اكتب (to)
- 4 انزال الفعل الرئيسي الموجود بالجملة وارجاعه الى اصله المجرد v1 سوف أقوم بتوضيف فكرته في المثال الاول وايضا سوف اضعه بخط غامق لكي تتضح الفكرة اكثر
- 5 اكمال الجملة من بعد الفعل الرئيسي الذي تم انزاله

They say exercise is good for your health.

- Exercise is said to be good for your health.

people think is useful to eat lees meat.

-Eating lees meat _____?

- They claim that paper documents will disappear soon.
- Paper documents _____?
- People think that success comes from hard and learning from failure .
- Success _____?

ثانياً.... اذا بدأ اجابة السؤال ب (it) تكون طريقة الاجابه كالتالي:

- 1 كتابة (is)
- 2 انزال فعل التحقق الموجود بالجملة وتحويله الى نصريف ثالث كما تعلمنا سابقاً وايضا تم وضع افعال التحقق في الجدول قبل الشرح
- 3 كتابة (that)
- 4 كتابة الجملة من بعد (that)

People know that Adnan is a good footballer .

- It is known that Adnan is a good footballer.

They say exercise is good for your health.

-It _____ ?

People think it is useful to eat less meat.

-It _____ ?

ثالثاً..... في حال كان موجود في الجملة (has / have) المبني للمجهول غير الشخصي.

1- نكتب (has / have + been+ v3) بدلاً من (is / are)

2- انزال فعل التحقيق الموجود في الجملة وتحويله الى التصريف الثالث مثلاً say نحوله الى تصريف ثالث said كما ذكرت في الجدول السابق

3- اكتب (to)

4- انزال الفعل الرئيسي الموجود بالجملة وارجاعه الى اصله المجرد v1 سوف اقوم بتوضيح فكرته في المثال الاول وايضا سوف اضعه بخط غامق لكي تتضح الفكرة اكثر

5- اكمال الجملة من بعد الفعل الرئيسي الذي تم انزاله

Linguistics have proved that learning some languages is useful for the learners .

- Learning some languages have been proved to be helpful for the learners.

• Scientists have proved that sport is good for us.

- It _____

The police have reported that the criminals are anonymous.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

A. It has been reporting that the criminals are anonymous.

B. It has been reported that the criminals were anonymous.

C. It has reported that the criminals are anonymous.

D. It has been reported that the criminals are anonymous.

• FROM YOUR BOOK ↓

ANSWERS ↓

- 7 Rewrite the sentences. Use the impersonal passive in two different ways. The first one is done for you.
- 1 They say that fish is good for the brain.
It is said that fish is good for the brain.
Fish is said to be good for the brain.
- 2 People think that we only use a small percentage of our brain power.

- 3 They claim that we remember things we hear in our sleep.

- 4 People believe that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.

- 5 Experts have proved that exercise is good for concentration.

- 1 It is said that fish is good for the brain.
Fish is said to be good for the brain.
- 2 It is thought that we only use a small percentage of our brain power.
We are thought to only use a small percentage of our brain power.
- 3 It is claimed that we remember things we hear in our sleep.
We are claimed to remember things we hear in our sleep.
- 4 It is believed that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.
Solving puzzles is believed to keep the brain active.
- 5 It has been proved that exercise is good for concentration.
Exercise has been proved to be good for concentration.

Q- Dear s, read the following q-s carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

- People think that we only use a small percentage of our brain power

- It.....

- We.....

- The last games were assumed to have been a great success.

- People

- It.....

- Dolphins are said to be highly intelligent.

- Scientists.....

- It.....

- Scientists have proved that sport is good for us.

- It.....

- Sport.....

- People believed that smoking destroyed our health.

- It.....

- Smoking

- People claim that speaking a foreign language improves our brain

- It

- Speaking foreign language

- People have believed that the company stole over a million pounds.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. The company has believed to steal over a million pounds.
- B. The company has been believed steal over a million pounds.
- C. The company have been believed to stole over a million pounds.
- D. The company has been believed to have stolen over a million pounds.

- The train strike will begin tomorrow.

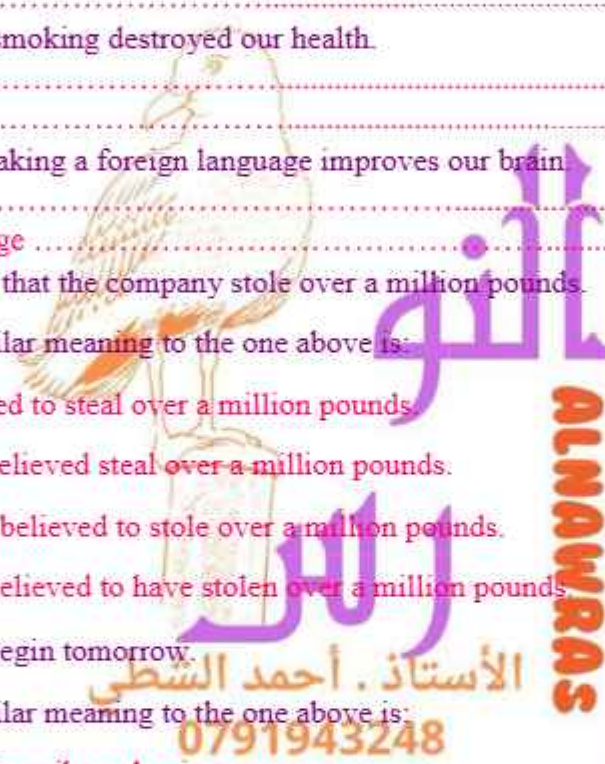
The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. It is expected that the train strike to begin tomorrow.
- B. It is expected that the train strike will begin tomorrow.
- C. It was expected that the train strike will begin tomorrow.
- D. It is expected that the train strike began tomorrow.

It is said that children are afraid of ghosts.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. People say that children are afraid of ghosts.
- B. People say that children were afraid of ghosts.
- C. People said that children are afraid of ghosts.
- D. People say that children have been afraid of ghosts.



Smoking is believed to cause many serious diseases.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Scientists believed that smoking causes many serious diseases.
- B. Scientists believe that smoking causes many serious diseases.
- C. Scientists believe that smoking cause many serious diseases.
- D. smoking believes that scientists causes many serious diseases.

People assumed that the last games were a great success.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. The last games are assumed to have been a great success.
- B. The last games were assumed to have a great success.
- C. The last games were assuming to have been a great success.
- D. The last games were assumed to have been a great success.



People claim that speaking foreign languages improves our brain.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. Speaking foreign languages is claimed improve our brain.
- B. Speaking foreign languages is claimed to improve our brain.
- C. Speaking foreign languages is claimed to have improved our brain.
- D. Speaking foreign languages was claimed to improve our brain.

He is known to be talented.

- People.....
- People think that we only use a small percentage of our brain power
- It.....
- We.....
- The last games were assumed to have been a great success.
- People
- Dolphins are said to be highly intelligent.

Scientists.....

- Scientists have proved that sport is good for us.
- It.....
- Sport.....
- People believed that smoking destroyed our health.
- It.....
- Smoking
- People claim that speaking a foreign language improves our brain.
- It
- Speaking foreign language

النور
ALNAWRAS
الأستاذ أحمد الشطي
0791943248



Reading purposes in Unit Seven

Topic's name: Life long learning

(5) How to revise for all exams?

A. Do you know if it is **too late** to start revising now? No, **it's** never too late to start revising! The first thing I would do is to draw up a revision timetable.

هل تعرف فيما إذا كان الوقت متأخراً جداً للبدء بالمراجعة الآن؟ للبدء في المراجعة! أول شيء يمكنني القيام به هو وضع جدول زمني للمراجعة. لم يفت الأوان مطلقاً

B. Do you mind telling me how I should draw up a timetable? **Look at all the subjects you have to do, and work out when you are going to work on each one. It's** a good idea to change the order of the subjects in your timetable for each day. **Try doing a little English, followed by some Maths, then Biology, and so on. This** way, by changing the focus of your revision you keep your mind fresh.

هل تسمح بأن تقول لي كيف أضع جدول للمراجعة؟

انظر إلى جميع المواد الدراسية التي يجب مراجعتها، واحسب متى ستراجع كل واحد. ستكون فكرة جيدة تغيير ترتيب المواد الدراسية في جدولك الزمني لكل يوم. حاول أن تراجع القليل من اللغة الإنجليزية، متبوعاً ببعض الرياضيات، ثم الاحياء، وهكذا. بهذه الطريقة، عن طريق تغيير تركيز مراجعتك، يمكنك الحفاظ على دماغك نشطاً.

C. Do you know whether it is best to get up early, or to revise late at night? The earlier you start in the morning, the more beneficial your revision will be, because that's when you feel most awake and your **memory** is at **its** best. I'd also recommend **studying for 30-minute periods**, and then taking a break. **It's** been proved that concentration starts to decrease after half an hour, so frequent breaks will help the brain to recover and concentration to return.

هل تعرف أيهما أفضل: أن تنهض مبكراً، أو أن تراجع متأخراً ليلاً؟

كلما بدأت في وقت مبكر من الصباح، كلما كانت المراجعة أكثر فائدة. لأنه تشعر أنك مستيقظ أكثر وأن ذاكرتك قسماً من الراحة. لقد ثبت أن التركيز يبدأ في أفضل حالاتها. أود أيضاً أن أوصيك بالدراسة لمدة ٣٠ دقيقة، ثم أخذ استراحة بعد نصف ساعة، لذا فإن فترات الراحة المتكررة ستساعد الدماغ على أن يبقى نشطاً وتساعد على استعادة التركيز.

D. Could you explain what you mean by frequent breaks? By a break, I mean any **change of activity** from studying. **It** could be something as simple as just getting up from your desk and listening to some music, or walking around for ten minutes.

هل توضح ماذا تقصد بفترات الراحة المتكررة؟

أقصد للاستراحة، أعني أي تغيير في النشاط ما عدا الدراسة. يمكن أن يكون شيء بسيط مثل مجرد النهوض من مقعدك أو الاستماع إلى بعض الموسيقى، أو المشي في الجوار لمدة عشر دقائق.

E. Could you tell me how much exercise I need? Physical activity is very important, of course, especially when you are studying. Exercise will make a huge difference to the way you feel. **The physical activity** will increase your heart rate and, in turn, **that** will increase your blood circulation. **It** also sends more oxygen to **the brain**, **which** makes you revise more efficiently!

هل يمكنك أن تخبرني كم من التمارين احتاج؟

النشاط البدني مهم جداً، بالطبع، خاصة عندما تدرس. ممارسة التمارين سوف تحدث فرقاً كبيراً في الطريقة التي تشعر بها. النشاط البدني سيزيد من معدل ضربات القلب، وهذا بدوره سيزيد من الدورة الدموية. كما أنه يرسل المزيد من الاكسجين إلى الدماغ، مما يجعلك تراجع بكفاءة أكثر.

F. Do you mind giving me some advice about diet? Nutrition is very important. You should try to eat as much fresh fruit and vegetables as you can. **It's** essential not to become **dehydrated**, so drink lots of water.

Word	Means	المعنى
circulation	the movement of blood around the body	الدورة الدموية
concentration	attention	تركيز
dehydration	the state of having drunk too little water	جفاف
memory	someone's ability to remember things	الذاكرة
nutrition	the process of getting food for health and growth	التغذية
diet	the kind of food that a person eats each day	حمية غذائية

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. According to the article, what is the first thing you have to do if you start revision?

وفقا للنص، ما هو أول شيء يجب عليك أن تقوم به إذا بدأت بالمراجعة؟

2. Mention the way that we can change the focus of our revision.

اذكر الطريقة التي نستطيع من خلالها تغيير تركيز مراجعتنا.

3. Quote the sentence which states the first step you must take to start revision.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين الخطوة الاولى التي عليك القيام بها لبدء المراجعة.

4. Mention the benefit when you change the focus of your revision.

اذكر فائدة تغيير تركيز المراجعة.

5. Mention the beneficial time to start the revision.

اذكر اكثر وقت ذو فائدة لبدء المراجعة.

6. Revision will be more beneficial when it is done early in the morning for two reasons. Write these two reasons down.

المراجعة ستكون مفيدة عندما تتم في الصباح الباكر لسببين، اذكرهما.

7. It is recommended studying for 30-minute periods and then taking a break. Why is this?

يوصى بالدراسة لمدة نصف ساعة ثم أخذ استراحة، لماذا هذا؟

8. Frequent breaks during studying help the brain in two ways. Write these two ways down.

الاستراحات المتكررة تساعد الدماغ بطريقتين، اكتبهما.

9. According to the text, give examples on breaks.

وفقا للنص اعط أمثلة على الاستراحات.

10. According to the text, water has a very important role. Mention this important role?

وفقا للنص للماء دور مهم، اذكر هذا الدور المهم.

11. Physical activity during revision has many benefits. Mention these benefits.

النشاط الجسدي خلال المراجعة له عدة فوائد، اذكرها.

12. Find a word in the text that means (someone's ability to remember things).

جد كلمة بالنص بمعنى الذاكرة.

13. What does the underlined pronoun (it) refer to?

على من يعود الضمير سطر ؟

14. The writer recommends taking frequent breaks when revising for the exams as.....

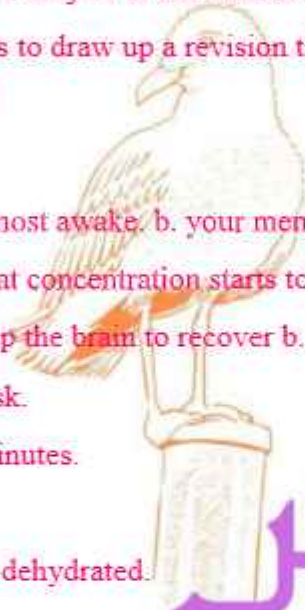
- A. memory is at its best B. attention decreases after 30 minutes.
C. attention increases after 30 minutes. D. concentration is at its best.

15. When revising for exams, it is better to.....

- A. follow different order of subjects every day. B. revise English before any other subjects.
C. follow the same order of subjects every day. D. focus on only one subject each day.

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. To draw up a revision timetable.
2. By changing the order of the subject in our timetable.
3. The first thing I would do is to draw up a revision timetable.
4. You keep your mind fresh.
5. In the morning.
6. Because that's a. you feel most awake. b. your memory is at its best.
7. Because it's been proved that concentration starts to decrease after half an hour.
8. A. Frequent breaks will help the brain to recover b. and concentration to return.
9. A. Getting up from your desk.
C. Walking around for ten minutes.
B. Listening to some music.
10. It essential not to become dehydrated.



الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

التو
ALNAWRAS



(6) Learning a foreign language

Speaking a foreign language, it is claimed, improves the functionality of your brain in several different ways. Learning new vocabulary and grammar rules provides the brain with beneficial 'exercise', which improves memory. As well as exercising the brain, it is thought that learning a new language also presents the brain with unique challenges. These include recognizing different language systems and ways to communicate within these systems. These skills improve your chances of success in other problem-solving tasks as well. It is said that students who study foreign languages do better, on the whole, in general tests in Maths, reading and vocabulary than students who have only mastered their mother tongue.

إن التحدث بلغة أجنبية، كما يدعى، يحسن وظيفة دماغك بعدة طرق مختلفة. تعلم المفردات والقواعد الجديدة يوفر للدماغ "تمارين" مفيدة، مما يحسن الذاكرة. بالإضافة إلى تمرين الدماغ، يُعتقد أن تعلم لغة جديدة يقدم أيضا للدماغ تحديات فريدة. وتشمل هذه التعرف على أنظمة اللغة المختلفة وطرق التواصل داخل هذه الأنظمة. هذه المهارات تحسن فرصك في النجاح في مهام حل المشاكل الأخرى كذلك. يقال أن الطلاب الذين يدرسون اللغات الأجنبية يعملون بشكل أفضل، بشكل عام، في الاختبارات العامة في الرياضيات والقراءة والمفردات من الطلاب الذين اتقنوا لغتهم الأم فقط.

According to a study carried out by Pennsylvania State University, USA, multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech, writing, and structure quite easily. It has been proved that they are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks. One experiment required participants to operate a driving simulator while carrying out separate tasks at the same time. The experiment showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks and therefore made fewer driving errors.

ووفقاً لدراسة أجرتها جامعة ولاية بنسلفانيا بالولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، فإن أشخاص متعددي اللغات قادرين على التبديل بين نظامي الكلام والكتابة والقواعد بسهولة تامة. لقد ثبت أنهم قادرون على التبديل بسهولة بين المهام المختلفة تماماً. إحدى التجارب تطلبت من المشاركين تشغيل جهاز محاكاة قيادة أثناء تنفيذ مهام منفصلة في نفس الوقت. أظهرت التجربة أن المشاركين متعددي اللغات كانوا أقل تشتتاً بسبب المهام الأخرى وبالتالي فقد ارتكبوا أقل في القيادة.

It is believed that language learning can also improve your decision-making skills. When you speak a foreign language, you are constantly weighing up subtle differences in meaning of a word or the way that an utterance is made. This process is then transferred subconsciously to other situations in which judgment is called for, and decisions have to be made.

يعتقد أن تعلم اللغة يمكن أن يحسن مهاراتك في اتخاذ القرار. عندما تتحدث بلغة أجنبية، فأنت تزن باستمرار الاختلافات الدقيقة في معنى الكلمة أو الطريقة التي يتم بها نطق الكلمة. ثم يتم نقل هذه العملية إلى المواقف الأخرى التي يتم فيها طلب الحكم، واتخاذ القرارات.

Finally, learning a foreign language can also improve your ability to use your mother tongue more effectively. As you become more aware of the way that a language works, you begin to apply it to the language that you use every day. The skills you obtain from learning a foreign language, therefore, can make you a better speaker and writer in your own language.

وأخيراً، يمكن أن يساعد تعلم لغة أجنبية أيّضا على تحسين قدرتك على استخدام لغتك الأم بشكل أكثر فعالية. بينما تصبح أكثر وعياً بالطريقة التي تعمل بها اللغة، تبدأ في تطبيقها على اللغة التي تستخدمها كل يوم. وبالتالي، فإن المهارات التي تحصل عليها من تعلم لغة أجنبية، يمكن أن تجعلك متحدّثاً و كاتباً أفضل في لغتك الخاصة.

Word	Means	المعنى
multilingual	speaking, reading or writing in more than two languages	متعدد اللغات
simulator	any device or system that simulates specific conditions	جهاز محاكاة
utterance	Something that is said, such as a statement.	لفظ / كلام
multitask	to do several things at the same time	متعدد المهام



Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. According to the text, learning and speaking a foreign language can improve many things. Mention these things.

وفقا للنص تعلم و تحدث لغة أجنبية يمكن أن يطور عدة أشياء. اذكرها.

2. It is claimed that speaking a foreign language improves the functionality of your brain in several different ways. Write down two of them.

يدعى بأن تكلم لغة أجنبية يطور وظيفة الدماغ بعدة طرق مختلفة. اكتب اثنتين منها.

3. Mention the benefit of the exercise that is provided to the brain by learning new vocabulary and grammar rules.

اذكر فوائد التمرين الذي يتزود به الدماغ من خلال تعلم المفردات و القواعد الجديدة.

4. It is thought that learning a new language also presents the brain with unique challenges. Mention them.

يعتقد بأن تعلم لغة جديدة يقدم للدماغ تحديات نادرة و انكرهن.

5. Mention the advantage of the skills which are presented to the brain by learning a new language.

اذكر الفائدة التي تقدم للدماغ من خلال تعلم لغة اجنبية؟

6. Quote the sentence which shows that the students who study a foreign language do better in general tests in Maths, reading and vocabulary.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن الطالب الذين يدرسون لغة أجنبية ثانية يؤديون بشكل افضل في الامتحانات العامة للرياضيات، القراءة و المفردات.

7. Mention the results of the study that carried out by Pennsylvania state university.

اذكر نتائج الدراسة التي أجريت من قبل جامعة ولاية بنسلفانيا.

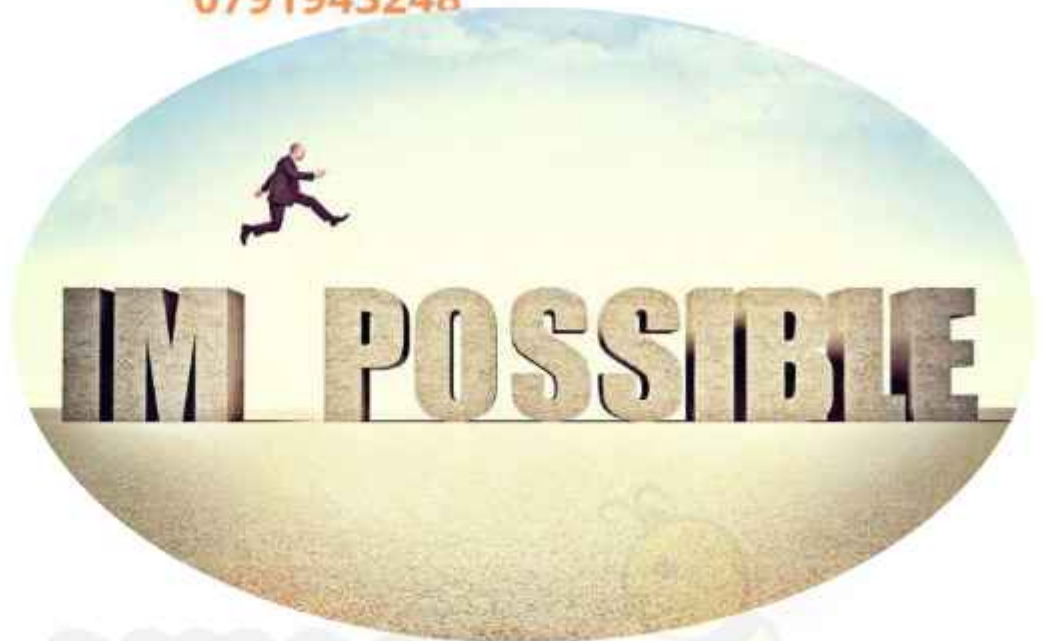
8. Quote the sentence which indicates that people who speak more than one language are likely to make fewer errors in driving.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن الأشخاص الذين يتكلمون أكثر من لغة يكونون اقل في القيادة.

9. Language learning can also improve your decision making skills explain about this.

تعلم لغة أخرى يمكن أن يطور مهاراتك في اتخاذ القرار اشرح عن ذلك.

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. A. The memory
 - B. Problem-solving skills
 - C. Your ability to use your mother tongue.
 - D. To switch easily between different tasks
 - E. Decision- making skills
2. A. Learning new vocabulary and grammar rules provides the brain with beneficial exercise.
 - B. Learning a new Language presents the brain with unique challenges.
3. It improves the memory.
4. A. Recognizing different language systems.
 - B. Ways to communicate within these systems.
5. These skills improve your chances in success in other problem –solving tasks.
6. It is said that students who study foreign languages do better, on the whole, in general tests in Maths, reading and vocabulary than students who have only mastered their mother tongue.
7. A. Multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech, writing and structure quite easily.
 - B. They are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks.
8. The experiment showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks and therefore made fewer driving errors.
9. When you speak a foreign language, you are constantly weighing up subtle differences in meaning of a word or the way that an utterance is made. This process is then transferred subconsciously to other situations in which judgment is called for, and decisions have to be made.
10. As you become more aware of the way that a language works, you begin to apply it to the language that you use every day. The skills you obtain from learning a foreign language, therefore, can make you a better speaker and writer in your own language.
11. Utterance
12. Multilingual people

AWAZEL



(7) Education in Jordan

Our country has a **high standard of education**. **This** is mainly due to **the fact that** the government considers education a necessity. All schools, from kindergarten to secondary, are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education (**MOE**). Pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, followed by ten years of free, compulsory education. For higher education, students enter university, either for academic or vocational courses.

بلدنا لديه مستوى عالٍ من التعليم. وهذا يرجع أساساً إلى حقيقة أن الحكومة تعتبر التعليم ضرورة. جميع المدارس، من الحضانه إلى الثانوية، هي من مسؤولية وزارة التربية والتعليم **MOE** التعليم ما قبل المدرسة ورياض الأطفال اختياري، يليه عشر سنوات من التعليم المجاني الإلزامي. بالنسبة للتعليم العالي، يدخل الطالب إلى الجامعة، إما في مسارات أكاديمية أو مهنية.

Students can attend **a public university or a private university**. A large number of Jordanian students choose to study at **these** institutions, as well as foreign students from all over the world. These are undergraduates studying for a first degree, or postgraduates studying for a Master's degree, a PhD or a higher diploma.

يمكن للطلاب الالتحاق بجامعة عامة أو جامعة خاصة. يختار عدد كبير من الطلاب الأردنيين الدراسة في هذه المؤسسات، مثلهم مثل الطلاب الأجانب من جميع أنحاء العالم. هؤلاء الطلاب الذين يدرسون للحصول على الشهادة الأولى أو طلاب الدراسات العليا الذين يدرسون للحصول على درجة الماجستير أو الدكتوراه أو الدبلوم العالي.

The three universities with the most undergraduates are the University of Jordan in Amman, **Yarmouk University in Irbid** and **Al Balqa Applied University in Salt**. **These** are all public universities. An example of a newer university is the **German Jordanian University in Amman**, **which** was set up in 2005 CE. **It** is a collaboration between the MOHE and Germany's Federal Ministry of Education and Research, and **it** follows Germany's model of education in Applied Sciences.

الجامعات الثلاث التي تضم أكثر الطلاب الجامعيين هي الجامعة الأردنية في عمان وجامعة اليرموك في إربد وجامعة البلقاء التطبيقية في السلط. هذه كلها جامعات عامة. مثال على الجامعة الأحدث الجامعة الألمانية الأردنية في عمان التي تأسست عام ٢٠٠٥ م. وهو عبارة عن تعاون بين وزارة التعليم الأردنية ووزارة التعليم والبحث الاتحادية في ألمانيا، وهي تتبع نموذج التعليم الألماني في العلوم التطبيقية.

For students **who** wish to complete **their** university studies while working at the same time, **it is also possible in some** Jordanian universities to enroll onto online distance learning programs. In the future, **this** option will become available in many other universities.

بالنسبة للطلاب الذين يرغبون في إكمال دراستهم الجامعية أثناء العمل في نفس الوقت، من الممكن أيضاً لبعض الجامعات الأردنية التسجيل في برامج التعليم عن بعد عبر الإنترنت. في المستقبل، سيصبح هذا الخيار متاحاً في العديد من الجامعات الأخرى.

Word	Means	المعنى
degree	qualification that is given to you when you have successfully completed a course of study .	شهادة
diploma	a document given by an educational institution showing that someone has successfully completed a course .	شهادة دبلوم
Master's degree	a period of one or two years of study which takes place after the completion of a bachelor's degree .	شهادة ماجستير
online distance learning	teaching and learning system specifically designed to be carried out remotely by using electronic communication.	التعليم الإلكتروني
PhD	a doctorate, the highest degree awarded by a university faculty.	شهادة دكتوراه
postgraduate	someone who finished their first degree and is continuing to study either a master's degree or a PHD degree	دراسات عليا
private university	a university not operated by a government	جامعة خاصة
public university	a university that is funded by public means through a government .	جامعة عامة
undergraduate	someone who has not yet completed their first degree .	شهادة البكالوريوس
vocational	providing skills and education that prepare a student for job .	مهني
enroll	to officially arrange to join a school	تسجيل

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following question

1. Jordan has a high standard of education. Write down the main reason for that.

الأردن يمتلك مستوى عال في التعليم. اكتب السبب وراء ذلك.

2. Education in Jordan is three stages. Write down these stages.

التعليم في الأردن ثلاثة مراحل. اذكرها.

3. How long is the compulsory education in Jordan?

كم مدة التعليم الاجباري في الأردن؟

4. Students at higher education can enroll in two tracks of education. What are they?

الطلاب في التعليم العالي يستطيعوا أن يدخلوا مسارين في التعليم. ما هما؟

5. Quote the sentence which indicates that not only Jordanian students but also foreign ones attend universities in Jordan.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأنه ليس فقط الطلاب الأردنيين لكن الطلاب الاجانب يدخلوا الجامعات الأردنية.

6. Postgraduate's studying has three degrees. Mention these degrees.

الدراسات العليا تمتلك ثلاث شهادات ما هما؟

7. Three public universities have the most undergraduates. Mention them.

ثلاث جامعات حكومية تمتلك أكبر عدد من طلاب البكالوريوس. اذكرهم.

8. German–Jordanian university is a collaboration between two sides. Mention them.

الجامعة الأردنية الألمانية تعاون بين جانبين. اذكرهما.

9. What does MOHE stand for?

ما هو هذا الاختصار او الى ماذا يرمز؟

10. Mention the model of education for German Jordanian University.

اذكر النموذج التعليمي للجامعة الأردنية الألمانية.

11. Students who wish to complete their university studies while working at the same time can enroll onto a program. What is this program?

الطلاب الذين يرغبون بإكمال الدراسة خلال العمل يستطيعوا أن ينضموا إلى برنامج ما هو هذا البرنامج؟

12. What does the underlined pronoun (**which**) line 14 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير **which** سطر 14؟

13. Find a word in the text that means (**a university not operated by a government**)

جد كلمة في النص بمعنى جامعة ال تشغل من قبل الحكومة.

14. Jordan has a high standard of education because.....

- A. pre-school and kindergarten education is optional. B. schools are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education.
C. students enter university for higher education. D. education is considered as an essential requirement.

15. The last paragraph indicates that:

- A. all Jordanian universities have online distance learning programs.
B. attending online distance learning programs isn't a possible option in Jordan.
C. online distance learning programs are a solution for learners who have jobs.

D. Jordanian universities never consider distance learning as an option in the future.



النور

رأس

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

ALNAWRAS



AWAZEL



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. This is mainly due to the fact that the government considers education a necessity.
2. A. Pre-school and kindergarten. B. Compulsory education. C. Higher education.
3. 10 years.
4. Academic or vocational course.
5. A large number of Jordanian students choose to study at these institutions as well as foreign students from all over the world.
6. A- Master's degree B- PHD C- Higher diploma
7. The University of Jordan, Yramouk University, AlBalqa Applied University.
8. MOHE and Germany's federal Ministry of education and Research.
9. Ministry of Higher Education.
10. It follows Germany's model of education in Applied Science.
11. Online distance learning programs.
12. German-Jordanian University.
13. Private university.
14. D
15. C



النو

Alm

تاذ. أحمد الشطي
0791943248

Success is the result of
perfection, hard work,
learning from failure,
loyalty, and persistence.

—COLIN POWELL

(8) Extreme English

Learn English fast – the natural way! It is said that the best way to acquire a language is to immerse yourself in it, and that's what we offer at Extreme English: total immersion.

تعلم اللغة الانجليزية بسرعة - الطريقة الطبيعية! يقال إن أفضل طريقة اكتساب لغة هي أن تغمس نفسك فيها ، وهذا ما نقدمه في اللغة الانجليزية المكثفة: الغمس الكلي.

2. What exactly do you mean by 'total immersion'? You will stay in one of our beautiful apartments. You'll hear and speak English all day long. You can either join a small group of **other students** of a similar level, or request a 'tailor-made' course. For example, you may require a course in academic English to prepare you for undergraduate or postgraduate studies, or a vocational course to help you with your career. Either way, you will live and work together as a family.

ماذا نقصد بالضبط بـ "الغمر الكلي"؟

سوف تمكث في واحدة من شققنا الجميلة. ستسمع وتحدث الانجليزية طوال اليوم. يمكنك الانضمام إلى مجموعة صغيرة من الطلاب الاخرين من مستوى مماثل ، أو طلب دورة "مخصصة". على سبيل المثال ، قد تحتاج إلى دورة في اللغة الانجليزية الأكاديمية لإعدادك الدراسات الجامعية أو الدراسات العليا ، أو دورة مهنية لمساعدتك في مهنتك. في كلتا الحالتين ، ستعيشون وتعملوا معاً كعائلة.

3- What will I be doing? In the mornings, after breakfast, one or more of our trained and experienced teachers will arrive, and you will have three hours of intensive tuition. Then, after enjoying lunch together around the table, you'll visit **local places** of interest, go shopping, take part in sports, etc. In the evenings, **there** will be a choice of cultural activities, for example the theatre or a concert, or you may prefer to relax at home and chat (in English, naturally!). Whatever you do, your teachers will be with you, acting as guides, tutors and friends.

ماذا سأفعل؟ في الصباح ، بعد الفطور ، سيصل واحد أو أكثر من معلمينا المدربين وذوي الخبرة ، وسيكون لديك ثلاث ساعات من الدراسة المكثفة. ثم ، بعد الاستمتاع بتناول الغداء معاً حول الطاولة ، ستزور الأماكن المحلية المثيرة للاهتمام، وتذهب للتسوق ، وتشارك في الرياضة ، وما إلى ذلك. وفي المساء ، سيكون هناك خيار من الأنشطة الثقافية مثل المسرح أو حفلة موسيقية ، أو قد تفضل الاسترخاء في المنزل والدرشة بالانجليزية ، بطبيعة الحال!. مهما فعلت ، سيكون المدرسون معك ، ويعملون كمعلمين وأصدقاء.

4. How long are the courses? **Some people** just come for a week, and they are usually amazed by how much progress **they** make in such a short time. Others come for two, three, even four weeks. It's up to you. You can be sure of one thing – we'll do our very best to give you a first-class experience and send you home thinking and dreaming in English!

0791943248

كم هي مدة الدورات؟ بعض الناس يأتون لمجرد أسبوع، وعادة ما يشعرون بالدهشة من مدى التقدم الذي يحرزونه في مثل هذا الوقت القصير. ويأتي آخرون لمدة أسبوعين أو ثلاثة أو حتى أربعة أسابيع. الأمر متروك لك. يمكنك أن تتأكد من شيء واحد - سنبدل قصارى جهننا لمنحك تجربة من الدرجة الاولى وترسلك للبيت مفكراً و حالماً باللغة الانجليزية!

Word	Means	المعنى
immerse	to be deeply involved in something and most of time doing it	ينغمس/ ينخرط
tailor-made course	a course designed to meet the specific needs of an individual student	دورة متخصصة/ منهاج خاص
dominate	To be the most feature of something	يسيطر
drop	To stop studying a certain subject at university	يترك/ يسقط



Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following question

1. Mention the best way to acquire a language.

اللغة طريقة لاكتساب لغة احسن اذكر

2. There are two main types of course that learners require of Extreme English what are they?

هنالك نوعان من الدورات يطلبهما المتعلمين في المكثف الانجليزي. ما هما؟

3. What is the purpose (benefit) of academic courses?

ما هو المقصد فائدة الدورات الاكاديمية؟

4. What is the purpose (benefit) of vocational courses?

ما هو المقصد فائدة الدورات المهنية؟

5. Quote the sentence which indicates that students at Extreme English will be living as a family.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن الطالب في برنامج الانجليزية بشكل مكثف سيعيشون كعائلة

6. Which part of the day will be the most formal? What happens then?

اي فترة من اليوم تكون رسميه اكثر؟ ماذا يحدث؟

7. Before arriving to carry out a course at Extreme English, students have to make two decisions. Write down these decisions.

قبل الوصول لاجراء دورة في اللغة الانجليزية المكثفة على الطالب اتخاذ قرارين. ما هما

8. What do you think 'a tailor-made course' means in paragraph two?

ماذا يعني مصطلح دورة متخصصة في الفقرة الثانية؟

9. In the evening student at Extreme English can practice some activities. Write-down two of them.

في المساء الطلاب يستطيعوا أن يمارسوا بعض النشاطات. اكتب اثنين منهما؟

10. What will student do after breakfast?

ماذا سيفعلو الطلاب بعد القطور؟

11. After enjoying lunch together student can do many activities. Mention them.

بعد الغداء الطالب يستطيعوا أن يقوموا بعدة نشاطات. اذكر هن

12. Quote the sentence which shows how teachers can support their students at Extreme English.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين كيف يدعم المعلمين طالبهم في برنامج الانجليزية المكثفة.

13. The text says that students will be living as a family. Give two examples from the text that illustrate this.

النص يقول بأن الطالب سيعيشون كعائلة. أعط مثالين من النص.

14. Some people just come for a week and they are usually amazed by something mention this something.

بعض الناس يأتوا الاسبوع ويندهشوا من شيء. بماذا يندهشوا؟

15. You can be sure of one thing when you join these course. What is this thing?

الطلاب سيكونوا متأكدين من شيء عند الانضمام لهذه الدورات ما هو هذا الشيء؟

16. What does the underlined pronoun (they) line 15 refer to?

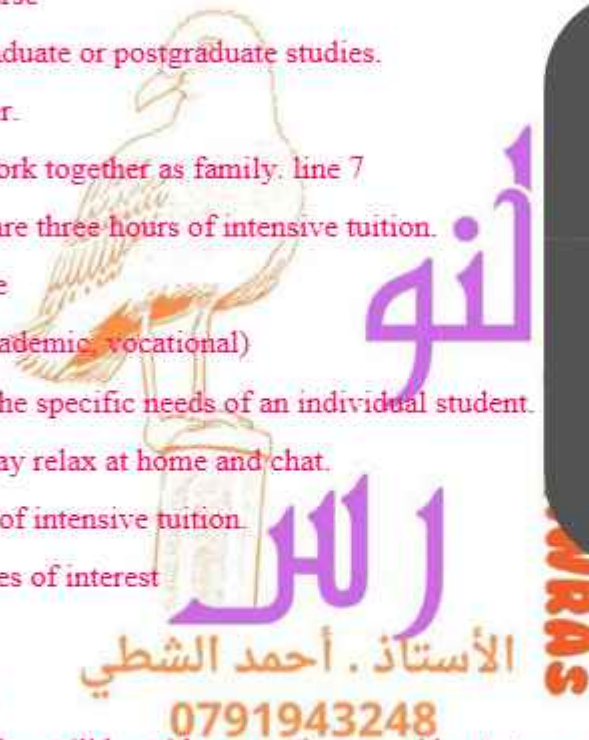
على من يعود الضمير هم سطر ١٥؟

17. What does the underlined word (immerse) mean?

18. The two decisions that students have to make before arriving to carry out a course at Extreme English are....
- Joining a small group of other students and the nature of the course.
 - The duration of the course they like to attend and its nature.
 - The duration of the course and joining students of a similar level.
 - The nature of the course they like to attend and the apartment to live in.

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

- to immerse yourself in it.
- academic or vocational course
- to prepare you for undergraduate or postgraduate studies.
- to help you with your career.
- Either way, you live and work together as family. line 7
- The morning , when there are three hours of intensive tuition.
- a. the duration of the course
b. the nature of the course (academic, vocational)
- a course designed to meet the specific needs of an individual student.
- cultural activities or you may relax at home and chat.
- they will have three hours of intensive tuition.
- a. they will visit local places of interest
b. they will go shopping
c. they will take part in sport.
- whatever you do your teacher will be with you acting as guides, tutors and friends.
- a. eating together
b. going to gather (eating and socialize together)
c. living to gather
- they are usually amazed by how much progress they make in such a short time.
- we will do our very best to give you first class experience and send you home thinking and dreaming in English.
- some people
- to be deeply involved in something and spend most of your time doing it.
- B



Preservation purposes in Unit Seven

Collocations

Collocation	Means	المعنى
Draw up a timetable	Write a schedule	يكتب برنامج
Do exercise	Keep fit	يحافظ على اللياقة
Make a start	Begin	يبدأ
Take a break	Relax	يستريح/ يأخذ استراحة
Do subjects	Study	يدرس
Make a difference	Change something	يغير شيء ما

Q1- Read the following questions carefully then choose the correct answer from A,B,C, and D.

- If you want to **lose weight**, you shouldevery day.
- The **deadline** is tomorrow, and you haven't done anything yet! You really must.....
- If you **send money to charity**, you will..... to a lot of lives.
- You **look tired**. Why don't you?
- I need to **organize my time** better. I think I'll.....
- Replace the underlined misused collocation in the following sentence with the correct one.
If you send money to charity, you will do exercise to a lot of people.
- You **look tired**, why don't you.....?
(do exercise , make a difference , take a break)
- If you **send money** to charity, you will.....a difference to a lot of lives.
(do , take make)
- Replace the underlined misused collocation in the following sentence with the correct one.
I need to organize my time better I think I'll do exercise.....
- Students need toa revision **timetable** to organize their time be.
- Replace the underlined misused collocation in the following sentence with the correct one.
The **deadline** is tomorrow, and you haven't done anything yet! You really must take a break.....

Answers (1-do exercise, 2-make a start, 3-make a difference, 4-take a break, 5-draw up, 6- make a difference, 7-take a break, 8- make, 9- draw up, 10- draw up, 11- Make a start)

Q2- read definitions 1-6 make collocating phrases using the correct one from the following box,

Make a start, Do subjects, Make a difference, Do exercise, Draw up a timetable, take a break

- Write a schedule:
- Keep fit:
- Begin:
- Relax:
- Study:
- Change something:

Academic	Vocational	Postgraduate	Undergraduate
----------	------------	--------------	---------------

1. After Nasser completes his first degree, he's hoping to do adegree.
2. Mariam is an excellent student. She gets top marks in subjects like History, Arabic and Maths.
3. My brother has just left school. Now he's a university.....
4. My cousin is an electrician. Instead of going to university, he did a.....course at a local training college.

Answers (1- Postgraduate, 2- Academic, 3- Undergraduate, 4- Vocational)

Memory	Concentration	Circulation	Beneficial	Diet	Dehydration	advise	Revise
--------	---------------	-------------	------------	------	-------------	--------	--------

- 1- I used to eat too much junk food, but now I have a much healthier.....
- 2.It isto take regular breaks when revising.
3. It is important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid
4. Don't sit still for too long – move around frequently to increase your.....
5. Zainab listens to music while she is working. It helps her.....
6. Adnan never forgets anything! He has got an amazing.....
- 7- I'm confused. Could you give me some....., please?
- 8-Before an exam, you must..... Everything you've learnt.
- 9-Don't talk to the driver. He must.....
- 10- how quickly does blood.....round the body.

Answers (1- Diet, 2- Beneficial, 3- Dehydration, 4- Circulation, 5- Concentration, 6- Memory, 7-advise, 8-revise, 9- Concentration, 10- Circulation)

0791943248



THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN-MINISTRY OF EDUCATION GENERAL
SECONDARY CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION. A REVIEW EXAM IN THREE & FOURTH
LEVELS

TOPIC: UNIT Two & Seven

TEACHER: Ahmad E. Alshatti

ملحوظات (1) أجب عن جميع الاسئلة

للمتقدمين لجميع الفروع الأكاديمية

Name:.....

Question Number One: VOCABULARY

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- It's important to drink a lot of water in order to avoid _____.
A. concentration B. diet C. dehydration D. circulation
- After Nasser completes his first degree, he's hoping to do a _____ degree.
A. Undergraduate B. university C. school D. postgraduate
- Luckily, the police arrived and the thief was caught _____.
A. white elephant B. red-handed C. green light D. out of the blue
- _____ conditions that make you ill when you eat, touch or breathe a particular thing
A. Arthritis B. allergies C. ailment D. immunisation
- _____ giving a drug to protect against illness
A. Arthritis B. allergies C. ailment D. immunisation

Question Number Two: A - GRAMMAR – part one

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- could you possibly tell me _____ the Arabic teacher is?
A. How much B. why C. when D. who
- Could you tell me _____ this book costs, please?
A. How much B. why C. when D. who
- I _____ understand English, but now I do .
A. didn't use to B. am used to C. use to D. is used to
- My grandparents didn't _____ emails when they were my age.
A. used to send B. use to send C. used to sending D. use to sending
- do you mind explaining _____ the sky sometimes looks red?
A. how much B. why C. when D. who

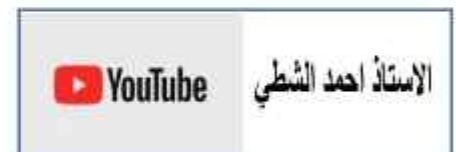
Question Number Two: B - GRAMMAR – part two

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- can you suggest a healthy breakfast?
- The correct Indirect question of the sentence above is:
A. Do you mind suggesting me a healthy breakfast?
B. Do you mind to suggest a healthy breakfast?
C. Do you mind suggest a healthy breakfast?
D. Do you mind me suggesting a healthy breakfast?



2. **I am used to visiting Petra in October.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. It was normal for me to visiting Petra in October.
 B. It had been normal for me to visit Petra in October.
 C. It is normal for me to visit Petra in October.
 D. It isn't normal for me to visit Petra in October.
3. **Does the exam start at ten or half past?**
 - **The correct Indirect question of the sentence above is:**
 A. Do you know the exam starts at ten or half past.
 B. Do you know whether starts the exam at ten or half past.
 C. Do you know whether the exam starts at ten or half past.
 D. Do you know whether the exam start at ten or half past.
4. **My friends aren't used to playing in the morning.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. It is normal for my friends to playing in the morning.
 B. It isn't normal for my friends to playing in the morning.
 C. It was normal for my friends to playing in the morning.
 D. It isn't normal for my friends to play in the morning.
5. **People believe that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.**
 - **The correct impersonal passive of the sentence above is:**
 A. It is believed that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.
 B. It is believe that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.
 C. It is believing that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.
 D. It was believed that solving puzzles keeps the brain active.
6. **They claim that we remember things we hear in our sleep.**
 - **The correct impersonal passive of the sentence above is:**
 A. We claimed to remember things we hear in our brain.
 B. We are claimed to remember things we hear in our brain.
 C. We claim to remember things we hear in our brain.
 D. We are claiming to remember things we hear in our brain.
7. **It is normal for most Jordanian people to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.**
 - **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:**
 A. Most Jordanian people used to cooking Mansaf in the wedding party.
 B. Most Jordanian people are used to cooking Mansaf in the wedding party.
 C. Most Jordanian people are used to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.
 D. Most Jordanian people are use to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.
8. **I had difficulty in driving cars in the past, but now I can drive well.**
 - **The sentence above means that:**
 A. I am used to driving cars well now.
 B. I am used to drive cars well in the past.
 C. I am used to drive cars well now.
 D. I used to drives cars well in the past.
9. **The informal sentence that contains an abbreviation is.....**
 A. We are claiming to remember things we hear in our brain.
 B. The person who has influenced me most was my father.
 C. If I didn't work really hard the day before the exam, I might have gotten top marks.
 D. Before Mohammad stated work, he has checked his emails.
10. **The majority of the Jordan economy is By services, mostly travel and tourism.**
 A. Daminated B. domenated C. duminated D. dominated



Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the question that follow. Your answer should be based on the text.

TEXT ONE: (10 marks)

At a surgery in London, 70 per cent of patients **who** were offered the choice between a herbal or a conventional medicine for common complaints such as insomnia, arthritis and migraines chose the herbal remedy. Fifty per cent of patients then said that the treatment helped. One doctor said, "I now consider homoeopathy to be a viable option for many different conditions, including anxiety, depression and certain allergies. It provides another option when conventional medicine does not address the problem adequately." However, complementary medicine cannot be used for all medical treatments. It can never substitute for immunizations as it will not produce the antibodies needed to protect against childhood diseases. It also cannot be used to protect against malaria.

Question Number Three (10 marks)

- 1- According to the text, we can't use complementary medicine with immunization. Mention the reason.
- 2- Certain medical conditions may possibly be treated using complementary medicine. Write down four of these medical conditions.
- 3- What does the underlined pronoun (**who**) refer to? (1 mark)
- 4- What was the percentage of patients who chose herbal remedy for common complaints at a surgery in London?
- 5- Medicine or complementary therapy has become today of great importance because it is successful and effective, and an example of it is the treatment of joints. Suggest three possible ways in which complementary therapy can be used. (3 marks)

TEXT TWO: (10 marks)

Speaking a foreign language, it is claimed, improves the functionality of your brain in several different ways. Learning new vocabulary and grammar rules provides the brain with beneficial 'exercise', which improves memory. As well as exercising the brain, it is thought that learning a new language also presents the brain with unique challenges. These include recognizing different language systems and ways to communicate within these systems. These skills improve your chances of success in other problem-solving tasks as well. It is said that students who study foreign languages do better, on the whole, in general tests in Maths, reading and vocabulary than students who have only mastered **their** mother tongue. According to a study carried out by Pennsylvania State University, USA, multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech, writing, and structure quite easily. It has been proved that they are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks. One experiment required participants to operate a driving simulator while carrying out separate tasks at the same time. The experiment showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks and therefore made fewer driving errors.

- 1- Quote the sentence which indicates that people who speak more than one language are likely to make fewer errors in driving.
- 2- Mention the benefit of the exercise that is provided to the brain by learning new vocabulary and grammar rules.
- 3- According to the text, learning and speaking a foreign language can improve many things. Mention these things.
- 4- Mention the results of the study that carried out by Pennsylvania state university.
- 5- Find a word in the text that means (**speaking, reading or writing in more than two languages**)

THE END

GOOD LUCK



T. Ahmad E. Alshatti - 0791943248

Key Answers

Q1:

1-C, 2-D, 3-B, 4-B, 5-D

Q2-A:

1-D, 2-A, 3-A, 4-B, 5-B

Q2-B:

1-A, 2-C, 3-C, 4-D, 5-A, 6-B, 7-B, 8-A, 9-C, 10-D

Q3-A:

1. because it will not produce antibodies.
2. anxiety , depression , insomnia , and migraines.
3. Patients
4. 70%
5. Open answer

Q3-B:

1. The experiment showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks and therefore made fewer driving errors.
2. It improves the memory.
3. The memory Problem-solving skills / Your ability to use your mother tongue / To switch easily between different tasks / Decision-making skills.
4. Multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech / writing and structure quite easily / They are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks.
5. Multilingual

النور
الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي

0791943248

OLIMWRAS



٦- سادسا... في حال اذا جاء مفعول به **obj** في بداية الحل وكان يختلف عن المفعول به **obj** الموجود داخل الجملة نقوم بالاجابة دائما على الاثبات حسب رقم ٢ في الجملة.

* I missed the bus

- I wish I _____ Earlier

(hadn't come, come, didn't come, had come)

٧- سادسا... في حال وجد في الجملة **is, are, am** عند الاجابة دائما نقوم بتحويلها الى **were** بشرط وجودها رقم ٢ في الجملة.....نمط وضع دائرة غالبا

• I am short, he wishes.....taller

(was, didn't, were, hadn't)

• ملاحظة اذا وجد في جملة السؤال كل من....

-1 Should تحذف ونضع مكانها had

-2 Shouldn't تحذف ونضع مكانها hadn't

I shouldn't have eaten too much.

I wish _____

Raneem shouldn't have eaten so much chocolate.

Raneem wishes _____

تلخيص جميع الافكار في الجداول في الاسفل ↓↓↓:

تحذف من الجملة	ثم نكتب مكانها
V1 (s, es, ies)	didn't (1)
don't/ doesn't + v1	V2
Am / am not	Wasn't / weren't
Is / is not	Wasn't, weren't // was, were
Are / aren't	Were // weren't
Will, wont / can, can't	Wouldn't, would // couldn't, could
have/ has	Didn't + have
have/ has + v3	Hadn't + v3
haven't / hasn't +v3	Had + v3
have to / has to	Didn't + have to
V2 مثبت	Hadn't + v3
V2 منفي	Had + v3
played , left	Hadn't + played // hadn't + left
Didn't play , didn't leave	Had + played // had + left
Was , were	Hadn't + been
Wasn't, weren't	Had + been
Had	Hadn't had
Did	Had done
Didn't have	Had had

Q- Dear s, read the following q-s carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

• I don't have a camera, so I can't take any Picture.

I wish I _____

• I don't work in a big company.

I wish _____

• My coach isn't very good.

I wish _____

I don't know the answers. The exam is very difficult. I wish.....

- A. I don't know the answers.
- B. I know the answers.
- C. I knew the answers.
- D. I didn't know the answers.

* We live in a small flat so I have to share the room with my brother. I wish.....

- A. we lived in a bigger flat.
- B. we lived in a small flat.
- C. we didn't live in a bigger flat.
- D. we hadn't lived in a small flat.

* My family is going to Aqaba tomorrow but I can't swim. I wish.....

- A. I can't swim.
- B. I can swim.
- C. I couldn't swim.
- D. I could swim.

* She wants to phone Paul but she doesn't know his number. She wishes.....

- A. she didn't know his number.
- B. she knows his number.
- C. she knew his number.
- D. she doesn't know his number.

* Tom wants to read more but he doesn't have much time. If only

- A. he doesn't have more time.
- B. he had less time.
- C. he didn't have more time.
- D. he had more time.

* It is very crowded here. There are a lot of people. If only.....

- A. there weren't so many people.
- B. there were so many people.
- C. there are so many people.
- D. there aren't so many people.

* The book is too expensive, so I am not going to buy it. I wish.....

- A. it is cheaper.
- B. it was too expensive.
- C. it were too expensive.
- D. it were cheaper.

* I have to work tomorrow but I like to stay in bed. I wish.....

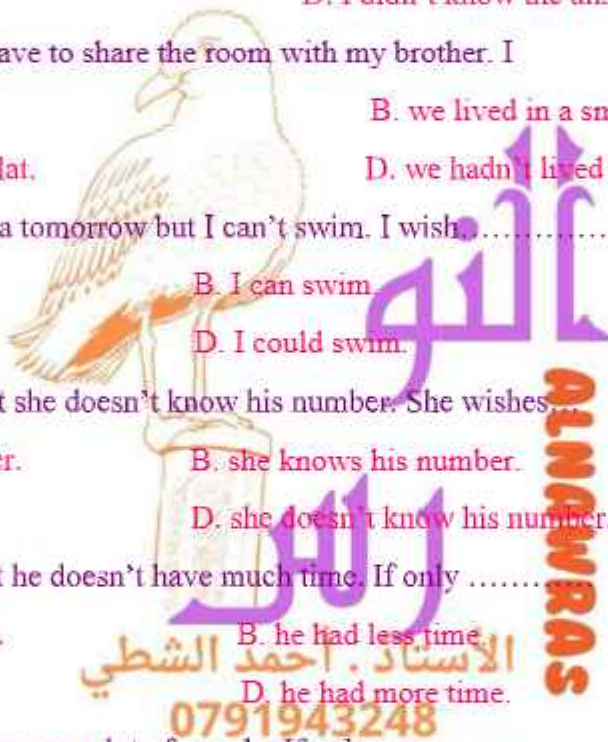
- A. I have to work tomorrow.
- B. I didn't have to work tomorrow.
- C. I had to work tomorrow.
- D. I don't have to work tomorrow.

* I bought these shoes, they hurt me.

I wish

• I didn't do much revision for my exam.

- I wish



•I ate too much cake. I feel sick. I wish.....

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. I hadn't eaten so much cake.
- B. I had eaten so much cake.
- C. I eat so much cake.
- D. I don't eat so much cake.

* The weather was cold while we were away. If only.....

- A. it hadn't been warmer
- B. it has been warmer.
- C. it had been warmer.
- D. it had been colder

* When Sami was younger, he didn't learn to play a musical instrument. He wishes

- A. he has learnt to play a musical instrument.
- B. he hadn't learnt to play a musical instrument.
- C. he didn't learn to play a musical instrument.
- D. he had learnt to play a musical instrument.

* My father painted the gate red. Now he thinks it doesn't look very nice. He wishes

- A. he hadn't painted it red.
- B. he hasn't painted it red.
- C. he had painted it red.
- D. he doesn't paint it red.

* I regret eating noisily in the restaurant.

I wish

•Samira regrets being angry at breakfast time.

If only.....

• I regret not studying hard.

I wish.....

Rashid regrets buying a new car. It is too expensive.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. If only Rashid had bought a new car.
- B. If only Rashid hasn't bought a new car.
- C. If only Rashid hadn't bought a new car.
- D. If only Rashid has bought a new car.

* My friend regrets not immigrating to the USA.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A. My friend wishes he has immigrated to the USA.
- B. My friend wishes he hadn't immigrated to the USA.
- C. My friend wishes he had immigrated to the USA.
- D. My friend wishes he doesn't immigrate to the USA.

•I shouldn't have eaten too much.

I wish.....

* Raneem shouldn't have eaten so much chocolate. Raneem wishes.....

- A. she hadn't eaten so much chocolate.
- B. she had eaten so much chocolate.
- C. she has eaten so much chocolate.
- D. she doesn't eat so much chocolate.



النو
ALMAN

للر
الأستاذ أحمد الشطي
0791943248



* My brother should have gone to bed earlier. He wishes.....

- A. he hadn't gone to bed earlier.
- B. he has gone to bed earlier.
- C. he had gone to bed earlier.
- D. he goes to bed earlier.

Sultan forgot to do his science project. If only he..... to do it.

- (haven't forgotten ,
- hadn't forgotten ,
- didn't forget)

* Our flat is very small. If only we..... in a big house.

- (live , lived ,
- had lived ,
- hadn't lived)

* I am looking at a beautiful view, and I'd love to take a photo If only I..... a camera with me.

- (had ,
- have ,
- had had ,
- has)

* I regret going to bed late last night, I wish I..... earlier.

- (has gone ,
- go ,
- went ,
- had gone)

* I didn't study enough for the exam. I wish I..... more revision.

- (do ,
- would do ,
- had done ,
- am doing)

* My cousins don't live near here. I wish they so far away.

- (aren't ,
- wasn't ,
- hadn't been ,
- weren't)

* Nahla couldn't find her way round the city very easily. If only she..... a map.

- (had had ,
- has ,
- had ,
- have)

* My brother and I never want to watch the same TV program. I wish we..... the same.

- (had liked ,
- like ,
- liked ,
- likes)

* It was too hot to go to the beach yesterday. If only it..... cooler.

- (is ,
- am ,
- was ,
- had been)

* Mr. Haddad does not understand the Chinese businessman. If only he Chinese.

- (speak ,
- spoke ,
- speaks ,
- has spoken)

* Jordan needs to import a lot of oil. If only it..... larger reserves.

- (has ,
- had ,
- had had ,
- has had)

* I wish I had known the answers. This means:

- A. I didn't know the answers, so I could pass the exam.
- B. I don't know the answers, so I can't pass the exam.
- C. I knew the answers, so I could pass the exam.
- D. I didn't know the answers, so I couldn't pass the exam.

* If only Jordan had larger oil reserves. This means:

- A. Jordan had large oil reserves.
- B. Jordan doesn't have large oil reserves.
- C. Jordan didn't have large oil reserves.
- D. Jordan has large oil reserves.

* I wish I hadn't forgotten my pencil case. This means:

- A. I didn't forget my pencil case; I had to borrow pens all day.
- B. I didn't forget my pencil case; I don't have to borrow pens all day.
- C. I forgot my pencil case; I had to borrow pens all day.

D. I don't forget my pencil case; I don't have to borrow pens all day.

* If only we were older. This means:

- A. We aren't older to travel alone.
- C. We were older to travel alone.

- B. We are older to travel alone.
- D. We weren't older to travel alone.

* My father wishes he drank much water. This means:

- A. My father drink much water.
- C. My father didn't drink much water.

- B. My father doesn't drink much water.
- D. My father hadn't drunk much water.

* The streets in Amman are noisy. If only.....

- A. The streets in Amman were noisy.
- C. The streets in Amman weren't noisy.

- B. The streets in Amman are noisy.
- D. The streets in Amman was noisy.

* We were on the beach when it rained. We wish.....

- A. we were on the beach when it rained.
- C. we hadn't been on the beach when it rained.

- B. we have been on the beach when it rained.
- D. we had been on the beach when it rained.



Grammar

5 Complete the sentences with words from the box. The first one is done for you.

had (x2) hadn't if only wish

- I couldn't understand anything. If only I'd studied Chinese!
 - Ibrahim was right and I was wrong. I wish I _____ listened to him.
 - I _____ I'd known more about the company. If _____ I'd done some research!
 - I am very hungry! I wish I _____ eaten before I went to the conference.
 - I regret the deal now. I wish we _____ done it.
- 6 Read the situations and complete the sentences. The first one is done for you.
- Sultan forgot to do his Science homework.
If only he hadn't forgotten to do it.
 - I regret going to bed late last night.
I wish I _____ earlier.
 - Nahla could not find her way round the city very easily. If only she _____ a map.
 - Oh no! I've forgotten my library book. I left it at home.
I wish I _____
 - Our team didn't play very well yesterday.
If only they _____ better.

7 Rewrite the underlined sentences using *I wish* and *if only*. The first one is done for you.

- I didn't bring a coat, and now I'm cold.
If only I'd brought a coat.
I wish I'd brought a coat.
- We didn't get up earlier, and now we're late.

- I feel ill because I ate so many sweets.

- Fadi keeps losing his wallet. He should be more careful.

- Huda was too busy yesterday. She wasn't able to come.

- I've broken my watch because I dropped it.

8 Rewrite the sentences with the words in brackets.

- Samia regrets being angry at breakfast time. (if only)

- If only I had concentrated properly in class today. This homework is really difficult. (wish)

- Nader should have been more careful with his essay. He didn't get a good mark. (wish)

- I wish I had learnt English better when I was younger. (if only)

Page 45, exercise 5

1 if 2 had 3 wish; only 4 had 5 hadn't

Page 45, exercise 6

1 hadn't forgotten 2 had gone 3 had/had/had brought
4 hadn't forgotten it/hadn't left it at home 5 had played

Page 45, exercise 7

- If only I'd brought a coat./I wish I'd brought a coat.
- If only we'd got up earlier./I wish we'd got up earlier.
- If only I hadn't eaten so many sweets./I wish I hadn't eaten so many sweets.
- If only he had been more careful./I wish he'd been more careful.
- If only she'd been able to come./I wish she'd been able to come.
- If only I hadn't dropped it./I wish I hadn't dropped it.

Page 45, exercise 8

- If only Samia hadn't been angry at breakfast time.
- I wish I had concentrated properly in class today.
- Nader wishes he had been more careful with his essay.
- If only I had learnt English better when I was younger.

Reading purposes in Unit Nine

Topic's name: The world of business



(9) Doing business in China

Today, we talk to **Mr. Ghanem**, a businessman based in Amman who often visits China. We asked **him** when **he** first started doing business with China. 'I've been doing business with **China** for many years. **My first trip there** was in 2004 CE, and **it** was not very successful.

اليوم ، نتحدث إلى السيد غانم ، رجل الأعمال الموجود في عمان والذي غالبا ما يزور الصين. سألناه متى بدأ العمل مع الصين لأول مرة. لقد كنت أعمل مع الصين لسنوات عديدة. كانت رحلتي الأولى في عام ٢٠٠٤ م ، ولم تكن ناجحة.

Why was **it** not successful? 'I worked for a **small computer company** in Amman. **They** sent **me** to China when **I** was still quite young. If only the company had realized that the Chinese respect age and experience more than youth!'

لماذا لم تكن ناجحة؟ عملت في شركة حاسوب صغيرة في عمان. أرسلوني إلى الصين عندما كنت لا أزال صغيرا. لو أن الشركة أدركت أن الصيني يحترم العمر والخبرة أكثر من الشباب .

Did **you** make any mistakes on that visit? 'Yes! **I** wish **I** had researched Chinese culture before **I** visited the country. In order to be successful in China, you need to earn their respect. Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past. However, because **I** worked for a new company, I could not talk about its track record. We did not do any business deals on that first trip.'

هل ارتكبت أية أخطاء في تلك الزيارة؟ نعم فعال! أتمنى لو أنني كنت قد بحثت في الثقافة الصينية قبل زيارتي للصين. لكي تكون ناجحا في الصين ، عليك تكسب احترامهم. سوف يسأل رجال الأعمال الصينيون دائما عن نجاحات الشركة في الماضي. ومع ذلك ، ولافتني كنت أعمل في شركة جديدة ، لم أتمكن من التحدث عن سجلها. لم نعمل أي صفقات تجارية في تلك الرحلة الأولى."

When did **you** learn how to be successful in China? 'I joined a **larger company** and **they** sent **me** on a cultural awareness course. On **my next visit** to China, **it** felt as if **I** hadn't known anything on **my** first visit!'

متى تعلمت أن تكون ناجحا في الصين؟ انضمت إلى شركة أكبر وأرسلتني إلى عمان في دورة ثقافية. في زيارتي التالية للصين، شعرت وكأنني لم أكن أعرف أي شيء في زيارتي الأولى!

What advice can **you** give to people wanting to do business in China? 'Before **I** visit a company, **I** send recommendations from previous clients. **I** also send **my** business card with **my** job position and qualifications translated into Chinese.'

ما النصيحة التي تستطيع أن تقدمها للناس الذين يريدون أن يقوموا بأعمال في الصين؟ قبل أن أقوم بزيارة شركة، أرسل توصيات من العملاء السابقين. كما أرسل أي ضابطاتي التجارية مع منصب وظيفي ومؤهلات مترجمة إلى اللغة الصينية.

Can **you** tell us about **your** last meeting in China? 'Of course! **I** arrived on time. **You** must not arrive late, as this shows disrespect. Then, when **I** met the **company director**, **I** shook hands with **him** gently. **I** began the meeting by making small talk about **my** interesting experiences in China. During the meeting, **I** made sure that **my** voice and body language were calm and controlled. **I** never told a joke, as this may not be translated correctly or could cause offence.'

هل تستطيع أن تخبرنا عن اجتماعك الأخير في الصين؟ بالطبع! وصلت في الوقت المحدد. يجب ألا تصل متأخرة ، لأن هذا يدل على عدم الاحترام. ثم ، عندما قابلت مدير الشركة ، صافحته بلطف. لقد بدأت الاجتماع بحديث قصير عن تجارتي المثيرة للاهتمام في الصين. خلال الاجتماع ، تأكدت من أن صوتي ولغة الجسد كانت هادئة وسيطر عليها. لم أخبر نكتة ، لأن هذا قد لا يترجم بشكل صحيح أو يمكن أن يسبب استياء.

Was **it** a successful meeting? 'Yes, **it** was. **I** knew that **the director** had researched **my** business thoroughly before the meeting, so **I** was prepared for **his** detailed questions. When **I** began negotiating, **I** started with the important issues. The Chinese believe in avoiding **conflict**. **It** is always important to be patient. **I** was prepared to compromise, so in the end, the meeting was successful.

هل كان اجتماعنا ناجحاً؟ نعم لقد كان . كنت أعلم أن المدير قد أجرى أبحاث على نشاطي التجاري بشكل كامل قبل الاجتماع، لذلك كنت على استعداد لاسئلته التفصيلية. عندما بدأت التفاوض ، بدأت بالقضايا المهمة. يؤمن الصينيون في تجنب الخائف. من المهم دائماً التحلي بالصبر. كنت على استعداد للحل الوسط ، لذلك في النهاية ، كان الاجتماع ناجحاً.

Word	Means	المعنى
detailed questions	to be ready to understand complicated questions and respond to them	الاسئلة التفصيلية
do a deal	to arrange an agreement in business	يرتب صفقة
a business card	to give someone a card that shows business person's name position and contact details	بطاقة أعمال
make small talk	to have an informal chat with someone in order to start a conversation	يعمل حوار صغير
negotiate	to discuss something to reach an agreement	يفاوض
shake hands	to move some someone's hand up and down in a greeting	يصافح
corporate	relating to corporation, a big company or group of companies acting together as a single organization .	مشتركة
tell a joke	to say something to make people laugh .	يقول نكتة
track record	all of a person's or organization's past achievements, success and failure which show how well they have done something.	سجل اداء

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. Quote the sentence which indicates to the time of Mr. Ghanem's first visit to China.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى زمن أول رحلة للسيد غانم إلى الصين.

2. Quote the sentence that shows that the first trip for Mr. Ghanem to China was not successful.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين أن زيارة السيد غانم الأولى للصين لم تكن ناجحة.

3. Mention the reason why Mr. Ghanem's first business trip to China was not successful.

اذكر سبب عدم نجاح رحلة السيد غانم الأولى إلى الصين.

4. The article states that Chinese respect two things more than youth in business. Mention them.

يقر النص بأن الصينيين يحترمون شيئين أكثر من الشباب في الأعمال التجارية.

5. Write down the mistake that Mr. Ghanem made during the first visit to China.

اكتب الخطأ الذي ارتكبه السيد غانم خلال زيارته الأولى للصين.

6. What does arriving late mean for the Chinese people?

ماذا يعني الوصول متأخراً بالنسبة للصينيين؟

7. According to Mr. Ghanem, what do you need to be successful in China?

وفقاً للسيد غانم ما الذي تحتاجه لتكون ناجحاً؟

8. According to Mr. Ghanem, Chinese business people always ask you about something. Mention it.

وفقاً للسيد غانم، رجال الأعمال الصينيين دائماً يسألوا عن شيء، اذكره.

9. Why didn't he have a track record?

لماذا لم يكن لديه سجل اداء؟

10. Mention the things that made his next visit successful.

اذكر الأشياء التي جعلت زيارته التالية ناجحة.

11. Something has changed when Mr. Ghanem visited China for the second time. Mention it.

12. What advice can Mr. Ghanem give to people wanting to do business in China?

ما النصائح التي يمكن أن يعطيها السيد غانم للأشخاص الراغبين بالقيام بأعمال في الصين ؟

13. According to Mr. Ghanem, mention the points that you have to do to make a successful meeting in China.

اذكر الأشياء التي عليك أن تقوم بها لعمل اجتماع ناجح في الصين، وفقا للسيد غانم.

14. In China you shouldn't tell a joke in business meetings. Mention the reason for this.

في الصين ليس عليك قول مزحة خلال اجتماع العمل. اذكر السبب.

15. Find a word in the text that means (to discuss something to reach an agreement)

جد كلمة في النص بمعنى أن تناقش شيء للوصول إلى اتفاق.

16. What does the underlined pronoun (my) line 20 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير المخطوط تحته سطر ٢٠ ؟

17. The sentence which shows Mr. Ghanem's regret for not researching Chinese culture before visiting China is

- A. I wish I had researched Chinese culture before I visited the country.
 B. In order to be successful in china, you need to earn their respect.
 C. Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past.
 D. We did not do any business deals on the first trip.

18. Mr. Ghanem did not do any business deals on his first trip to China because he.....

- A. couldn't talk about the track record of his company. B. couldn't speak Chinese.
 C. didn't meet the company director. D. didn't send recommendations from previous clients.

19. What could cause offence during a business meeting in china is

- A. arriving late B. telling jokes C. shaking hands D. making small talk.

20. According to Mr. Ghanem, one mustn't arrive late at a meeting in China because this.....

- A. shows disrespect B. causes offence C. may not cause offence D. may not be translated correctly

21. the two reasons which prevented Mr. Ghanem from telling jokes during his last meeting are.....

- A. arriving late and shaking hands B. causing offence and not being translated correctly
 C. arriving late and causing offence D. meeting the company director and shaking hands with him.

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and it was not very successful.
2. My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and it was not very successful.
3. Because he had no experience and he was too young. OR because he worked for a small company in Amman and Chinese respect age and experience more than youth.
4. Age and experience
5. He didn't research about Chinese culture.
6. Disrespect
7. You need to earn their respect.

8. They will ask about the company successes in the past (track record)
9. Because he worked for a small company.
10. He joined a larger company and they sent him on a cultural awareness course.
11. He took a cultural awareness course, so he knew how to do business in China.
12. Before visiting a company, you should:
- A- Sending recommendations from previous Client's.
- B- Sending your business card with your job position and qualifications translated into Chinese.
13. A. You must arrive on time B. You should shake hands gently
- C. Making small talk at the beginning
- D. Your voice and body language must be calm and controlled
- E. Starting with important issues F. Be patient
- G. You mustn't tell a joke H. You have to be prepared for detailed questions.
14. This may not be translated correctly or could cause offence.
15. Negotiate.
16. Mr. Ghanem



(10) Our country's imports and exports

In this report, we will look at the countries that Jordan trades with and what goods it exports and imports. First, let's look at exports. Jordan is rich in potash and phosphate, and the extraction industry for these minerals is one of the largest in the world. Not surprisingly, two of Jordan's largest exports are chemicals and fertilizers. Pharmaceuticals and other industries represent 30% of Jordan's Gross Domestic Product (GDP), and 75% of Jordan's pharmaceuticals are exported. However, the majority (65%) of the economy is dominated by services, mostly travel and tourism. Most of Jordan's exports go to Iraq, the USA, India and Saudi Arabia.

في هذا التقرير، سننظر إلى الدول التي يتاجر معها الأردن وما هي البضائع التي يصدرها ويستوردها. أولاً، دعونا ننظر إلى الصادرات. الأردن غني بالبوتاس والفوسفات، والصناعة الاستخراجية لهذه المعادن من الأكبر في العالم. ليس من المستغرب أن اثنين من أكبر صادرات الأردن هي الكيماويات والأسمدة. الصناعات الدوائية والصناعات الأخرى تمثل 30% من الناتج المحلي الأردني و 75% من الصناعات الدوائية الأردنية يتم تصديرها. من ناحية أخرى، أغلبية الاقتصاد 65% مسيطر عليه من قبل الخدمات خاصة السياحة والسفر. أكثر صادرات الأردن تذهب إلى العراق والولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، الهند والسعودية.

Now let's look at imports. Unlike some other countries in the Middle East, Jordan doesn't have large oil and gas reserves. For that reason, Jordan has to import oil and gas for its energy needs. Its other main imports are cars, medicines and wheat. In 2013 CE, 23, 6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia. This was followed by the EU with 17,6% of its imports. Other imports have come from China and the United States.

الآن دعونا ننظر للمستوردات. على خلاف بعض الدول في الشرق الأوسط، الأردن لا يمتلك مخزونيات كبيرة من النفط والغاز. لذلك السبب، الأردن عليه أن يستورد النفط والغاز من أجل احتياجات الطاقة. ومستورداته الرئيسية الأخرى هي السيارات، الأدوية والقمح. في عام 2013، 23,6% من مستوردات الأردن كانت من السعودية. يتبعها الاتحاد الأوروبي بـ 17,6% من مستورداته. مستوردات أخرى أتت من الصين والولايات المتحدة.

Jordan has more free trade agreements than any other Arab country, and it trades freely with many countries, including the USA, Canada and Malaysia. Which other areas are important for Jordan's trade? Jordan first signed a trade agreement with the EU in 1997 CE. It signed a free trade agreement with Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia in 2004 CE. In 2011 CE another trade agreement was made with the EU, Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia. Trade with the EU and North Africa in particular is likely to grow.

الأردن يمتلك العديد من اتفاقيات التجارة الحرة أكثر من أي بلد عربي ويتاجر بحرية مع العديد من البلدان، تشمل الولايات المتحدة، كندا وماليزيا. ما هي المناطق الأخرى المهمة لتجارة الأردن؟ الأردن وقع أولاً مع الاتحاد الأوروبي في عام 1997. و وقع اتفاقية تجارة حرة مع مصر، المغرب وتونس. في عام 2011 اتفاقية تجارة أخرى حرة وقع مع الاتحاد الأوروبي، مصر، المغرب وتونس. التجارة مع الاتحاد الأوروبي وشمال أفريقيا خصوصاً من المتوقع لها أن تنمو.

0791943248

Word	Means	المعنى
agreement	an arrangement or promise to do something, made by two or more people, companies or organizations	اتفاقية
export	goods sold to another country.	صادرات
extraction	the process of removing and obtaining something from something else.	استخراج
gross domestic products	the value of a country's total output of goods and service.	اجمالي الناتج المحلي
dominate	to be the most important feature of something.	يسيطر
Reserve*	something kept back or set aside for future use.	مخزون
import	goods bought from other country	واردات
fertilizer	put on the land to make crops grow.	أسمدة
mineral	present in some food	معادن
pharmaceuticals	produce drug and medicine	شركات الأدوية
domestic	happening in one particular country	محلي
goods	produced in order to be sold	بضائع
knitwear	Clothing made from wool	حياكة الملابس
Machinery	Machines, especially large ones	الإلات

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. What is the subject of the report?

ما هو موضوع هذا التقرير

2. Jordan is rich in two minerals. Write down them.

الأردن غني بمعدنين أذكرهم

3. Mention two of Jordan's largest exports.

أذكر اثنين من صادرات الأردن

4. Many of Jordan's fertilizers are made mainly of two minerals. Write down these two minerals.

العديد من الأسمدة الأردنية مصنوعة بشكل رئيسي من معدنين . اكتب هذان المعدنين

5. Mention two examples of extraction industry in Jordan.

أذكر مثالين على الصناعات الاستخراجية في الأردن.

6. There are two examples of minerals in the report. Mention them.

هناك مثالان على المعادن في التقرير. أذكرهما النص

7. What is the percentage of Pharmaceuticals and Other industries that represent of Jordan's Gross Domestic Product?

ما هي نسبة المنوية التي تمثلها الصناعات الدوائية والصناعات الأخرى من الناتج الأردني ؟

8. What is the percentage of Jordan's pharmaceuticals that are exported?

ما هي النسبة المنوية من الصناعات الدوائية الأردنية المصدرة ؟

9. What does (GDP) stand for? () GDP

10. Most of Jordan exports mainly go to four countries. Write them down

معظم صادرات الأردن تذهب بشكل رئيسي إلى أربع بلدان. اكتبهم

11. Quote the sentence that shows that Jordan is poor with Oil and gas.

أقتبس الجملة التي تشير أن الأردن فقير بالغاز والنفط.

0791943248

12. The majority of Jordanian economy is dominated by services. Write down two examples of these services.

أغلبية الاقتصاد الأردني مسيطر عليه من قبل الخدمات. اكتب مثالين على هذه الخدمات.

13. Quote the sentence that shows the majority of Jordan economy is dominated by services.

أقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن أغلبية الاقتصاد الأردني مسيطر عليه من قبل الخدمات.

14. Jordan imports a lot of oil and gas. Write down the reason for that

الأردن يستورد الكثير من الغاز و النفط. اكتب سبب ذلك.

15. The text states the main goods that Jordan has to import from different countries. Write down three of these main goods.

النص حدد السلع الرئيسية التي يجب على الأردن استيرادها من بلدان مختلفة. اكتب ثلاث سلع رئيسية.

16. Which country supplies Jordan with most of its imports?

أي بلد يزود للأردن بأكثر مستورداته؟

17. Jordan imports from many countries. Write down three of these countries.

الأردن يستورد من العديد من الدول. أذكر ثلاثة من هذه الدول.

18. Trade with the EU and North Africa is likely to grow. Mention the reason.

التجارة مع الاتحاد الاوروبي وشمال أفريقيا محتمل أن تزداد . أذكر السبب .

19. Quote the sentence which indicates the country that supplied Jordan with nearly 25% of its imports in 2013.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير إلى الدولة التي زودت الاردن تقريبا بـ ٢٥% من مستورداته عام ٢٠١٣

20. Jordan trades freely with different countries. Write down two of these countries.

الاردن يتاجر بشكل حر مع بلدان مختلفة. اذكر ثالث من هذه البلدان .

21. Find a word in the text that means (goods bought from other country)

جد كلمة في النص بمعنى بضائع تشتري من بلدان أخرى

22. What does the underlined pronoun (it) line 2 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير المخطوط تحته سطر ٢ ؟

23. Trade with the EU and north Africa is likely to grow because.....

- A. Jordan doesn't trade freely with many countries.
- B. Jordan first signed a trade agreement with the EU in 1997 CE.
- C. Jordan signed a free trade agreement with Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia in 2004CE.
- D. Jordan has signed trade agreement with both areas.

24. The extraction industry forin Jordan is one of the largest in the world.

- A. potash and phosphate
- B. fertilizers and phosphate
- C. chemicals and fertilizers
- D. chemicals and phosphate

25. What represents 30% of Jordan Gross Domestic Products are.....

- A. chemicals and fertilizers
- B. travel and tourism
- C. pharmaceuticals and other industries
- D. travel and chemicals

26. Jordan has free trade agreements with

- A. Iraq, the USA , India and Saudi Arabia
- B. Iraq, the USA , India and Malaysia
- C. Malaysia , the USA and Canada
- D. The USA , India and Saudi Arabia

27. In 2013 CE, nearly 18% of Jordan's main imports came from.....

- A. Saudi Arabia B. EU C. China D. the United States

28. The country which supplies Jordan with most of its imports is

- A. Saudi Arabia B. EU C. China D. the United States

29. Jordan importsfor its energy needs.

A. gas and wheat

B. cars and wheat

C. oil and gas

D. medicines and wheat

30. Jordan's two largest exports are.....

A. pharmaceuticals and fertilizers

B. minerals and chemicals

C. chemicals and fertilizers

D. potash and phosphate



النور

للش

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

ALNAWRAS

AWAZEL



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. The countries that Jordan trades with and what goods it exports and import.
2. Potash and Phosphate.
3. Chemicals and fertilizer.
4. Potash and Phosphate.
5. Potash and Phosphate.
6. Potash and Phosphate.
7. 30%
8. 75%
9. Gross Domestic Product
10. Iraq, the USA, India and Saudi Arabia.
11. Unlike some other countries in the Middle East, Jordan doesn't have large oil and gas reserves.
12. Travel and tourism.
13. However, the majority (65%) of the economy is dominated by services, mostly travel and tourism.
14. Because Jordan doesn't have large oil and gas reserves.
15. Oil, gas, Cars, wheat, wheat, and medicines.
16. Saudi Arabia
17. Saudi Arabia, E.U., China
18. Because Jordan has signed trade agreements with both areas
19. In 2013 CE, 23, 6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia.
20. USA , Canada , Malaysia
21. Imports.
22. Jordan



النور
ALNAWRAS
الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248



(11) How to make a sales Pitch?

Whether you're selling a new type of toothpaste to a chain of pharmacies, the latest computer software to a school or a new kind of package holiday to a travel agency - you need to know. How to make a sales pitch

سواء كنت تبيع نوعا جديدا من معجون الأسنان إلى سلسلة من الصيدليات ، أو أحدث برامج الحاسوب إلى مدرسة أو نوع جديد من العطائت الجماعية إلى وكالة سفر - فأنت بحاجة إلى معرفة.....كيف تعمل عرض مبيعات

1. Do your research: Don't come away from sales pitch wishing you had been better prepared. It is essential to know everything about your product. Do you know when it was developed, and where it is produced? You also need to know who the target market is - for example, the age group or income of the people who might buy it. Not only that, you should know all about the competition - that is, similar products on the market. Why is your product superior to others and why does it have better value?

قم ببحثك ، لا تخرج من عرض البيع متمنيا اعداده بشكل أفضل. من الضروري معرفة كل شيء عن منتجك. هل تعرف متى تم تطويره ، وأين يتم إنتاجه عليك أن تعرف أيضا السوق المستهدفة - على سبيل المثال ، الفئة العمرية أو الدخل لأشخاص الذين قد يشترونه. ليس هذا فقط ، يجب أن تعرف كل شيء عن المنافسة - وهذا هو ، منتجات مماثلة في السوق. لماذا يتفوق منتجك على الآخرين ولماذا له قيمة أفضل؟

In addition, you should know exactly which people you are speaking to, and what their needs are. For example, if they represent a middle-class department store in a humble neighborhood, be ready to explain why your particular product would suit customers who do not have lots of money. What makes your product perfect for them? Most of all, you need to believe in what you're selling, and the best way to do that is to use it!

إضافة إلى ذلك، يجب أن تعرف بالضبط الأشخاص الذين تتحدث معهم ، وما هي احتياجاتهم. على سبيل المثال ، إذا كانوا يمثلون متجرا للطبقة الوسطى في منطقة متواضعة ، فكن مستعدا لتوضيح سبب مفضية منتجاتك مع العملاء الذين لا يملكون الكثير من المال. ما الذي يجعل منتجك مثاليا لهم؟ الأهم من ذلك كله ، عليك أن تؤمن بما تبيعه ، وأفضل طريقة لفعل ذلك هي استخدامه!

2. Prepare and practice: Plan your presentation carefully, not just what you will say, but how you will say it. Will you read it word by word, use notes or memorize it? Whatever you decide, it is always a good idea to have a list of your main points, in case something interrupts you, or you simply freeze with nerves (it happens!). Then practice it, if possible in front of colleagues. Make changes and practice it again.

خطط و مارس خطط للعرض بعناية، ليس فقط ما ستقوله ، ولكن كيف ستقوله. هل ستقرأه كلمة كلمة، استخدام الملاحظات أو احفظه؟ مهما كان قرارك، فمن الجيد دائما أن تكون لديك قائمة بنقاط الرئيسية التي ستقوله ، أو أنك ببساطة تتجمد أعصابك يحدث ذلك! ثم مارسه، إذا كان ذلك ممكنا أمام الزملاء. أعمل تغييرات ومارسه مرة أخرى.

3. Be professional: Keep your presentation short and simple. Start with some friendly comments. For example, thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them, and compliment their company. Remember to speak slowly and clearly. It is important to appear confident (even if you're nervous!). While you're speaking, don't keep your head down. Instead, look round the room and make eye contact with your audience. Smile! When you've finished speaking, invite questions. If you don't know the answers, don't pretend! Thank the questioner and promise to find out the answer (and do it!). Finally, have a summary of your presentation ready to hand out at the end of the session. I wish I had known all this when I started out in business! Good luck!

كن محترفا ابق العرض قصير وبسيط. ابدأ ببعض التعليقات الودية. على سبيل المثال ، أشكر المضيفين على السماح لك والتفا حتى لو كنت بالتحدث إليهم ، وأمدح شركتهم. تذكر أن تتحدث ببطء و وضوح. من المهم أن تبدو متوترا!. بينما تتحدث، ال تبقى رأسك للاستقل. بدلا من ذلك ، انظر حول الغرفة وأجرى اتصال بصري مع جمهورك. ابتسم! عندما تنتهي من التحدث ، اطلب الاسئلة. إذا كنت لا تعرف الاجابات ، قال تتظاهر! أشكر السائل و عده بإيجاد الاجابة وأفعل ذلك ! أخيرا، امثلك ملخص لعرضك وكن مستعد لتسليمه في نهاية الجلسة. أتمنى لو كنت أعرف كل هذا عندما بدأت في العمل! حظا سعيدا

Word	Means	المعنى
package holiday	an organized trip	احازة شاملة التكاليف
target market	people who are identified as possible customers.	السوق المستهدف
sales pitch	a presentation made by someone who is trying to sell a product	عرض تسويقي
age group	a set of people of similar age	فئة عمرية
department store	a large shop	متجر كبير

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1. Mention the things that you need to know about your product.

اذكر الاشياء التي يجب أن تعرفها عن منتجك.

2. What do you need to know about the target market (customer)?

ما الذي تحتاج أن تعرفه عن السوق المستهدف الزبون؟

3. What do you need to know about the similar products in the markets?

ما الذي تحتاج أن تعرفه عن المنتجات المماثلة في السوق؟

4. What should you do in case of dealing with a middle-class department store in a humble neighborhood?

ماذا عليك أن تفعل إذا كنت تتعامل مع متجر متوسط في منطقة متواضعة؟

5. Mention the best way to believe in what you are selling.

اذكر احسن طريقة للايمان بما تبيعه.

6. There are many things you should know about them when you prepare for a sales pitch. Mention three things.

هناك عدة أشياء عليك المعرفة عنها عندما تحضر لعرض مبيعات. اذكر ثلاثة منها.

7. Quote the sentence which indicates that you need to believe in what you are selling.

أقتبس الجملة التي تشير بأن عليك الإيمان بما تبيع.

8. There are many steps for planning a successful presentation. Write them down.

هناك عدة خطوات للتخطيط لعرض مبيعات ناجح. اكتبهم.

9. How can you plan your presentation carefully?

كيف تستطيع أن تخطط لعرضك بحذر؟

10. It's always a good idea to have a list of your main points. Mention the reason.

إنها فكرة جيدة لتمتلك قائمة بالنقاط الرئيسية. اكتب السبب.

11. How can you practice your presentation?

كيف يمكن لك أن تتمرّن على عرضك؟

12. In order to be a professional salesperson you should do certain things during your sales pitch. Write them down.

لتكون مندوب مبيعات محترف عليك القيام بعدة أشياء خلال عرض مبيعاتك. اكتبهم.

13. You can do many things to appear confident while the presentation. Mention them.

تستطيع القيام بعدة أشياء لتبدو واثقا من نفسك. اذكرهن.

14. Give examples on friendly comments.

اعط أمثلة على عبارات ودوده.

15. What should you do if you don't know the question?

ماذا عليك أن تفعل إذا لم تعرف السؤال؟

16. You have to do something at the end of the session. Mention it.

عليك أن تفعل شيء في نهاية الجلسة. اذكره.

17. According to the text, you should start your presentation with friendly comments. Give two examples from the text.

وفقا للنص عليك أن تبدأ للعرض بعبارات ودية. اعطي أمثلة من النص.

18. How can you make a sales pitch?

كيف تستطيع عمل عرض مبيعات؟

19. Find a phrase in the text that means (a large shop).

جد كلمة في النص بمعنى متجر ضخم

20. What does the underlined pronoun in line 13 refer to?

على من يعود الضمير it سطر ١٣ .

21. While making a sales pitch, one should speak.....

- A. slowly and clearly
- B. shortly and simply
- C. sadly and nervously
- D. humbly and complicatedly

31. knowing everything about similar products on the market refers to the.....

- A. competition
- B. value of the products
- C. target market
- D. age group



People with
the greatest
advice
usually have
the most
problems.

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

1. **A-** When it was developed **B-** Where it is produced
2. **A-** The age group **B-** The income of the people who might buy the product
- C-** Which people you are speaking to **D-** Their needs
3. **A-** Why is your product superior to others?
- B-** Why does it have better value?
4. **A-** Be ready to explain why your particular product would suit customers who don't have lots of money.
- B-** What makes your product perfect for them?
5. The best way to do that is to use it.
6. **A.** your product **B.** Target market **C.** Competition
7. Most of all, you need to believe in what you're selling, and the best way to do that is to use it!
8. **A.** Plan your presentation carefully.
- B.** Have a list of main points.
- C.** Practice it
9. By planning what you will say, and how you will say it **read it word** use notes and memories it.
10. In case something interrupts you or you simply freeze with nerves.
11. In front of colleagues.
12. **A-** Keep your presentation short and simple
- B-** Start with some friendly comments
- C-** Remember to speak slowly and clearly
- D-** Be confident
- E-** Invite questions
- F-** Have a summary of your presentation ready to hand out at the end of the session.
13. **A-** Don't keep your head down **B-** Look around the room
- C-** Make eye contact **D-** Smile
14. **A-** Thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them.
- B-** Compliment their company.
15. Don't pretend thank the questioner and promise to find the answer.
16. Have a summary of your presentation ready to hand out.
17. With some friendly comments.
18. **a.** Doing your research **b.** Preparing and practicing **c.**
19. Department store. 20. your product



الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

النور

ALNAWRAS



Preservation purposes in Unit Nine

Collocations

Collocation	المعنى
Make a mistake	يقترف خطأ
Ask question	يطرح سؤال
Shake hands	يصافح
Earn respect	يكسب احترام
Join a company	ينضم الى شركة
Cause offence	يسبب استياء
Make small talk	يعمل حوار قصير

1. Be very careful when you answer the questions, and try not to.....
2. If you are polite, you won't.....or upset anybody.
3. By working hard, you will the of your boss.
4. Nasser has applied to.....the..... where his father works.
5. In business, when you meet someone for the first time, it's polite to.....
6. Before the serious discussion starts, we always....., It's often about the weather.
7. After the talk, there will be a chance for you to..... about anything you don't understand.
8. Polite children don't.....
9. You can the respect of your colleagues through your hard work and honesty.
10. Salem began the meeting by making about his interesting experiences in Egypt.

Answers (1- Make a mistake, 2- Cause offence, 3- Earn respect, 4- Join a company, 5- Shake hands, 6- Make small talk, 7- Ask question, 8- Cause offence, 9- Earn, 10- small talk)

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي

Patient	Compromise	Conflict	track record	Prepared	Negotiate
---------	------------	----------	--------------	----------	-----------

1. When you talk about business and try to do a deal, you
2. When you are ready for something, you arefor it.
3. When you can prove that you have experience, you have a
4. When two sides disagree and argue, there is.....
5. When each side changes their position a little so that they can agree, they have managed to.....*
6. When you stay calm and take your time, you are being.....

Answers (1- Negotiate, 2- Prepared, 3- track record, 4- Conflict, 5- Compromise, 6- Patient)

THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN-MINISTRY OF EDUCATION GENERAL
SECONDARY CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION. A REVIEW EXAM IN THREE & FOURTH
LEVELS

TOPIC: UNIT Three & Nine

TEACHER: Ahmad E. Alshatti

ملحوظات (1) أجب عن جميع الاسئلة

للمتقدمين لجميع الفروع الأكاديمية

Name:.....

Question Number One: VOCABULARY

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- Doctors look at the _____ before they decide how to treat the patient.
A. pills B. dementia C. medical trials D. symptoms
- My grandfather has to take a lot of medicine – he takes six different _____ every day.
A. pills B. dementia C. medical trials D. symptoms
- When each side changes their position a little so that they can agree, they have managed to _____.
A. Ask questions B. shake hands C. compromise D. make a mistake
- In business, when you meet someone for the first time, it's polite to _____.
A. Ask questions B. shake hands C. compromise D. make a mistake
- Be very careful when you answer the questions, and try not to _____.
A. Ask questions B. shake hands C. compromise D. make a mistake

Question Number Two: A - GRAMMAR – part one

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- Our team didn't play very well yesterday. If only they _____ better
A. Hadn't played B. hadn't play C. had played D. had gone
- I couldn't understand anything. _____ only I'd studied Chinese!
A. If B. had C. only D. wish
- I _____ I'd known more about the company.
A. If B. had C. only D. wish
- Sultan forgot to do his science homework. If only he _____ To do it
A. Had gone B. hadn't forgotten C. had played D. had bought
- Oh no! I've forgotten my library book. I left it at home. I wish I _____ it.
A. Hasn't gone B. hadn't forgotten C. had played D. had gone

Question Number Two: B - GRAMMAR – part two

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- I don't know how to use this machine. This sentence can be written as.....
A. If only I had known how to use this machine.
B. if only I knew how to use this machine.
C. if only I know how to use this machine.
D. if only I didn't know how to use this machine.
- My family is going to Aqaba tomorrow but I can't swim. I wish.....
A. I can't swim. B. I can swim.
C. I couldn't swim. D. I could swim.



3. She wants to phone Paul but she doesn't know his number. She wishes...
- A. she didn't know his number. B. she knows his number.
- C. she knew his number. D. she doesn't know his number.
4. Rashid regrets buying a new car. It is too expensive.
- The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:
- A. If only Rashid had bought a new car.
- B. If only Rashid hasn't bought a new car.
- C. If only Rashid hadn't bought a new car.
- D. If only Rashid has bought a new car.
5. My friend regrets not immigrating to the USA.
- The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:
- A. My friend wishes he has immigrated to the USA.
- B. My friend wishes he had immigrated to the USA.
- C. My friend wishes he hadn't immigrated to the USA.
- D. My friend wishes he doesn't immigrate to the USA.

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the question that follow. Your answer should be based on the text.

TEXT ONE: (10 marks)

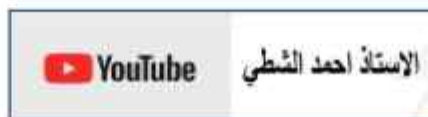


النو

Today, we talk to Mr. Ghanem, a businessman based in Amman who often visits China. We asked him when he first started doing business with China. 'I've been doing business with China for many years. My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and it was not very successful. Why was it not successful? 'I worked for a small computer company in Amman. They sent me to China when I was still quite young. If only the company had realized that the Chinese respect age and experience more than youth!' Did you make any mistakes on that visit? 'Yes! I wish I had researched Chinese culture before I visited the country. In order to be successful in China, you need to earn their respect. Chinese business people will always ask about a company's successes in the past. However, because I worked for new company, I could not talk about its track record. We did not do any business deals on that first trip.' When did you learn how to be successful in China? 'I joined a larger company and they sent me on a cultural awareness course. On my next visit to China, it felt as if I hadn't known anything on my first visit!

Question Number Three (10 marks)

- 1- Write down the mistake that Mr. Ghanem made during the first visit to China.
- 2- According to Mr. Ghanem, Chinese business people always ask you about something. Mention it.
- 3- Quote the sentence that shows that the first trip for Mr. Ghanem to China was not successful.
- 4- What does arriving late mean for the Chinese people?
- 5- Quote the sentence which indicates to the time of Mr. Ghanem's first visit to China.



Cont.....



TEXT TWO: (10 marks)

The King Hussein Cancer Center is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment center. It treats both adult and pediatric patients. As the population of the country increases, more and more families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment. Patients come not only from Jordan but also from other countries in the region, as they are attracted by its excellent reputation, lower costs, and cultural and language similarities. In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment, has begun an expansion program. Building started in 2011 CE . The hospital will have more than doubled its capacity by 2016 CE, increasing space for new cancer cases from 3,500 per year to 9,000.

- 1- Why does the hospital need to expand?
- 2- Give three reasons why patients from other countries visit the center.
- 3- Mention the number of cancer patients that the KHCC will treat at the end of the expansion program.
- 4- Find a word in the text that means (deal successfully with).
- 5- Cancer patients have a great fear and a bad psychological factor, so there are many ways to solve these problems such as listening to music. Suggest three possible ways to solve these problems.



Key Answers

Q1:

1-D, 2-A, 3-C, 4-B, 5-D

Q2-A:

1-D, 2-A, 3-D, 4-B, 5-B

Q2-B:

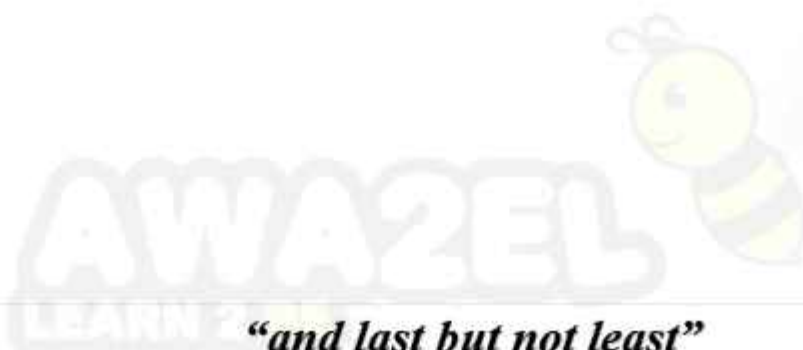
1-B, 2-D, 3-C, 4-C, 5-B

Q3-A:

- 1- He didn't research about Chinese culture.
- 2- They will ask about the company successes in the past (track record)
- 3- My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and it was not very successful.
- 4- Disrespect
- 5- My first trip there was in 2004 CE, and it was not very successful.

Q3-B:

- 1- In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment.
- 2- A- Excellent reputation. B- Lower costs. C- Cultural and language similarities
- 3- 9,000 patients per year.
- 4- cope with
- 5- open answer



Unit Ten

UNIT
10

Grammar/ Comprehension purposes in Unit Ten

If clause (Third Conditional)

اعزاني الطلبة نتذكر معا في المستوى الثالث انه تم اخذ (النوع الزيرىو/ الصفري " الاول والثاني ونمط اعادة الكتابة) في هذه الوحدة سوف نتكلم عن النوع الثالث ونتعرف ايضا على اشكاله وطرق استخدامه. يرجى الانتباه لما تم شرحه في المستوى الثالث.
تذكر ان الجملة الشرطية تتكون من عبارتين اثنتين عبارة تبدأ بif جملة الشرط وعبارة اخرى هي النتيجة.

If + s + had + v3 + S + would / should / could / might + have + v3

S + would / should / could / might have + v3 + obj, If + s + had + v3 + obj

If + s + hadn't + v3 + obj, s + might, could, would + not + have + v3 + obj

- If I **had studied** harder, I **would have passed** the exam.
- If he **had come** with us, he **would have had** a lot of fun.
- If you **had read** the book, you **would have understood** what I am talking about.
- If I **had proposed** to her, she **might have refused** me.

إذا جاءت جملة وطلب إعادة كتابتها باستخدام (النوع الثالث) عند الحل نقوم بترتيب الجملة كما ذكرت بالأعلى

• عند ترتيب الجملة تكون مقسومة الى قسمين بفاصلة فان كان القسم الاول (منفي) ينحل على الاثبات (had) واذا كان القسم الثاني (مثبت) ينحل على النفي (wouldn't , couldn't, might not) والعكس صحيح.

I **had done** my exam yesterday, and I **didn't do** well in test math's. (might)

-If I hadn't had done my....., I **might have done well**.....

-I had proposed to her, and she **didn't refuse** me. (might)

-you had read the book, you **didn't understand** what I am talking about. (would)

-I hadn't studied harder, I **did pass** the exam. (would)

• إذا جاءت جملة والجملة فيها (if) وطاب منك إعادة كتابتها باستخدام unless عند الحل نستبدل unless بif مع اثبات القسم الذي فيه unless كما هو موجود في الاسفل:

-If we **didn't work** together, global warming will destroy the world. (unless)

-**Unless we worked** together, global.....world.

-If you **didn't understand** what I said, your minds will be scattered. (unless)

-If you **didn't study** for an exam tomorrow, you will find the questions very difficult. (unless)

• طريقة اثبات اللقسم:

- **Didn't** تحذف وينحول الفعل الذي بعدها الى تصريف ثاني v2

- **Don't/doesn't** تحذف وينحول ما بعدها مجرد

- في حال كان الفاعل مفرد نضيف للفعل (s,es,ies)

إذا جاءت جملة وفيها unless وطلب إعادة الكتابة باستخدام if عند الحل نستبدل if بunless مع نفي قسم if

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

-Unless we worked together, global warming will destroy the world. (if)

-If we didn't work, global warming.....world.

-Unless you studied for an exam tomorrow, you will find the questions very difficult. (if)

-Unless you understood what I said, your minds will be scattered. (if)

- إذا جاء جملة على if وجاء في الجملة كلمة when الحل او الاجابة دائما تكون v1 مجرد للجمع وينتهي الفعل ب s/es/ies اذا كان الفاعل مفرد اما في حالة النفي يكون الجواب don't / doesn't
- اذا جاء جملة ضع دائرة على جملة if وكان ضمن الخيارات unless / if تكون الاجابة واحدة منهم ولكن بشرط:
- If : اذا كان ما بعدها منفي مع not
- Unless : اذا جاء بعدها مثبت اي بدون not

Q- Dear s, read the following q-s carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

..... You don't study hard, you wouldn't pass the exam.

(even if , unless , if , provided that)

.....we didn't work together, global warming will destroy the world.

(even if , unless , if , provided that)

.....we worked together, global warming will destroy the world

(even if , unless , if , provided that)

.....you didn't understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.

(even if , unless , if , provided that)

- نستخدم when بدلا من if للتحدث عن حقائق عامة والفعل يكون بصيغة المضارع v1 مجرد للجمع وينتهي الفعل ب s / es / ies اذا كان الفاعل مفرد اما في حالة النفي يكون الجواب don't / doesn't

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

-When you _____ the button, the washing machine turns off.

a-Pressed b- press c-presses d- pressing

-When you _____ the button, the washing machine turns on.

a-Didn't press b-isn't pressing c-doesn't press d-don't press

-When she _____ harder on her exam, her marks will be so low.

a-Isn't studying b-don't study c- doesn't study d- didn't study

-When water _____ 100% c, it boils.

a-Reaches b- reach c-reaching d- reached

• ملاحظة مهمة في اسئلة الوزارة تركز دائما على if / unless ولم ترد اي اسئلة سابقة على provided that / as long as / even if
الاسفل اسئلة الكتاب على القاعدة

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

1- You will not pass your exams _____ you study hard.

(when / even if / as long as / unless)

2- Do you usually go home or meet your friends _____ school finishes?

(when / even if / as long as / unless)

3- Your new computer will last a long time as long as you _____ careful with it.

(were , is , was , are)

4- _____ you don't water the plants, they will die .

(unless, if, even if, as long as)

5- I'll phone you _____ I miss the bus so that you pick me up.

(unless, even if, if, when)

6- We'll go to our favorite restaurant on Friday _____ it's closed.

(unless, if, when, even if)

7- You should practice the presentation several times. (if)

8- It would be a good idea for you to make a list of questions. (could)

9- You should do a lot of research. (would) الأستاذ أحمد الشاذلي

0791943248

10- I had a headache yesterday, and I didn't do well in the Maths test. (might)

11- I didn't know your phone number, so I wasn't able to contact you. (could)

- You had a brightly-colored T-shirt on. That's how I noticed you in the crowd. (might not)

- I worked really hard the day before the exam. I got top marks. (might not)

1- If Salma had been wearing her seatbelt, she might have survived the car accident.

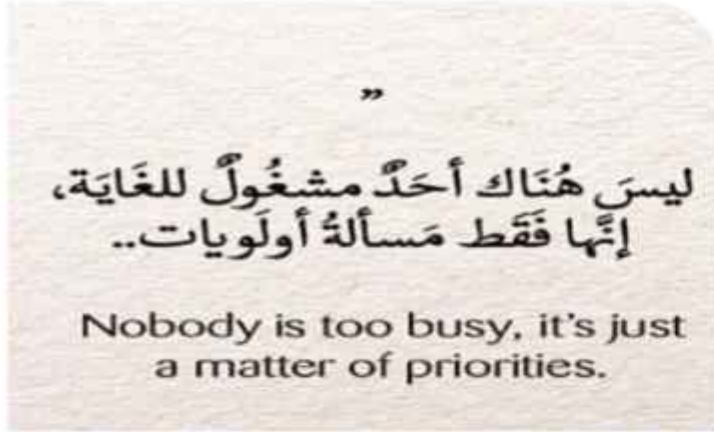
- The third conditional in the above sentence is used to

a- Describe something that always happens

b- Express wishes about the present

c-Imagine a past situation

d-Describe a future outcome of a certain future action.



النو

رلس

ALNAWRAS

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

GRAMMAR NOTES-UNIT 10



Module 6

UNIT 10

Zero and first conditionals with future time phrases

- We use the zero conditional (*if* + Present Simple/Present Simple) to describe something that always happens (the inevitable consequence) after a certain action or event.
If plants don't get enough sunlight, they die.
Water turns to ice if the temperature falls below zero.
- We use the first conditional (*if* + Present Simple/*will* + Present Simple) to describe a future outcome of a certain future action or event.
If you get an interview for a job in pharmaceuticals, you will need to show real enthusiasm for the industry.
- We can use *provided that*, *as long as*, *unless*, *when* and *even if* in the same way as *if*, but they don't all mean the same thing.
I'll buy the book if/provided that/as long as it isn't too expensive.
(I won't buy it if it is too expensive)
I'll buy it unless it's expensive.
(I'll buy it if it isn't too expensive.)

I'll buy it even if it's expensive.
(I will buy it. The price isn't important.)

The third conditional

- We use the third conditional (*if* + Past Perfect/*would have* + past participle) to imagine past situations. These past situations are impossible, and did not happen.
- The *if*-clause states one event that did not happen.
If I had stayed at home that day, I would have missed the celebration.
(The person did not stay at home that day.)
- The main clause states the result, which also did not happen:
If I had stayed at home that day, I would have missed the celebration.
(The person attended the celebration.)
I wouldn't have gone to the library if my friend hadn't invited me.
(My friend invited me to the library, so I went.)
If I'd studied harder, I'd have passed the exam.
(I didn't study very hard, and I didn't pass.)

The third conditional with *could* and *might*

- When we are talking about the imaginary past, we can use *could have* or *might have* + past participle in place of *would have* + past participle.
- We use these past modals when we are less sure of the result of the impossible past situation.
If I had prepared better for the competition, I might have won the first prize.
(The speaker is not sure that this would have been true.)
If I had slept better the night before the exam, I could have concentrated better.
(It is possible that the speaker would have been able to concentrate.)
If I'd gone to a different school, I might not have studied French. I could have taken English.
Our team could have won the match if they'd trained harder, and then they might have been champions now if they'd won.

The second conditional (revision)

- We use the second conditional (*If* + Past Simple, *would/wouldn't* + infinitive) to talk about imaginary or unlikely events.
If we were in London today, we would be able to go to the British Museum.

Topic's name: Career choices

(12) My job as an interpreter

My name is **Fatima Musa** and I have worked as an interpreter for five years. **Many students** have emailed me about my work because **they** want to know what **it** would be like to do **my** job. So here is **my** reply. I have always been fond of languages. **My father** worked in many different countries when I was young and **we** usually travelled with **him**. When **we** visited a country, I always wanted to learn the language. At school I was very good at English. Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter.

اسمي فاطمة موسى وقد عملت مترجمة لمدة خمس سنوات. أرسل لي العديد من الطلاب بريداً إلكترونياً حول عملي لأنهم يريدون معرفة ما سيكون عليه القيام بعملي. لذا ها هو ردي. لطالما كنت مولعة باللغات. عمل والدي في العديد من البلدان المختلفة عندما كنت صغيراً وكنا عادة نساfer معه. عندما زرنا بلداً، كنت أرغب دائماً في تعلم اللغة. في المدرسة كنت جيداً في اللغة الإنجليزية. لذلك، قررت العمل كمترجم فوري.

My job now involves going to important conferences and seminars around the world. When a **person** speaks in English at a conference, I listen to what **they** say through headphones. I then translate into Arabic while the speaker is talking. I give the translation through headphones to **other** people at the meeting. This means that **anyone** in the room **who** speaks Arabic can understand what people are saying.

وظيفتي الآن هي الذهاب إلى المؤتمرات والندوات الهامة حول العالم. عندما يتحدث شخص ما باللغة الإنجليزية في مؤتمر، أستمع إلى ما يقولونه من خلال سماعات الرأس. ثم أترجم إلى اللغة العربية بينما يتحدث المتحدث. أعطي الترجمة من خلال سماعات الرأس لأشخاص آخرين في الاجتماع. هذا يعني أن أي شخص في الغرفة يتحدث العربية يمكنه فهم ما يقوله الناس.

Is it an easy job? Not at all. English is not the same in all English-speaking countries. For example, **the English** words **that** are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia. As well as knowing regional English, you also need to know a lot of specialist language.

هل هو عمل سهل؟ مطلقاً لا. اللغة الإنجليزية ليست هي نفسها في جميع البلدان الناطقة باللغة الإنجليزية. على سبيل المثال، تختلف الكلمات الإنجليزية المستخدمة في الهند أحياناً عن الكلمات التي يستخدمها الأشخاص في المملكة المتحدة أو الولايات المتحدة أو أستراليا. بالإضافة إلى معرفة اللغة الإنجليزية الإقليمية، تحتاج أيضاً إلى معرفة الكثير من اللغات المتخصصة.

Some of **the words** **that** are used to talk about business, science or law, for example, make it almost a different language! Unless you have a language degree, you will not be able to become an interpreter. Provided that you have a postgraduate qualification, you will probably get a job as **an interpreter** quite quickly.

فبعض الكلمات المستخدمة في الحديث عن الأعمال أو العلوم أو القانون، على سبيل المثال، يجعلها لغة مختلفة تقريباً! لن تكون قادراً على أن تصبح مترجماً ما لم تكن حاصلاً على شهادة في اللغة. شريطة أن يكون لديك مؤهل للدراسات العليا، فمن المحتمل أن تحصل على وظيفة كمترجم فوري بسرعة كبيرة.

If you get an interview for a job, you will need to show that you have good listening skills and a clear speaking voice. You will also need to show that you can think quickly and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time. If you are successful, **it** is a secure and rewarding job.

إذا حصلت على مقابلة عمل، فستحتاج إلى إظهار أن لديك مهارات استماع جيدة وصوتاً واضحاً في التحدث. ستحتاج أيضاً إلى إظهار أنه يمكنك التفكير بسرعة وأنه قادر على التركيز لفترات طويلة من الوقت. إذا كنت ناجحاً، فهي وظيفة آمنة ومجزية.

You will probably need to travel a lot, but that is not a problem as long as you enjoy visiting **other** countries. **It** is a very responsible job. I am aware that if I translate things badly, **it** could affect an important law or trade agreement between countries. However, you get a huge feeling of satisfaction when you know that people understand everything that you translate. **ستحتاج** على الأرجح إلى السفر كثيراً، لكن هذه ليست مشكلة طالما أنك تستمتع بزيارة البلدان الأخرى. إنها وظيفة مسؤولة للغاية. أدرك أنني إذا قمت بترجمة الأشياء بشكل سيئ، فقد يؤثر ذلك على قانون مهم أو اتفاقية تجارية بين البلدان. ومع ذلك، ينتابك شعور كبير بالرضا عندما تعلم أن الناس يفهمون كل ما تقوم بترجمته.

Word	Means	المعنى
Headphone	To listen privately to the radio, music	سماعة رأس
Interpreter	Who translates spoken words from one language to another	مترجم
Regional	Particular region or area	اقليمي
Rewarding	Giving personal satisfaction	يكافئ
Secure	Safe / free from danger	بؤمن
Seminar	A class on a particular subject	ندوة

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

- 1-What is the work of Fatima Musa and for how long?
- 2-Quote the sentence that shows that the students sent an email to inquire about the nature of Fatima Musa's work.
- 3-Why did the students send mail to Fatima Musa?
- 4-What did Fatima's father do?
- 5-Why did Fatima decide to work as an interpreter?
- 6-Quote the sentence that indicates that Fatima decided to work as an interpreter.
- 7-Mention how long Fatima worked as an interpreter.
- 8-What is Fatima's response to the students who asked about the nature of her work?
- 9-mentioned in the text that Fatima now works in several places, mention two of them.
- 10-Why was Fatima using headphones at the conference?
- 11-What language did Fatima translate into at the conference?
- 12-What was Fatima listening to at the conference?
- 13-Why was Fatima Musa translating into Arabic at the conference?
- 14-Why is Fatima's job not easy?
- 15-Quote the sentence showing that the English words used in India are different from other languages.
- 16-Why should a translator know specialized languages?
- 17-Mentioned in the text many places in which the use of languages differs, mention them.
- 18-Mentioned in the text that the words used during the conversation were used for three things, mention three of them.
- 19-Quote the sentence indicating that the translator must have a degree in the language.
- 20-Quote the sentence that indicates that the translator must have an academic qualification.
- 21-How can a translator get a job quickly?
- 22-Mention the things that you need to do when the translator has an interview, mention of them.
- 23-When is the job secure and rewarding?
- 24-Quote the sentence showing that the interpreter is able to focus for long periods of time.
- 25-What would happen if the translator translated things badly?
- 26-How does the interpreter feel when he sees that people understand what he is telling them?
- 27-Quote the sentence showing that the translator will travel a lot.

28-Mentioned in the text that traveling a lot is not bad, why?

29-According to Fatima Musa, an interpreter needs to know.....

A-Regional English and a lot of specialist language

B-The words that are used to talk about education

C-The English words that are in India

D-The words that are used in the UK and the USA

30-Fatima Musa decided to be an interpreter because

A-Her father didn't work in many countries

B-Many students have emailed her about her work

C-She was very good at English at school

D-She has worked as an interpreter for five years




النور
ALNAWRAS
رأس
الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

- 1-worked as an interpreter for five years
 - 2-Many students have emailed me about my work because they want to know what it would be like to do my job
 - 3-to know what it would be like to do my job
 - 4-My father worked in many different countries
 - 5-Because she was very good at English at school
 - 6-Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter
 - 7-for five years
 - 8-I have always been fond of languages
 - 9-going to important conferences and seminars around the world
 - 10-because she listen to what they say through headphones.
 - 11-She translated into Arabic while the speaker is talking
 - 12-she listen to what they say through headphones
 - 13-she give the translation through headphones to other people at the meeting
 - 14-because English is not the same in all English-speaking countries
 - 15-the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia
 - 16-because the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia
 - 17-the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia
 - 18-business, science or law
 - 19-Unless you have a language degree, you will not be able to become an interpreter
 - 20-Provided that you have a postgraduate qualify cation, you will probably get a job as an interpreter quite quickly.
 - 21-that you have a postgraduate qualify cation
 - 22-to show that you have good listening skills and a clear speaking voice
 - 23-If you are successful
 - 24-You will also need to show that you can think quickly and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time.
 - 25-it could affect an important law or trade agreement between countries
 - 26-you get a huge feeling of satisfaction when you know that people understand everything that you translate.
 - 27-You will probably need to travel a lot, but that is not a problem as long as you enjoy visiting other countries.
 - 28-A-but that is not a problem as long as you enjoy visiting other countries.
- B- Regional English and a lot of specialist language
- C- She was very good at English at school

(13) Stepping into the business world

Business Studies is a popular choice for **students who** are choosing a degree course in the UK. After graduating, some go on to further study, but most of **them** take up employment. Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which are a kind of apprenticeship. We went to meet twenty-two-year-old **Ricky Miles, who** is about to graduate in the subject.

تعد دراسات الأعمال خيارًا شائعًا للطلاب الذين يختارون دورة للحصول على شهادة علمية في المملكة المتحدة. بعد التخرج ، يذهب البعض إلى مزيد من الدراسة ، لكن معظمهم يعملون. تقدم العديد من الشركات الكبيرة خطط تدريب للخريجين ، وهي نوع من التدريب المهني. ذهبنا للقاء ريكي مايلز البالغ من العمر ٢٢ عامًا ، والذي على وشك التخرج في هذا الموضوع.

How long have you been **studying business studies**, Ricky? **It's** a four-year course, including **two periods of work experience**. Each one lasted six months, but **they** weren't in the same year.

منذ متى وأنت تدرس دراسات الأعمال يا ريكي؟ إنها دورة مدتها أربع سنوات ، بما في ذلك فترتان من الخبرة في العمل. تستمر كل واحدة ستة أشهر لكنهم لم يكونوا في نفس العام.

What exactly have you studied over those four years? Quite a lot! Maths, of course, Accounting, Finance and Economics. Oh yes, Marketing and Sales, too. **I** also did a course in **Management, which** is about recruiting and managing staff, and how deal with conflict, and a course in Advertising. We all had to do (Information Technology) **IT**, too, because computer skills are essential.

ما الذي درسته بالضبط خلال تلك السنوات الأربع؟ كثيرا نوعا ما! الرياضيات ، بالطبع ، المحاسبة والمالية والاقتصاد. أوه نعم ، التسويق والمبيعات أيضا. قمت أيضا بعمل دورة في الإدارة ، والتي تتعلق بتعيين وإدارة الموظفين ، وكيفية التعامل مع النزاعات ، ودورة في الإعلان. كان علينا جميعا القيام بتكنولوجيا المعلومات أيضا ، لأن مهارات الكمبيوتر ضرورية.

What did **you** most enjoy about the degree? the work experience, definitely. **I** learnt so much, both times, and of course **it** looks great on **my curriculum vitae CV**. One of the companies offered **me** paid work last summer, so **I** managed to get even more **experience that** way. Also, **I** wouldn't have had much money last year if **I** hadn't had that job!

ما أكثر شيء استمتعت به حول الشهادة؟ تجربة العمل بالتأكيد. لقد تعلمت الكثير ، في المرتين ، وبالطبع تبدو رائعة في سيرتي الذاتية. عرضت علي إحدى الشركات عملاً مدفوع الأجر في الصيف الماضي. لذلك تمكنت من اكتساب المزيد من الخبرة بهذه الطريقة. أيضا ، لم يكن لدي الكثير من المال العام الماضي لو لم يكن لدي هذه الوظيفة!

What kind of **company** was that, and what did you do there? **It** was a company that provides financial products – savings and pensions, mostly. At first **I** just 'shadowed' **different people**, watching what **they** were doing. Then **I** did quite a lot of checking for **them** – you know, checking **their** calculations. When **I** went back in the summer, **I** was in the sales department. **My** job was to **follow up web enquiries**, and send out further information to possible clients. **I** enjoyed **it**, and **I** wouldn't have had that opportunity if **I** hadn't done the work experience first.

أي نوع من الشركات كان ذلك ، وماذا فعلت هناك؟ كانت شركة تقدم المنتجات المالية - المدخرات والمعاشات ، في الغالب. في البداية ، "ظللت" أشخاصًا مختلفين ، أشاهد ما كانوا يفعلونه. لقد قمت بالكثير من التحقق من أجليهم - كما تعلمون ، فحص حساباتهم. عندما عدت في الصيف ، كنت في قسم المبيعات. كانت وظيفتي هي متابعة استفسارات الويب وإرسال المزيد من المعلومات للعملاء المحتملين. لقد استمتعت بها ، ولم تكن لدي هذه الفرصة إذا لم أنتهي من تجربة العمل أولاً.

What are **you** planning to do next? **I**'ve just applied for a job with a bank. **I** have the right qualifications, but **I** know there will be a lot of other applicants. **I**'ll just have to wait and see if **I** get an interview. If **I** do, **I**'ll have to prepare really carefully.

ماذا تخطط للقيام بعد ذلك؟ لقد تقدمت للتو للحصول على وظيفة في أحد البنوك. لدي المؤهلات الصحيحة ، لكنني أعلم أنه سيكون هناك الكثير من المتقدمين الآخرين. سأضطر فقط إلى الانتظار ومعرفة ما إذا كنت سأحصل على مقابلة. إذا فعلت ذلك ، فسيتعين علي الاستعداد جيدًا.

Word	Means	المعنى
Curriculum vitae (CV)	A short, written description of a person's qualifications, skills and work experience that they send to potential employers	السيرة الذاتية
Work experience	Period of time that someone spends working in a particular place	خبرة العمل
Pensions	Money you save over your lifetime to pay for your old age	معاش / ضمان
Web enquiries	Online questions	استفسارات الويب
Calculations	Maths; work with numbers	العمليات الحسابية
Recruiting	Finding suitable employees	تجنيد / تعيين
Marketing	Promoting your products; finding customers	تسويق

Dear student, go back to the previous paragraph and read it carefully and then answer the following questions.

1-According to the text, what does business studies means for students?

ماذا تعني دراسة إدارة الأعمال بالنسبة للطلاب حسب النص؟

2-Quote the sentence that studying business was a popular choice for students.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير الى ان دراسة الاعمال كانت خيارا شائعا للطلاب

3-Quote the sentence that shows what the students do or do after graduation.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ما هو الشيء الذي يقوموا به او يفعلوه الطلاب بعد التخرج.

4-According to the text there are many students after graduation who are categorized into two groups, write them down.

وفقا للنص هناك العديد من الطلاب بعد التخرج يصنفون في مجموعتان، اكتبهم.

5-What do large companies offer to graduates?

ماذا تقدم الشركات الكبيرة للخريجين؟

6-What kind of plans do large companies offer to graduates?

ما هي نوع الخطط التي تقدمها الشركات الكبيرة للخريجين؟

7-How old is Ricky Miles?

كم يبلغ ريكى مايلز من العمر؟

8-Quote the sentence that indicates that companies offer training schemes for graduates.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير الى ان الشركات تقدم خطط تدريب للخريجين.

9-Quote the sentence showing that graduate training plans are a type of vocational training.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان خطط تدريب الخريجين هي نوع من التدريب المهني.

10-How long does it take to study business?

كم طول مدة دراسة الاعمال؟

11-How long does the work experience course take?

كم المدة التي تحتاجها فترة دورة خبرة العمل؟

12-Quote the sentence indicating that the two periods of the work experience course were not in the same year.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان الفترتان من دورة خبرة العمل لم يكونوا في نفس العام.

13-According to Ricky Miles, he took a course in management, what is that course related to?

وفقا ل ريكى مايلز انه قام بأخذ دورة في الإدارة، بماذا تتعلق تلك الدورة؟

14-Mentioned in the text that business studies students should take a course in information technology. Why is it essential to take this course?

ذكر في النص انه يجب على طلاب دراسات الاعمال ان يأخذوا دورة في تكنولوجيا المعلومات. لماذا من الضروري اخذ تلك الدورة؟

15-What does the following abbreviation (IT) mean?

على ماذا يدل الاختصار التالي (IT)

16-Quote the sentence that shows the topics the students have been doing in business studies during the four years.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين المواضيع التي يقوموا فيها الطلاب في دراسات الاعمال خلال السنوات الاربع.

17-Quote the sentence showing that Ricky Miles has taken a course related to hiring and managing employees.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان ريكي مايلز قام بأخذ دورة تتعلق في تعيين وإدارة الموظفين.

18-Quote the sentence stating that business studies students should take a course in information technology.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان طلاب دراسات الاعمال يجب ان يأخذوا دورة في تكنولوجيا المعلومات.

19-Mentioned in the text that Ricky Miles, during his four years of study, took many important courses. Write four of them.

ذكر في النص ان ريكي مايلز خلال دراسته في السنوات الاربع قام بأخذ العديد من الدورات المهمة اكتب اربعة منها.

20-What did Ricky Miles enjoy most about his business degree?

ما هو اكثر شيء استمتع به ريكي مايلز حول شهادته في دراسة الاعمال؟

21-Mentioned in the text that the companies made a bid for Ricky Miles. What is this offer?

ذكر في النص ان الشركات وفرت عرض ل ريكي مايلز ما هو هذا العرض؟

22-According to Ricky Miles, something made him earn more experience during his job. What is this thing?

وقال ريكي مايلز شيئاً ما جعله يكسب المزيد من الخبرة اثناء وظيفته. ما هو هذا الشيء؟

23-Quote the sentence that shows that the courses seem very important to the Curriculum Vitae (CV), in other words, they help in developing the CV.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان الدورات تبدو مهمة جدا للسيرة الذاتية، بمعنى اخر تساعد في تطوير السيرة الذاتية.

24-Quote the sentence that companies offered paid employment to Ricky Miles.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير الى ان الشركات عرضت عمل مدفوع الاجر ل ريكي مايلز.

25-Quote the sentence that Ricky Miles has a lot of money because of his job.

اقتبس الجملة التي تشير الى ان ريكي مايلز اصبح لديه الكثير من المال بسبب وظيفته.

26-Mentioned in the text that the company where Ricky Miles worked was doing three things. Mention two of them.

ذكر في النص ان الشركة التي كان يعمل فيها ريكي مايلز كانت تقدم ثلاثة اشياء. اذكر اثنين منها.

27-What was the nature of the job of Ricky Miles in the company where he was working?

ماذا كانت طبيعة وظيفة ريكي مايلز في الشركة التي كان يعمل فيها؟

28-What department did Ricky Miles work in during the summer inside the company?

ما هو القسم الذي كان يعمل فيه ريكي مايلز في الصيف داخل الشركة؟

29-What was Ricky Miles' summer job inside the company?

ماذا كانت وظيفة ريكي مايلز في الصيف داخل الشركة؟

30-According to Ricky Miles and his summer guest when he was working in the sales department, there were many tasks involved, mention two of them.

وقال ريكي مايلز وظيفته في الصيف عندما كان يعمل في قسم المبيعات كانت تتضمن العديد من المهام، اذكر اثنين منها.

31-Quote the sentence that shows that Ricky Miles' job was to check clients' accounts within the company.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان وظيفة ريكي مايلز كانت تتضمن فحص حسابات العملاء داخل الشركة.

32-Quote the sentence that shows that Ricky Miles applied for a job in a bank.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان ريكي مايلز تقدم للحصول على وظيفة في احد البنوك.

33-Ricky Miles has many of the right qualifications but he has a big obstacle that makes him wait a long time to get a job in a bank, what is that obstacle?

ريكي مايلز لديه العديد من المؤهلات الصحيحة لكن امامه عائق كبير يجعله ينتظر كثيرا للحصول على وظيفة في احد البنوك، ما هو ذلك العائق؟

34-Quote the sentence showing that Ricky Miles had many of the right qualifications to get a job in a bank.

اقتبس الجملة التي تبين ان ريكي مايلز كان لديه العديد من المؤهلات الصحيحة للحصول على وظيفة في احد البنوك.



AWAZEL



Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

- 1-Business Studies is a popular choice for students who are choosing a degree course in the UK.
- 2-Business Studies is a popular choice for students who are choosing a degree course in the UK.
- 3-After graduating, some go on to further study, but most of them take up employment.
- 4-After graduating, some go on to further study, but most of them take up employment.
- 5-Many large companies offer graduate training schemes.
- 6-which are a kind of apprenticeship.
- 7-twenty-two-year-old.
- 8-Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which are a kind of apprenticeship.
- 9-Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which are a kind of apprenticeship.
- 10-a four-year course.
- 11-two periods of work experience
- 12-It's a four-year course, including two periods of work experience. Each one lasted six months, but they weren't in the same year.
- 13-which is about recruiting and managing staff.
- 14-because computer skills are essential.
- 15-Information Technology.
- 16-Quite a lot! Maths, of course, Accounting, Finance and Economics. Oh yes, Marketing and Sales, too.
- 17-I also did a course in Management, which is about recruiting and managing staff, and how deal with conflict, and a course in Advertising.
- 18-We all had to do (Information Technology) IT, too, because computer skills are essential.
- 19-Maths, Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing, Sales, Management, Advertising and IT.
- 20-the work experience, definitely.
- 21-One of the companies offered me paid work last summer, so I managed to get even more experience that way.
- 22-One of the companies offered me paid work last summer.
- 23-I learnt so much, both times, and of course it looks great on my curriculum vitae CV.
- 24-One of the companies offered me paid work last summer, so I managed to get even more experience that way.
- 25-Also, I wouldn't have had much money last year if I hadn't had that job!
- 26-provides financial products – savings and pensions, mostly.
- 27-watching what they were doing. Then I did quite a lot of checking for them – you know, checking their calculations.
- 28-in the sales department.
- 29-He was in the sales department, and his job was to follow up web enquiries, and send out further information to possible clients.
- 30-He was in the sales department, and his job was to follow up web enquiries, and send out further information to possible clients.
- 31-Then I did quite a lot of checking for them – you know, checking their calculations.
- 32-I've just applied for a job with a bank.

33-but I know there will be a lot of other applicants.

34-I have the right qualifications, but I know there will be a lot of other applicants.



مستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

أنا

ALNA



AWAZEL



Preservation purposes in Unit Ten

Collocations ↓

Collocation	المعنى
Decide.....on	يتخذ قرار
Translate.....into	يترجم الى
Good.....at	جيد في
Talk.....about	يتحدث عن
Work.....as	يعمل كـ
Ask.....about	يسأل عن / يستفسر عن

Q- Dear student, read the following questions carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

1- Alia found a **work** _____ a secretary in an insurance company.

(on, as, at, in)

2- We were asked to **translate** a list of sentences _____ Arabic.

(to, as, at, into)

3- The police **asked** me many detailed questions _____ the crime.

(to, for, about, into)

4- Ali always **talks** _____ his ex-wife

(into, on, as, about)

5- I can't **decide** _____ who to invite.

(on, into, about, to)

6- Would you like to **work** _____ a teacher in a big school?

(into, as, on, at)

7- We need to **decide** _____ a place to meet.

(as, at, on, about)

8- Can you **translate** this Arabic _____ English for me.

(into, as, on, at)

9- My sister is really **good** _____ drawing and painting.

(as, at, about, on)

10- The teacher **asked** us _____ our favorite books.

(as, on, at, about)



Derivation

تبدأ الرحلة الى عالم الاشتقاق ☺.... لا شيء يصعب عليك... تعلم... كافح.... ابذل كل ما تملك... لتنجح 🌟

• ملاحظات عامة حول الاشتقاق ☺

• اذا جاء الفراغ....

- في بداية الجملة وانتهى بفاصله فانه يحتاج لظرف ly

- في بداية الجملة متبوع باسم فانه يحتاج لصفة

- في بداية الجملة متبوع بفعل فانه يحتاج لاسم

- في نهاية الجملة مسبوقة باسم وفعل فيحتاج لظرف

1- افعال be الرئيسيه الغير متبوعه ب ing تتبعها صفة اذا سبقها اسم او ضمير

2- الكلمة التي تنتهي ب s في جمل الاشتقاق غالبا ما تكون اسم

3- اول واخر كلمة في الجملة غالبا ما تكون اسم

4- اذا خلت الكلمة من اية لاحقه من لواحق الاسم والصفة والفعل والظرف فهي غالبا ما تكون فعل

5- الصفة عندما يضاف لها ly تصبح ظرفا والظرف عندما يحذف منه ly يصبح صفة

6- هاء الام اذا جاءت الادوات a , an, the قبل الفراغ والفراغ غير متبوع باسم.. نشئق اسم

7- هاء الام اذا جاءت الادوات a , an, the قبل الفراغ والفراغ متبوع باسم... نشئق صفة

• الفرق بين الصفة والاسم للاحق ing

1- ما ينتهي ب ing / ed يكون قبل الاسماء... صفات interesting film / interested man

2- ما ينتهي ب ing قبل وبعد الافعال..... اسماء smoking is unhealthy . I hate smoking

• ادوات العطف and, or, as well as تحذف كلمتين من نفس الجنس اي ان ما يتبعها يكون من جنس ما سبقها مثلا

اسم and اسم

(((((ترتيب جمل الاشتقاق)))))))) فهم + حفظ

• (1) قبل الاسماء صفات (2) بعد الصفات اسماء (3) بعد الاسماء والضمائر افعال (4) قبل الافعال اسماء (5) بعد الافعال

ظروف (6) بعد الظروف صفات (7) قبل الصفات ظروف

0791943248



اسم - Noun - صفة - Adjective - ظرف - Adverb - فعل - Verb - اسم - Noun



Noun

Noun suffixes نواحي الاسم

ion, ment, ity, nce, ness,
ess, y, tude, ist, ure, age,
ship, ice, er, or, dom, ism,
ing

- يقع الاسم أو يشتق بعد الأدوات التالية
- 1 بعد الأدوات a, an, the إذا لم يكن بعد الفراغ اسم
- 2 بعد أسماء الإشارة this, these, that, those
- 3 بعد s' وصفات الملكية my, his, her, our, your, its, their
- 4 بعد الصفات remarkable, beautiful, great, terrible, tall, big.
- 5 قبل الأفعال
- 6 بعد أحرف الجر for, from. To, at, in, on, of
- 7 بعد محددات الكمية مثل any, many, much, little, few, a few, only, other, another, no, all,
- 8 بعد most / more بشرط أن لا يسبقها أحدا أفعال ال be وخاصة في بداية الجملة

- The journey was long and difficult.
- Scott lost his life in that expedition.
- We lost the goal of our ambition.
- Scott showed great responsibility.
- Success takes time.
- A letter full of sadness



adjective

Adjective suffixes نواحي الصفة

ble, al, ive, ful, ic, ous,
ant, ent, ary, ory, an,
less, ect, ing, ed,

- مواقع الصفة:
- 1 قبل الأسماء
- 2 بعد وقيل أفعال مثل get, become, look, feel, grow, find
- 3 بعد أفعال be الرئيسية ليست مساعدة/ المقصود هنا لا يتبعها v ing
- 4 بعد مقويات الكلمات مثل so, very, too, quite
- 5 بعد the most
- 6 بعد الضروف التي تنتهي ب ly مثل definitely / extremely
- 7 بين as.....as
- 8 بعد be more بشرط أن تسبق بأحد أفعال ال be

الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

- Mr Mahmoud had terrible frostbite.
- We are getting weaker and weaker.
- The more rich he became.
- The more angry he grew.
- You look tired.
- The weather was too cold.
- It was the most difficult task.
- Then he was extremely exhausted.
- She is as strong as a horse.
- Gold is more expensive



verb

Verb suffixes

لواحق الفعل

• مواقع الفعل!

- 1 بعد to-infinitive / to وبعد افعال ال models / ..do did dose وبعد افعال
- 2 بعد الفاعل, سواء كان اسم او ضمير مثل khalid..... He .. ibn basal

Fy, ise/ ize, ate,
ieve, en, ide

- The campaign aimed to **introduce**
- Did the **al-Khwarizmi** **leave** anything behind
- It **will change** the concepts of the society
- **Al-Khwarizmi** **introduce** algebra to Europe
- **He supported** the use of Hindu numerals

Adverb

Adverb
suffixes لواحق

الصفة (الحال)

ly

- يقع الظرف او الحال بعد الفعل واصل الضرف يتكون من صفة مضاف لها ly
- بعد الافعال
- قبل الصفات
- اول الجملة وقبل الفاصلة
- في نهاية الجملة بشرط ان يقع الفراغ بعد اسم او ضمير مسبق بفعل او بعد فعل

- She **wrote bitterly** in her diary
- They were **extremely** exhausted
- **Finally**, they reached the summit
- He **greeted the guests**.....(warm, warming, warmly)

• في المثال الاخير نلاحظ ان الفراغ في نهاية الجملة ومسبق باسم لذلك نشق ضرف (حال)



Q- Dear s, read the following q-s carefully and then choose the correct answer, or rewrite the answer appropriately.

1. It is amazing to watch **the** of a baby in the first year of life.
(develop , developer , developed , development)
2. I **am** confused . Could you give me **some**please?
(advise , advice , advisedly , advisor)
3. Before an exam, you **must**everything you have learnt.
(revised , revising , revise , revision)
4. In hot weather our bodies are in danger **of**
(dehydrating , dehydrate , dehydrated , dehydration)
5. Don't talk to the driver. He **must**
(concentrate , concentrated , concentration , concentrating)
6. How quickly does **blood**round the body?
(circulate , circulation , circulating , circulated)
7. Have you had **any**of learning another language?
(to experience , experienced , experience)
8. **Is** one side of the brain **more**than the other?
(dominate , dominantly , dominant , dominance)
9. Whether or not you remember something that you have learnt **in the past**on the experience you had while you were learning it.
(depends , dependence , dependent , depended)
10. One of the most important things that we give children is a **good**
(educate , educated , education , educational)
11. If you work hard, I am sure you **will**
(succeed , successful , successfully , success)
12. Congratulations! Not many **people**such high marks.
(achievability , achieve , achievement , achievable)
13. My father works for **an**that helps to protect the environment.
(organize , organizing , organized , organization)
14. It is amazing to watch **the** of a baby in the first year of life.
(developed , develop , developer , development)
15. **gives** people the ability to resist infection temporarily and permanently.
(Immunize , immunized , Immunization , immune)
16. Trees absorb **carbon dioxide and**oxygen.
(producing , productive , production , produce)
17. Many people had to **be**after being exposed to the diseases.

- (immunity , immune , immunisation , immunised)
18. Scientists **have** **invented** a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch.
 (success , successfully , successful , succeed)
19. How many cars does this **factory** every year?
 (produce , production , productive , produced)
20. **The doctors** **prevented** the spread of the virus.
 (success , succeed , successful , successfully)
21. I'd like you **to** this document into English.
 (translate , translation , translated , translator)
22. A lot of cancers can **be treated**
 (successful , successfully , succeed , success)
23. The company is pleased with Ali's work and is happy to give **a**
 (recommended , recommendation , recommend , recommendable)
24. Eating sensibly and taking regular exercise is a **fairly** method of losing weight.
 (reliability , reliable , reliably , reliance)
25. We should **priorities** in already existing cities, rather than creating new ones.
 (sustainability , sustained , sustain , sustainable)
26. There are many ways to keep our **children** **engaged** when stuck at home.
 (academically , academy , academic , academies)
27. I think the rich industrial **nations** the global economy.
 (domination , dominance , dominate , dominant)
28. Experienced Jordanian doctors can **easily** human bodies using ultrasound devices.
 (scan , scanned , scannable , scanner)
29. Which of these is **an** - TV or gravity?
 (invent , inventively , invented , invention)
30. **I'd** you to think deeply before quitting your job.
 (advising , advisable , advise , adviser)
31. The successful people in this life seem to be the ones who **are** to change.
 (adapt , adaptation , adaptable , adaptability)
32. Anyone with heart, **lungs or blood** problems should ask for medical advice before flying.
 (circulate , circulation , circulated , circulates)
33. The of the new aircraft will start next year.
 (production , productive , productional , productively)
34. Scientists around the world are working **to** a remedy for cancer.
 (discovery , discoverable , discoverer , discover)

35. Ahmad is ajournalist, he has worked for many journals.

(qualify , qualifying , qualified , qualification)

36. Suha studies hard. I am sure she will.....

(success , successful , successfully , succeed)

37. Our country's fieldfine crops.

(produce , production , productive , producing)

38. The students completed their science project.

(success , succeed , successful , successfully)

39. Fadi has now learned English well enough that he can perform interviews without an.....

(interpret , interpreted , interpretable , interpreter)

40. Is the employee going tothe rest of the report?

(translate , translation , translated , translator)

Dear student, do not look at the following answers until you answer the questions above yourself.

- الاسم) (1-D / 2-D / 4-D / 7-C / 10-C / 13-D / 14-D / 15-C / 16-C / 22-D / 23-B / 33-A / 39-D)
- الصفة) (8-C / 17-D / 24-B / 28-C / 29-C / 35-B)
- الفعل) (3-C / 5-A / 6-A / 9-A / 11-4 / 12-B / 18-A / 19-A / 20-A / 21-A / 26-D / 27-C / 30-C / 34-D / 36-A / 37-A / 38-A / 40-A / 25-A الظرف

الإنسان الفاضل لا يقهر



الفرق بين المثقف والجاهل أن الحكيم منهما يعرف أن الفضيلة لا تُقهر. فلا يمكن أن ينخدع الإنسان الفاضل ويُستفز بظواهر الأمور.

ويحترم المثقفون العلاقة التي تربطنا بالخالق، ومن ثم يواسون أنفسهم بقولهم إنهم مواطنون عاطفيون وواعون ذاتياً في هذا الكون. ويدركون أن الحياة الحكيمة، التي تؤدي إلى السكينة، تأتي من التوافق مع الطبيعة والعقل.

AWAZEL



“ A Green Cornfield ”

By: Christian Rossetti

الملخص الموجود في الاسفل. انت لست مطالب بحفظه وانما تم وضعه لاعطاء فكرة وجيزة عن القصيدة.

Summary:-

The poem is a celebration of life, nature and love. The color green symbolizes positivity, brightness and peace. The poet recalls a sunny morning she had spent in a green cornfield listening to the beautiful song of the skylark. She remembers the skylark flying so high in the sky that it seemed to be a tiny dot that hung between the luscious green earth and the bright blue sky. A skylark is traditionally associated with joy and springtime. Below the skylark, the butterflies were cheerfully dancing. Everywhere the poet looked, she could see a vibrant green color. The word stretched helps us imagine a wide and grand field. Letting her imagination go wild, the poet came to conclusion that the skylark had a nest somewhere among the million corn stalks. The poet, Christina Rossetti was captivated to listen to the skylarks sing a song. She was mesmerized and enchanted to see the skylark soar high in the sky and hear it sing. She was so engrossed that she had lost track of time. She imagined that perhaps the skylark had a mate who sat longer than her and listened to the skylarks song.

القصيدة احتفال بالحياة والطبيعة والحب. يرمز اللون الأخضر إلى الإيجابية والسطوع والسلام. تتذكر الشاعرة صباحًا مشمسًا قضته في حقل ذرة أخضر تستمع إلى أغنية جميلة من السماء. تتذكر السماء وهي تحلق عاليًا في السماء لدرجة أنها بدت وكأنها نقطة صغيرة معلقة بين الأرض الخضراء الفاتحة والسماء الزرقاء الساطعة. يرتبط طائر القبرة تقليديًا بالبهجة والربيع. تحت سقف السماء، كانت الفراشات ترقص بمرح. أينما نظرت الشاعرة، كانت ترى لونًا أخضر نابضًا بالحياة. الكلمة الممتدة تساعدنا على تخيل مجال واسع وواسع. بعد أن سمحت الشاعرة بخيالها، توصلت إلى استنتاج مفاده أن القبة السماوية لها عش في مكان ما بين ملايين سيقان الذرة. كانت الشاعرة، كريستينا روسيتي، مفتونة بالاستماع إلى القبور وهي تغني أغنية. كانت مفتونة وسحرة لرؤية قبة السماء تحلق عاليًا في السماء وتسمعها تغني. كانت منشغلة للغاية لدرجة أنها فقدت مسار الوقت. تخيلت أنه من المحتمل أن يكون للنافورة رفيق يجلس لفترة أطول منها ويستمتع إلى أغنية سكايلاركس.

المصطلحات التالية مهم حفظها من أجل فهم القصيدة بشكل أفضل.....

Word	المعنى	Word	المعنى
cornfield	حقل الذرة	Silent sank	الهبوط بهدوء
sunny	مشمس	Stretched	ممتد ومنبسط
Skylark	طائر القبرة	Tender	طري وطازج
Speck	ذرة	Nest	عش
Gay	مبهج ومسرور	Stalks	قصبات
Accord	انسجام وتوافق	Paused	توقف
Butterflies	فراشات	Swift	بسرعة
On the wing	محلّق ومرتفع	Slid	ينزلق ويغيب
Soared	محلّق عاليًا ومرتفع	Mate	رفيق وصاحب
Morn	صباح	Alliteration	جناس
Rhyme scheme	مخطط القافية	Poet	شاعر
Poem	لقصيدة		

Keep your face always toward
the sunshine, and shadows will
fall behind you.

حافظ على وجهك دائمًا في اتجاه أشعة
الشمس، وستراجع الظلال خلفك.

• Dear student at the beginning you should know the following:

- 1- Definition of alliteration? Is the repetition of an initial consonants sound in words that are close proximity to each other.

تعريف الجناس؟ هو تكرار الصوت الأولي الساكن في كلمات قريبة من بعضها البعض.

The earth was green, the sky was blue:

I saw and heard one sunny morn

A skylark hang between the two,

A singing **speck** above the corn;

الأرض كانت خضراء والسماء زرقاء - شاهدت وسمعت ذات صباح مشرق - طائر قبره معلقا بين الاثنتين - نقطة تتشد فوق **الذرة**

A stage below, in gay **accord**,

White butterflies danced on the wing,

And still the singing skylark soared,

And silent sank and soared to sing.

وفي مرحلة ادنى - في اتفاق متناغم - فراشات بيضاء ترقص على الجناح - فيما ظلت القبرة المنشدة تحلق - تنزل صامتة وتعلوا لتتشد

The cornfield stretched a **tender** green.

To right and left beside my walks;

I knew he had a **nest** unseen.

Somewhere among the million **stalks**.

امتد حقل الذرة **يانعا** - يمينا وشمالا بجانب خطواتي - عرفت ان هناك **عشا** خفياً - في مكان ما بين ملايين **سيقان** الذرة

And as I paused to hear his song,

While **swift** the sunny moments slid,

Perhaps his mate sat listening long,

And listened longer than I did

حين توقفت لسماع انشودته - بينما اللحظات المشمسة تمضي **بسرعة** - ولعل رفيقته جلست تستمع طويلا - واستمعت اكثر . مما استمعت

• Vocabulary

A- Answer the questions.

- 1- Is a **speck** something big or small (line 4)? (**small**)
- 2- If something is in **accord**, is it in agreement or disagreement (line 5)? (**in agreement**)
- 3- Does **tender** suggest something fresh and young, or old and strong (line 9)? (**fresh and young**)
- 4- What does a bird do in a **nest** (line 11)? (**it lays eggs**)
- 5- Which part of a plant is **the stalk** (line 12)? (**it's the long, upright of the plant that supports the leaves**)
- 6- Does **swift** mean slow or fast (line 14)? (**fast**)

• Comprehension

B- Choose the correct word to complete the summary of the poem.

The poet describes how (1) (**content / sad / lonely**) she feels as she walks through a cornfield. As she walks along, she sees a skylark (2) (**flying away from the cornfield / flying in the sky / falling towards her**). It doesn't sing as it flies (3) (**lower / higher**). Below it, butterflies (4) (**sit quickly / move quickly / move slowly**) in the cornfield. The poet knows that the skylark's nest is (5) (**visible in / hidden in / far away from**) the cornfield. She (6) (**notices / imagines / knows**) that its companion is also listening somewhere in the cornfield.

تصف الشاعرة كيف (١) تشعر بالمحتوى وهي تمشي في حقل ذرة. أثناء سيرها ، رأت قبة سقف (٢) تحلق في السماء. إنها لا تغني لأنها تطير إلى الأسفل (٣). تحته الفراشات (٤) تتحرك بسرعة في حقل الذرة. يعرف الشاعر ان عش سكايلارك مخفي في . حقل الذرة. تتخيل (٦) ان رفيقها يستمع أيضا في مكان ما في ... حقل الذرة .

C- Answer the questions about the poem.

- 1- The poet uses many examples of **alliteration**. Find one example. What effect is the poet trying to achieve with this technique?
- 2- Find two **references** to another listener, apart from the poet herself, in lines 10 to 16 of the poem. Who or what is this listener?
- 3- How do we know that **the poet leaves the cornfield before the skylark** has stopped singing?

- Answers

- 1- Some word pairs alliterate (singing speck on line 4, listening long on line 15, listened longer on line 16), but there are also lines that alliterate: And still the singing skylark soared (line 7), and silent sank and soared to sing (line 8) and While swift the sunny moments slid (line 14). Alliteration adds to the rhythm of the poem and also links dissimilar words together (here we have soared and sank; silent and singing).
- 2- The two references are I knew he had a nest unseen (line 11) (the female bird is sitting on the eggs); Perhaps his mate sat listening long (line 15) (the female bird). The listener is the female skylark.
- 3- She says, Perhaps his mate sat listening long, And listened longer than I did (lines 15–16). This shows that the poet leaves the cornfield but speculates that the bird's mate might still be listening to the song; therefore, the bird must still have been singing.



لا تتذمّر !

وكن شاكراً لله بما تملك

فربما ما تملكه أنت هو أمنية لغيرك

Do not complain !

Be thankful to God what You Have
and Which is owned by you Maybe
it was a dream to others.

AWAZEL



"Around the World in Eighty Days"

By Jules Verne

Word	المعنى	Word	المعنى
Midst	وسط	Frail	ضعيف
Glade	ارض واسعة	Hesitation	تردد
Bungalows	منازل	Enclosed	محصور
Conductor	دليل / مرشد	Palings	سياج
Passing along	على طول الطريق	Hut	كوخ
Carriages	عربات	Conducted	منساق
Passengers	مساافرين	enclosure	سياج
Hamlet	قرية	Half-domesticated	حيوان منزلي
Provide	يزود	Doubtless	دون شك
Conveyance	مركبة / عربة	resolved	عازم على
Delay	تأجيل / بطيء	hire	يستأجر
Foreseen	متوقع	persisted	اصر
Obstacle	عائق	excessive	الزائد / الفاتضض
Arise	يظهر	loan	استئلاف / اقراض
Route	طريق	flurried	حائر / مرتبك
Gained	يكسب	bargain	صفقة
Sacrifice	يضحى	Stimulate	يحفز
Steamer	ياكرة	Provisions	مخزون / مؤونة
Response	رد	purchased	اشترى
Rejoined	انضم / التحق / اتجدد	Dense	كثيف
Wry grimace	تكشيرة	Forest of palms	غابة من شجر النخيل
Magnificent	رائع		

world in eighty days. At this point in the story, he and his travelling companion, the Frenchman Mr Passepartout, are The story, set in 1873 CE, is about an Englishman, Mr Phileas Fogg, who is trying to complete a journey around the travelling through India by train. They have befriended another traveler, Sir Francis Cromarty.

القصة ، التي تدور أحداثها في عام ١٨٧٣ م ، تدور حول رجل إنجليزي ، هو السيد فيلياس فوج ، الذي يحاول إكمال رحلة حول العالم في ثمانين يوماً. في هذه المرحلة من القصة ، يسافر هو ورفيقه في السفر ، الفرنسي السيد باسپارتوت ، عبر الهند . بالقطار. لقد أقاموا صداقة مع مسافر آخر ، السير فرانسيس كرومارتي.

The train stopped at eight o'clock, in the midst of a glade some fifteen miles beyond Rothal, where there were several bungalows and workmen's cabins. The conductor, passing along the carriages, shouted, 'Passengers will get out here!'

توقف القطار في الساعة الثامنة صباحاً ، وسط فناء على بعد خمسة عشر ميلاً من روثال ، حيث كان هناك العديد من الأكواخ وكيان العمال. صرخ قائد القطار ، وهو يمر على طول العربات ، "الركاب سيخرجون إلى هنا.

'where are we?' asked Sir Francis

أين نحن؟" سأل السير فرانسيس

'At the hamlet of Kholby.

"في قرية خلبي"

'Do we stop here?'

"هل نتوقف هنا؟"

'Certainly. The railway isn't finished.'

"بالتأكيد. السكة الحديد لم تنته بعد"

'What! Not finished?'

"ماذا! لم تنته؟"

'No. There's still a matter of fifty miles to be laid from here to Allahabad, where the line begins again.

'Yet you sell tickets from Bombay to Calcutta,' retorted Sir Francis, who was growing warm.

'No doubt,' replied the conductor, 'but the passengers know that they must provide means of transportation for themselves from Kholby to Allahabad.'

لا يزال هناك خمسون ميلاً ليرتبط منها من هنا إلى اللاهبا، حيث يبدأ الخط مرة أخرى.

أجاب السيد فرانسيس ، الذي كان يزداد دفناً: "لكنك تباع تذكر من بومباي إلى كالكوفا."

أجاب المحصل: "لا شك ، لكن الركاب يعرفون أنه يجب عليهم توفير وسائل النقل لأنفسهم من خلبي إلى اللاهبا."

'Sir Francis,' said Mr Fogg quietly, 'we will, if you please, look about for some means of conveyance to Allahabad.'

'Mr Fogg, this is a delay greatly to your disadvantage.'

'No, Sir Francis; it was foreseen.' 'What! You knew that the way—'

قال السيد فوج بهدوء: "سيد فرانسيس ، سنبعث ، إذا سمحت ، عن بعض وسائل النقل إلى اللاهبا."

" سيد فوج ، هذا تأخير إلى حد كبير ليس في صالحك."

" لا ، سيد فرانسيس ، كان متوقعا.

'ماذا او ما! كنت تعرف أن الطريق...

'Not at all, but I knew that some obstacle or other would sooner or later arise on my route. Nothing, therefore, is lost. I have two gained days to sacrifice. A steamer leaves Calcutta for Hong Kong at noon, on the 25th. This is the 22nd, and we shall reach Calcutta in time.' There was nothing to say to so confident a response.

"لا على الإطلاق ، لكنني كنت أعرف أن هناك عقبة أو أخرى ستتشأ عاجلاً أم آجلاً على طريقي. لذلك لا شيء يضيع. لقد ربحت يومين للتضحية. باخرة تغادر كالكوفا .. متوجهة إلى هونغ كونغ ظهر يوم ٢٥. هذا هو الثاني والعشرون ، وسوف نصل إلى.. مالكوفا في الوقت المناسب. "لم يكن هناك شيء أقوله لهذا الرد الواثق.

Mr Fogg and Sir Francis Cromarty, after searching the village from end to end, came back without having found anything.

'I shall go afoot,' said Phileas Fogg.

Passepartout, who had now rejoined his master, made a wry grimace, as he thought of his magnificent, but too frail Indian shoes. After a moment's hesitation, he said, 'Monsieur, I think I have found a means of conveyance.' 'What?'

'An elephant! An elephant that belongs to an Indian who lives but a hundred steps from here.'

'Let's go and see the elephant,' replied Mr Fogg.

عاد السيد فوج والسيد فرانسيس كرومارتي ، بعد البحث في القرية من طرف إلى آخر ، دون أن يجدا أي شيء.

قال فيليبس فوج: "سأذهب بعيداً."

قام بسبارتوت ، الذي انضم الآن إلى سيده ، بتجهم ساخر ، عندما كان يفكر في حذانه الهندي الرابع ، ولكن الضعيف للغاية بعد لحظة من التردد ، قال ، "سيد ، أعتقد أنني وجدت وسيلة للتنقل". ماذا؟

'فيل! فيل ينتمي إلى هندي يعيش على بعد مائة خطوة من هنا.'

أجاب السيد فوج: "لنذهب ونرى الفيل."

They soon reached a small hut. Enclosed within some high palings, was the animal in question. An Indian came out of the hut, and, at their request, conducted them within the enclosure. The elephant, which was reared, not to be an animal that merely carried things around, but for warlike purposes, was half-domesticated. Happily, however, for Mr Fogg, the animal's instruction in this direction had not gone far, and the elephant still preserved its natural gentleness. Kiouni – this was the name of the elephant – could doubtless travel rapidly for a long time, and, in default of any other means of conveyance, Mr Fogg resolved to hire him.

سرعان ما وصلوا إلى كوخ صغير. كان الحيوان المعني محاطاً ببعض القصور العالية. خرج هندي من الكوخ ، وبناءً على طلبهم ، قادهم داخل السياج. الفيل ، الذي . تمت تربيته ، ليس ليكون حيواناً يحمل الأشياء فقط ، ولكن لأغراض تشبه الحرب ، كان نصف مستأنس. ولكن لحسن الحظ ، بالنسبة للسيد فوج ، فإن تعليمات - الحيوان في هذا الاتجاه لم تذهب بعيداً ، ولا يزال . الفيل يحتفظ بلطفه الطبيعي. كيوني - كان هذا هو اسم الفيل - يمكن أن يسافر بلا شك بسرعة لفترة طويلة ، وفي حالة عدم توفر أي . وسيلة نقل . أخرى ، قرر السيد فوج تعيينه.

However, elephants are far from being cheap in India as they are becoming scarce. Male elephants, as they are only suitable for circus shows, are much sought after especially as the majority are domesticated. When therefore Mr Fogg proposed to the Indian to hire Kiouni, he refused point-blank. Mr Fogg persisted, offering the excessive sum of ten pounds an hour for the loan of the elephant to Allahabad. Refused. Twenty pounds? Refused also. Forty pounds? Still refused.

ومع ذلك ، فإن الأفيال بعيدة كل البعد عن كونها رخيصة الثمن في الهند لأنها أصبحت نادرة. يُطلب الكثير من الأفيال الذكور ، لأنها مناسبة فقط لعروض السيرك ، خاصة وأن الغالبية يتم تدجينها. لذلك عندما اقترح السيد فوج على الهندي توظيف كيوني ، رفض ذلك. أصّر السيد فوج على تقديم مبلغ زائد قدره عشرة جنيهات للساعة لإعارة الفيل إلى اللاهباد. رفض. عشرون جنيهًا؟ رفض أيضًا. أربعون جنيهًا؟ لا يزال يرفض

Phileas Fogg, without getting in the least flurried, then proposed to purchase the animal outright, and at first offered a thousand pounds for him. The Indian, perhaps thinking he was going to make a great bargain, still refused. At two thousand pounds the Indian yielded.

بعد ذلك ، اقترح فيلس فوج ، دون أن يندفع إلى حد كبير ، شراء الحيوان مباشرة ، وعرض عليه في البداية ألف جنيه إسترليني. الهندي ، ربما كان يعتقد أنه سيجري . صفقة كبيرة ، ما زال يرفض. عند ألفي جنيه ، ربح الهندي.

'What a price, good heavens!' cried Passepartout, 'for an elephant.'

It only remained now to find a guide, which was comparatively easy. A young Parsee*, with an intelligent face, offered his services, which Mr Fogg accepted, promising so generous a reward as to materially stimulate his zeal. The elephant was led out and equipped. Provisions were purchased at Kholby, and, while Sir Francis and Mr Fogg took the howdahs* on either side, Passepartout got astride the saddle-cloth between them. The Parsee perched himself on the elephant's neck, and at nine o'clock they set out from the village, the animal marching off through the dense forest of palms by the shortest cut.

صاح باسپارتوت ، "يا له من ثمن ، يا له من جمال!"

بقي الآن فقط للعثور على دليل ، والذي كان سهلاً نسبياً. قدم الشاب بيرس* ، ذو الوجه الذكي ، خدماته ، والتي قبلها السيد . فوج ، ووعد بمكافأة سخية لتحفيز . حماسه مادياً. تم إخراج الفيل وتجهيزه. تم شراء المؤن في كولبي ، وبينما أخذ السير . فراتسيس والسيد فوج الهودج على كلا الجانبين ، قام باسپارتوت . بوضع السرج بينهما. جلس بيرس بنفسه على . رقبة الفيل ، وفي الساعة التاسعة صباحاً انطلقوا من القرية ، وسار الحيوان عبر غابة النخيل الكثيفة بأقصر شق.

- **Parsee** – a person living in South Asia but descended from Persia.

شخص يعيش في جنوب آسيا لكنه ينحدر او يعود من بلاد فارس

- **howdah** – a seat for riding an elephant.

مقعد لركوب الفيل

• Vocabulary

- 1- What kind of house is a **bungalow** (line 6)?
- 2- How does the word **hamlet** (line 9) suggest that there aren't many houses or people in the area where the train has stopped?
- 3- What form of transport is a **steamer** (line 24)?
- 4- What kind of facial expression is a **wry grimace** (line 30), and why did Passe-partout's face show this expression?
- 5- **Read line 36 again.** Which words tell us that **the elephant** was kept safely away from direct contact with humans?

• Answers:

- 1- a house with one floor.
- 2- A hamlet is a very small village, which suggests that there are very few people and houses.
- 3- It's a ship powered by steam.
- 4- It's an expression that shows pain or unhappiness. Passe-partout wasn't happy because he didn't want to walk far; as he didn't think his shoes would be sturdy enough.
- 5- enclosed, palings: The elephant was in a compound surrounded by high palings. In other words, the animal was fenced in an area.

• Comprehension

- 1- Why can't the train continue its journey from Kholby to Allahabad?
- 2- Why is Sir Francis annoyed during his conversation with the conductor? What expression is used to mean he is getting annoyed? (line 15)
- 3- How does Mr Fogg deal with the situation when he discovers that his train journey cannot continue? How does his attitude differ from that of Sir Francis? Look at lines 23 to 26.
- 4- Why did the Indian man decide to rear an elephant?
- 5- Quote! How do we know that the elephant is not aggressive?
- 6- How many people travel on the elephant?

• Answers:

- 1- Because the railway line hasn't actually been completed.
- 2- Because he feels cheated by being sold a ticket to somewhere the train doesn't go. 'Growing warm' = means getting annoyed.
- 3- Fogg says that he suspected that this might happen and suggests that they find another means of transport. Compared to Sir Francis, he is very calm and confident and doesn't show any anger.
- 4- He wanted it for fighting.
- 5- 'It still preserved its natural gentleness', meaning that it does not want to fight (lines 40-41).
- 6- the guide, Passe-partout, Sir Francis and Mr Fogg.

- Complete the sentences with the correct word.

(calm / confident / enthusiastic / unapologetic / worried)

- 1- The conductor is _____ about having sold a ticket to Allahabad to the travellers, even though the train will not take them there.
- 2- Mr Fogg is _____ that he will still complete his journey in eighty days.
- 3- Passe-partout feels _____ about the prospect of walking the rest of the way to Allahabad.
- 4- Mr Fogg remains _____ while he negotiates the sale of the elephant.
- 5- The guide is very _____ about making the journey by elephant.

Answers: 1- unapologetic 2- confident 3- worried 4- calm 5- enthusiastic

- Complete the sentences 1-3 with the names of the characters.

(Sir Francis / Passepartout / Phileas Fogg)

- 1- _____ is prepared to walk the rest of the way to Allahabad.
- 2- _____ thinks that two thousand pounds is too much to pay for an elephant.

3- _____ does not know where they are when the train stops.

Answers: 1- Phileas Fogg 2- Passepartout 3- Sir Francis

- Find a line in the story that represents the following ideas.

(time / money / transport)

Answers: (1- lines 20–21) (2- lines 49–51) (3- lines 41–43)

1- 'Mr Fogg, this is a delay greatly to your disadvantage.' 'No, Sir Francis; it was foreseen.'

2- Phileas Fogg, without getting in the least flurried, then proposed to purchase the animal outright, and at first offered a thousand pounds for him. The Indian, perhaps thinking he was going to make a great bargain, still refused.

3- Kiouni – this was the name of the elephant – could doubtless travel rapidly for a long time, and, in default of any other means of conveyance, Mr Fogg resolved to hire him. However, elephants are far from being cheap in India as they are becoming scarce.

1- سيد فوج ، هذا تأخير/ تاخير إلى حد كبير ليس في صالحك". "لا ، سيدي فرانسيس ؛ كان متوقعا.

2- عرض فوج ، دون أن يندفع إلى حد كبير ، لشراء الحيوان على الفور ، وعرض عليه في البداية ألف جنيه. الهندي ، ربما كان يعتقد أنه سيجري صفقة كبيرة ، ما زال يرفض.

3- كيوني - كان هذا هو اسم الفيل - يمكن أن يسافر بلا شك بسرعة لفترة طويلة ، وفي حالة عدم وجود أي وسيلة نقل أخرى ، قرر السيد فوج أن يوظفه. ومع ذلك ، فإن الأفيال بعيدة كل البعد عن كونها رخيصة الثمن في الهند لأنها أصبحت نادرة.

-Consider the idea of transport. Compare the train (lines 6–15) and the elephant (lines 38–45). What are the advantages and disadvantages of each mode of transport mentioned, and how does this relate to the rest of the extract?

Suggested answer: Transport is an important theme in this story. These two passages describing a train's unfinished route and an elephant's potential to be a good mode of transport are interesting since the railway is not finished (line 11) and the elephant is needed to continue on their journey. The elephant, a live animal, is described like a mode of transport; it 'could doubtless travel rapidly and for a long time'. In this situation, the man-made transport fails, whereas the animal seems to be a more positive investment.

- Do you think that this story shows the importance of time? Justify your answer.

Suggested answer: I think that this story shows the importance of time when Phileas Fogg is so precise about the number of days they have to spare in line 24. It also references time in the passage where the elephant is described ('rapidly', line 41). However, I think that more importance is given to efficiency, because Phileas Fogg is not in a hurry; he is instead very well prepared (lines 23– 25).

"ABILITY
is what you're capable of doing.

MOTIVATION
determines what you do.

ATTITUDE
determines how well you do it."

- Lou Holtz

- Literature spot: (2 points) سُئوي (2016)
- Read the following extract from *Around the World in Eighty Days* carefully, then answer the question that follows:

“Yet you sell tickets from Baby to Calcutta,” retorted Sir Francis, who was growing warm. “No doubt,” replied the conductor, “but the passengers know that they must provide means of transportation for themselves from Kholby to Allahabad.”

Q- What is the expression that is used to mean that Sir Francis is getting annoyed?

Answer: was growing warm.

B. Literature Spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *Around the World in Eighty Days* carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

Kiouni – this was the name of the elephant – could doubtless travel rapidly for a long time, and, in default of any other means of conveyance, Mr Fogg resolved to hire him. However, elephants are far from being cheap in India as they are becoming scarce.

1. What is Kiouni? (3 points)
2. Why are elephants expensive in India? (3 points)

Answer: 1- the name of the elephant. // 2- because they are becoming scare.

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*The earth was green, the sky was blue:
I saw and heard one sunny morn
A skylark hang between the two,
A singing speck above the corn;*

1. Find an example of alliteration in the lines above. (2 points)
2. What are the two things the skylark was hanging between? (4 points)

Answer: 1- saw-sunny , singing speak // 2- the earth – the sky

B. Literature Spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *Around the World in Eighty Days* carefully, then answer the questions that follow:

“Yet you sell tickets from Bombay to Calcutta,” retorted Sir Francis, who was growing warm. “No doubt,” replied the conductor, “but the passengers know that they must provide means of transportation for themselves from Kholby to Allahabad.”

1. Different cities are mentioned in the above lines. Write down two of them. (4 points)
2. What expression is used to express annoyance? (2 points)

Answer: 1- Bombay – Calcutta – Kholby – Allahabad // 2- growing warm



0791943248

AWAZEL



الأفعال المنتظمة والشاذة

أولاً، الأفعال المنتظمة ((القياسية)) Regular verbs

هي أفعال تضاف لها ((d أو ed أو ied)) عند تحويلها إلى صيغة الماضي ويتم ذلك بالقواعد أو الشروط الآتية

1. نضيف d أو ed للأفعال التي يراد تحويلها من المضارع إلى الماضي وحيث أن هذه الأفعال يكون فيها اسم المفعول نفسه التصريف الثاني أي الماضي، وفي هذه الأفعال إذا كانت الكلمة منتهية بحرف e فنقوم بإضافة حرف d فقط مثل تج

المعنى The meaning	المضارع Present	الماضي Past	اسم المفعول Past participle
يفتح	Open	Opened	Opened
يغلق	Close	Closed	Closed
يضيف	Add	Added	Added
يمشي	Walk	Walked	Walked
ينظر	Look	Looked	Looked
يقفل	Lock	Locked	Locked
يستخدم	Use	Used	Used
يقبل	Accept	Accepted	Accepted
يصل	Arrive	Arrived	Arrived
يلعب	Play	Played	Played
يتمتع	Enjoy	Enjoyed	enjoyed
يعيش	Live	Lived	Lived

2. نضيف ied عندما تكون الكلمة منتهية بحرف y وقبله حرف ساكن وفي هذه الحالة نقوم بحذف حرف y ونضيف ied مثل تج.

المعنى The meaning	المضارع Present	الماضي Past	اسم المفعول past participle
يدرس	Study	Studied	Studied
ينسخ	Copy	Copied	Copied

3. عندما تكون الكلمة ذات مقطع صوتي واحد نقوم بتكرار الحرف الأخير ونضيف ed مثل تج.

المعنى The meaning	المضارع Present	الماضي Past	اسم المفعول Past participle
يتوقف	Stop	Stopped	Stopped

تأدياً ، الأفعال العارضة Irregular verbs

سميت بالأفعال العارضة لأنها أفعال لا تضاف لها ed وإنما تتغير تغير مختلف وهذه الأفعال يجب أن تحفظ حفظ لأنها ليست لها قاعدة خاصة .

	المعنى the meaning	المضارع Present	الماضي Past	اسم المفعول Past participle
1	يكون	Be	was / were	been
2	يضرب	Beat	Beat	beaten
3	يصبح	become	Became	become
4	يبدأ	Begin	Began	Begun
5	إنظر	Behold	Beheld	Beheld
6	يرهن	Bet	Bet	Bet
7	يربط	Bend	Bent	Bent
8	يعض	Bite	Bit	Bitten
9	ينزف	Bleed	Bled	Bled
10	ينفخ	Blow	Blew	Blown
11	يجلب	Bring	Brought	Brought
12	يحرق	Burn	Burnt	Burnt
13	يبنى	Build	Built	Built
14	يشترى	Buy	Bought	Bought
15	يمسك	Catch	Caught	Caught
16	يختار	Choose	Chose	Chosen
17	يأتي	Come	Came	Come
18	قص	Cut	Cut	Cut
19	يستطيع	Can	Could	Been able
20	يعمل	Do	Did	Done
21	يقود	Drive	Drove	Driven
22	يشرب	Drink	Drank	Drunk
23	يأكل	Eat	Ate	Eaten
24	يطير	Fly	Flew	Flown
25	يسقط	Fall	Fell	Fallen
26	يشعر	Feel	Felt	Felt
27	يجتد	Find	Found	Found
28	يقتل	Fight	Fought	Fought
29	ينسى	Forget	Forgot	Forgotten
30	يذهب	Go	Went	Gone
31	يعطي	Give	Gave	Given
32	يحصل	Get	Got	Got
33	يملك	Have , Has	Had	Had
34	يسمع	Hear	Heard	Heard
35	يضرب	Hit	Hit	Hit
36	يعرف	Know	Knew	Known
37	يعيش	Keep	Kept	Kept

38	يتعلم	Learn	Learnt	Learnt
39	يفقد	Lose	Lost	Lost
40	يغادر	Leave	Left	Left
41	يصنع	Make	Made	Made
42	يقابل	Meet	Met	Met
43	يشتري	Pay	Paid	Paid
44	يركب	Ride	Rode	Riden
45	يجري	Run	Ran	Run
46	يرسل	Send	Sent	Sent
47	يبيع	Sell	Sold	Sold
48	يقول	Say	Said	Said
49	يغني	Sing	Sang	Sung
50	يجلس	Sit	Sat	Sat
51	يتكلم	Speak	Spoke	Spoken
52	ياخذ	Take	Toke	Taken
53	يعتقد , يفكر	Think	Thought	Thought
54	يخبر	Tell	Told	Told
55	يفهم	Understand	Understood	Understood
56	يصحو	Wake	Woke	Woken
57	يكتب	Write	Wrote	Written
58	يفوز	Win	Won	Won

4. وهناك بعض من الأفعال لا تتغير عند استعمالها بالماضي أو المضارع وإنما تبقى كما هي مثل في

المعنى	المضارع	الماضي	اسم المفعول
The meaning	Present	Past	Past participle
يقص	Cut	Cut	Cut
يغلق	Shut	Shut	Shut
يضع	But	But	But
يضرب	Hit	Hit	Hit
يقرا	Read /ri:d/	Read /red/	Read /red/ *

ملاحظة: كلمة Read يختلف نطقها في المصدر عن التصريف التالي والتالي حيث يكون نطقها في التصريف الأول /ri:d/ وتنطق في التصريف التالي والتالي /red/.

ويوجد العديد من الأفعال الشاده الأخرى ولاكن تعتبر هذه الأفعال شائعة الاستخدام.

STOP KILLING TIME
توقف عن قتل الوقت

تم بحمد الله

رسالتي

اليوم أكتب هذه الكلمات بقلبي المليء بالامتنان والسعادة، بعد أن أكملت رحلة تعليمية غنية معكم، طلابي الأعزاء، في مادة اللغة الإنجليزية. كانت رحلة مميزة بكل ما حملته من تحديات وإنجازات، وكل لحظة قضيتها معها في التعلم والعمل الجاد كانت تعكس مدى التزامكم ورغبتكم في التفوق والنجاح.

عندما بدأت كتابة هذه الدوسية قبل سنوات، كان هدفي الأساسي هو أن أفتح لكم نافذة جديدة على العالم من خلال تعلم اللغة الإنجليزية. إنها ليست مجرد لغة للتواصل، بل هي بوابة للثقافات الأخرى، وأداة أساسية في بناء المستقبل المهني والأكاديمي. لقد كنت أؤمن دائماً بأن لكل طالب قدرة فريدة على التعلم، وأنكم جميعاً تمتلكون إمكانيات رائعة تحتاج فقط إلى التوجيه والصقل.

لقد كانت الدروس مليئة بالتفاعل والمشاركات الجميلة، وسعادتي كانت لا توصف عندما كنت أرى تقدمكم في الفهم والتحليل. إن الإنجاز الذي تحققتوه ليس فقط نتيجة للعمل الدؤوب منكم، بل هو أيضاً ثمرة للتعاون، والصبر، والإصرار.

كنتم كالعائلة بالنسبة لي في هذه الفترة. كل واحد منكم أضاف لمسة خاصة جعلت من هذه التجربة أكثر ثراءً وعمقاً. هناك من كان يشع حماساً وإيجابية، وهناك من كان يتميز بدقة الملاحظة والاهتمام بالتفاصيل، ومنكم من كان يمتلك خيالاً وإبداعاً لا حدود له. كل هذه الصفات كانت تلهمني كمعلم، وتدفعني لبذل قصارى جهدي من أجلكم.

ولا يمكنني أن أنسى المواقف الطريفة التي أضافت البهجة والضحك إلى أوقاتنا. تلك اللحظات الصغيرة التي جمعتنا كانت تضيف لمسة خاصة على أيامنا الدراسية، وتجعل من التعليم تجربة إنسانية مميزة وليست مجرد عملية أكاديمية.

وفي الوقت نفسه، أعلم أن هذه الرحلة لم تكن دائماً سهلة. ربما واجهنا معاً بعض الصعوبات، سواء في استيعاب بعض المواضيع أو التكيف مع تحديات التعليم الحديث. ولكنني فخور جداً بكم لأنكم لم تستسلموا أبداً، بل استمررتم في المحاولة وتخطيتهم العقبات بجدارة.

وفي هذه اللحظة التي أودعكم فيها كمعلم، أود أن أقول إن هذا الوداع ليس نهاية، بل هو بداية لمرحلة جديدة في حياتكم. أنتم الآن مجهزون بشكل أفضل للمستقبل، سواء كنتم تستعدون لاختباراتكم القادمة، أو تطمحون لدخول الجامعات، أو حتى تحلمون ببناء مسيرات مهنية مميزة. تذكروا دائماً أن من أحب هذه المادة بسببي سيؤثر عليكم إيجاباً وستفتح لكم أبواباً لا حدود لها.

في الختام، أود أن أطلب منكم أن تسامحوني إذا سهوت يوماً أو قصرت دون قصد. إذا كانت كلماتي أو أفعالي قد جرحت مشاعر أحدهم، فأنا أعتذر من أعماق قلبي. كان هدفي دائماً هو أن أكون جزءاً إيجابياً في رحلتكم التعليمية، وإذا أخفقت في ذلك في أي لحظة، فأرجو منكم العفو.

أتمنى لكم جميعاً التفوق والنجاح في حياتكم. أرجو أن تظلوا دائماً متعلمين ومبدعين، وأن تسعوا لتحقيق أحلامكم بكل شجاعة وإصرار. تذكروا أنكم قادرون على تحقيق كل ما تصبون إليه، فقط ثقوا بأنفسكم واعملوا بجد.

ودمتم دائماً في القمة.

معلمكم الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

٠٧٩١٩٤٣٢٤٨

THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN-MINISTRY OF EDUCATION GENERAL
SECONDARY CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION. A REVIEW EXAM IN THREE & FOURTH
LEVELS

TOPIC: UNIT Four & Ten

TEACHER: Ahmad E. Alshatti

ملحوظات (1) أجب عن جميع الاسئلة

للمتقدمين لجميع الفروع الأكاديمية

Name:.....

Question Number One: VOCABULARY (8 marks)

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- Many people had to be _____ after being exposed to the diseases.
A. Immunity B. immune C. immunisation D. immunised
- Eating sensibly and taking regular exercise is a fairly _____ method of losing weight.
A. reliability B. reliable C. reliably D. reliance
- It is too difficult for anyone using a wheelchair to _____ the building.
A. accessing B. access C. accessibility D. accessible
- The company is pleased with Ahmad's work and is happy to give him a _____.
A. recommend B. recommended C. recommendation D. recommendable
- A _____ is someone who thinks and writes about the meaning of life.
A. chemist B. physician C. arithmetic D. philosopher
- You must not take in medicine without consulting a _____.
A. chemist B. physician C. arithmetic D. philosopher
- Please listen to the music through _____, so that you don't disturb anybody
A. interpret B. rewarding C. headphones D. translation
- My uncle is fluent in several languages. He is often able to _____ for us during conversations with foreigners.
A. interpret B. rewarding C. headphones D. translation

Question Number Two: A - GRAMMAR – part one (10 marks)

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

- Do you see the tiger _____ is lying on the roof?
A. who B. which C. where D. whose
- I live in the city _____ is surrounded by many mountains.
A. who B. which C. where D. whose
- I know the minister _____ brother is my friend.
A. who B. which C. where D. whose
- _____ we worked together, global warming would destroy the world
A. even if B. unless C. if D. provided that
- _____ you don't water the plants, they will die
A. even if B. unless C. if D. provided that

YouTube

الإستاذ أحمد الشطي

Question Number Two: B - GRAMMAR – part two (8 marks)

Choose the suitable item from those given to complete each of the following sentences and write it down in your ANSWER BOOKLET.

1. **If you didn't understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.**
- **The sentence which has similar meaning to the one above is.....**
A. Unless you are understood what I said, your minds will be scattered.
B. Unless you understood what I said, your minds will be scattered.
C. Unless you had understood what I said, your minds will be scattered.
D. Unless you didn't understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.
2. **I worked really hard the day before the exam, I got top marks.**
- **The sentence which has similar meaning to the one above is.....**
A. If I didn't work really hard the day before the exam, I might not have gotten top marks.
B. If I work really hard the day before the exam, I might have gotten top marks.
C. If I didn't work really hard the day before the exam, I might have gotten top marks.
D. If I work really hard the day before the exam, I might not have gotten top marks.
3. **The Olympic Games were held in London in 2012 CE.**
- **The correct cleft sentence that emphasizes the information in bold is.....**
A. In 2012 CE that Olympic Games were held in London.
B. It is in 2012 CE that the Olympic Games were held in London.
C. It was in 2012 CE that the Olympic Games were held in London.
D. It in 2012 CE that the Olympic Games were held in London.
4. **My father has influenced me most.**
- **The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:**
A. The person has influenced me most was my father.
B. The person who has influenced me most was my father.
C. The person whom has influenced me most was my father.
D. The person who has influenced me most is my father.
5. I like **Geography** most of all.
- **The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:**
A. The subject that I like most of all was Geography.
B. The subject that I like most of all is Geography.
C. The subject where I like most of all is Geography.
D. The subject I like most of all was Geography.
6. **The heat made the journey unpleasant.**
- **The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:**
A. It was the heat which made the journey unpleasant.
B. It is the heat which made the journey unpleasant.
C. It was the heat when made the journey unpleasant.
D. It was the heat whom made the journey unpleasant.
7. If you had read the book, you didn't understand what I am talking about.
- **The sentence which has similar meaning to the one above is.....**
A. If you hadn't had read the book, you would not have understood what I am talking about.
B. If you hadn't had read the book, you would understood what I am talking about.
C. If you hadn't had read the book, you would have understood what I am talking about.
D. If you had had read the book, you would not understood what I am talking about.
8. I had done my exam yesterday, and I didn't do well in test math's.
- **The sentence which has similar meaning to the one above is.....**
A. If I had had done my exam yesterday I might have done well in test math's.
B. If I hadn't had done my exam yesterday I might have done well in test math's.
C. If I hasn't had done my exam yesterday I might have done well in test math's.
D. If I had had done my exam yesterday I might not have done well in test math's.

 YouTube

الإستاذ أحمد الشطي

Question Number Three (24 marks)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the question that follow. Your answer should be based on the text.

TEXT ONE: 1 (10 marks)

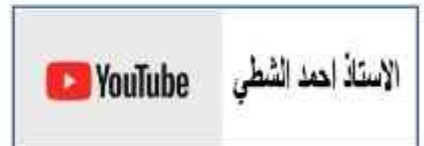
At school I was very good at English. Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter. My job now involves going to important conferences and seminars around the world. When a person speaks in English at a conference, I listen to what they say through headphones. I then translate into Arabic while the speaker is talking. I give the translation through headphones to other people at the meeting. Is it an easy job? Not at all. English is not the same in all English-speaking countries. For example, the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia. As well as knowing regional English, you also need to know a lot of specialist language. Some of the words that are used to talk about business, science or law, for example, make it almost a different language! If you get an interview for a job, you will need to show that you have good listening skills and a clear speaking voice. You will also need to show that you can think quickly and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time.

1. A successful translator is one who translates texts carefully without making any mistakes. Write down your point of view in two sentences.
2. Quote the sentence that indicates that Fatima decided to work as an interpreter.
3. According to the text, write the sentence that show there are differences between the English terminology used in India and other languages.
4. Mention the things that you need to do when the translator has an interview, mention of them.
5. What language did Fatima translate into at the conference?

TEXT TWO: 2 (10 marks)

Masdar City, which began its development in 2006 CE, will be the world's first carbon-neutral, zero waste artificially created city. Covering an area of six square kilometers, when it is completed in 2025 CE, it is expected to house more than 40,000 residents, 50,000 commuters, and 1,500 businesses involved in mainly environmentally-friendly products. The city will run entirely on renewable energy sources. It is built on an advanced energy grid which monitors exactly how much electricity is being used by every outlet in the complex. Energy will be provided by solar power and wind farms, and there are also plans to build the world's largest hydrogen plant. A desalination plant will be used to provide the city's water, with 80% of water used being recycled. Biological waste will be used as an energy source too, and industrial waste will be recycled.

- 1- Certain power resources will supply Masdar city with energy. Write down two of these resources.
- 2- Many procedures will be implemented to reduce carbon footprint in Masdar City. Write down these procedures.
- 3- What will happen for Biological and industrial waste in Masdar City?
- 4- Find a word in the text that means (producing no waste).
- 5- What does the underlined pronoun (it) refer to?



B) Literature spot (4 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*The cornfield stretched a tender green
To right and left beside my walks;
I knew he had a nest unseen
Somewhere among the million stalks*

- 1- The place where the bird lays its eggs, is called what?
- 2- A word that gives the same meaning to (**fresh and young**) is.....



Key Answers

Q1:

1-D, 2-C, 3-B, 4-C, 5-D, 6-B, 7-C, 8-A

Q2-A:

1-B, 2-B, 3-D, 4-B, 5-C

Q2-B:

1-B, 2-C, 3-C, 4-D, 5-B, 6-A, 7-C

Q3-A: 1

1. Open answer
2. Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter.
3. For example, the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia.
4. show that you have good listening skills, a clear speaking voice, show that you can think quickly and you are able to concentrate for long periods of time.
5. Arabic

Q3-A: 2

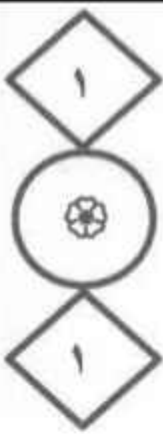
- 1- solar power and wind farms.
- 2- running entirely on renewable energy sources, monitoring electricity usage, using a desalination plant for water, recycling 80% of water used, using biological waste as an energy source, and recycling industrial waste.
- 3- In Masdar City, biological waste will be used as an energy source and industrial waste will be recycled.
- 4- "zero waste."
- 5- Masdar City.

Q3-B:

1. a nest
2. a tender



الأستاذ أحمد الشطي



اعداد:
أ. احمد الشطي
٠٧٩١٩٤٣٢٤٨

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٥ / مقترح (١)

١٥٠

مدة الامتحان: ٢:٠٠

اليوم والتاريخ: الثلاثاء ٢٠٢٤/٧/٩

رقم الجلوس:

رقم المبحث: 207

رقم النموذج (١)

المبحث: اللغة الانجليزية خطة ٢٠١٩ فما بعد

الفرع: جميع الفروع الاكاديمية

اسم الطالب

ملحوظة مهمة: اجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤) ؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٦)

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠) وانتبه عند تظليل إجابتك أن رمز الإجابة (A) على ورقة الأسئلة يقابله (أ) على ورقة القارئ الضوئي، و (B) يقابله (ب)، و (C) يقابله (ج) و (D) يقابله (د).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1) I was shocked when I heard the news. It came completely out of the blue.
The underlined colour idiom in the sentence above means
A) unexpectedly B) angry C) permission D) a useless possession
- 2) Scientists have invented a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch.
A) success B) successfully C) successful D) succeed
- 3) If strangers find out enough information about you, they can access your easily.
A) floppy disk B) identity fraud C) security settings D) computer chip
- 4) Gabriel Garcia Marquez was the most writer of the twentieth century known for his realism and works like "One Hundred of Solitude."
A) influential B) influence C) influentially D) influentiation
- 5) Ibn Sina was influenced as a young man by the works of the Aristotle.
A) arithmetic B) geometry C) philosopher D) chemistry
- 6) Have you heard the good news? We've got the to go ahead with our project!
A) white elephant B) red-handed C) green light D) out of the blue
- 7) The scientists' participation, which is offered freely, is based purely on their to the development of science in the region
A) committable B) committed C) commitment D) commit

SEE PAGE TWO...

- 8) Students can to the website of their school; they can post work and photos.
A) share B) compare C) contribute D) create
- 9) Please do not send documents with your job application.
A) originate B) original C) originally D) originality
- 10) Hospitals need to dispose of a lot of and it should be carefully managed because it can be dangerous.
A) carbon footprint B) urban planning C) negative effect D) biological waste
- 11) Leen play the piano beautifully, captivating audiences with her talent and passion for music.
A) was used to B) use to C) is used to D) used to
- 12) This time next year, Mojtaba his master degree and preparing to start his new job in Jordanian University.
A) have been completing B) will be completing C) have been completed D) were completing
- 13) By 2027, Alexandra to at least ten different countries and a variety of cultures, broadening her perspective on the world.
A) had traveled B) have been traveled C) will have traveled D) will travel
- 14) The person invented the mechanical click in the twelfth century Al-Jazari
A) that/is B) who/was C) which/was D) whom/is
- 15) Oh no! I've forgotten my library book. I left it at home. I wish I it.
A) hadn't gone B) hadn't forgotten C) had played D) had gone
- 16) We'll go to our favourite restaurant on Friday it's closed.
A) as long as B) unless C) if D) provided that
- 17) Thus it can be seen that craftspeople should not be paid increased salaries, the restructured economic system and the consequent shift in the importance of the crafts they produce.
A) because of B) therefore C) as a result D) None
- 18) Portuguese and Turkish children have..... compulsory schooling.
A) least B) the most C) later D) longer
- 19) Queen Rania opened the children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE.
The sentence which emphasizes the underlined words is.....
A) it was Queen Rania whose opened the children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE.
B) it is Queen Rania who opened the children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE.
C) it was Queen Rania who opened the children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE.
D) it is Queen Rania who open the children's Museum of Jordan in 2007 CE.

20) Lina took medical training courses in France and then she went back home.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) before Lina took medical training courses in France, she went back home.
- B) before Lina went back home, she had taken medical training courses in France.
- C) before Lina had taken medical training courses in France, she went back home.
- D) before Lina had gone back home, she had taken medical training courses in France.

21) You shouldn't be nervous before the exam because you will perform poorly

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) if I were you, I wouldn't nervous before the exam because you will perform poorly
- B) if I were you, I would be nervous before the exam because you will perform poorly
- C) if I were you, I would nervous before the exam because you will perform poorly
- D) if I were you, I wouldn't be nervous before the exam because you will perform poorly

22) "We will discuss this topic next week; the manager won't be in his office."

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) the supervisor said that they would discuss that topic the week after; the manager wouldn't be in his office.
- B) the supervisor said that we will discuss that topic the week after; the manager won't be in her office.
- C) the supervisor said that they will discuss this topic the week after; the manager will be in his office.
- D) the supervisor said that we would discuss this topic the week after; the manager wouldn't be in her office.

23) People think that we only use a small percentage of our brain power.

The correct impersonal passive of the sentence above is.....

- A) we are thought to only use a small percentage of our brain power.
- B) we thought to only use a small percentage of our brain power.
- C) we only use a small percentage of our brain power they are thought
- D) used a small percentage of our brain power to only they are thought

24) Unless you understood what I said, your minds will be scattered.

The sentence which has similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) if you did understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.
- B) if you understood what I said, your minds will be scattered.
- C) if you understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.
- D) if you didn't understand what I said, your minds will be scattered.

25) In the near future, chat-bots powered by advanced AI will not only sound very like humans but also mimic human emotions and responses convince.

The underlined words in the sentence above represent on of the following rhetorical devices:

- A) metaphor
- B) onomatopoeia
- C) simile
- D) personification

26) Reading detective stories is more impressive than reading plays.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) reading plays is more impressive than reading detective stories.
- B) reading plays is less impressive than reading detective stories.
- C) reading detective stories is not impressive as reading plays.
- D) reading detective stories is as impressive as reading plays.

27) Does the exam start at ten or half past?

The correct Indirect question of the sentence above is:

- A) do you know the exam starts at ten or half past.
- B) do you know whether starts the exam at ten or half past.
- C) do you know that the exam starts at ten or half past.
- D) do you know whether the exam starts at ten or half past.

- 28) I worked as an English teacher at the Modern American School for 6 years, then I worked at an educational platform (RAND) for 5 years, and now I work as a university lecturer at the Spanish Linguistic University.
The given information in the sentence above represents one of the following headings in a curriculum vitae:
- A) contact details B) work experience C) personal attributes D) reference
- 29) Masdar City, which began its development in 2006 CE..... will be the world's first carbon-neutral, zero-waste -created city.
- A) , / artefisially B) ? / artifiisiali C) , / artificially D) ! / artificially
- 30) The scientist's findings were to the previous research results, causing confusion among the research community.
- A) contradictory B) contradectory C) contradactory D) contradoctory

Question Two: (30 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

The King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment center. It treats both adult and pediatric patients. As the population of the country increases, more and more families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment. Patients come not only from Jordan but also from other countries in the region, as they are attracted by its excellent reputation, lower costs, and cultural and language similarities. In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment, the KHCC has begun an expansion program. Building started in 2011 CE.

The hospital will have more than doubled its capacity by 2016 CE, increasing space for new cancer cases from 3,500 per year to 9,000. By then, they will have added 182 extra beds, along with bigger units for different departments, including radiotherapy. New adult and pediatric wards will have opened. Additionally, they will have built a special ten-floor outpatients' building, with an education center which will include teaching rooms and a library.

Many cancer patients live far away from Amman, where the KHCC is located, and the journey to and from the hospital is often difficult. For this reason, there are plans to extend cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan. In the near future, King Abdullah University Hospital in Irbid hopes to set up radiotherapy machines, so that cancer patients from northern Jordan will not have to go to Amman for radiotherapy treatment.

1. According to the text, what is the reason for establishing radiotherapy equipment at King Abdullah University Hospital. **(6 points)**
2. There are three advantages that let patients come from different countries to receive treatment at the KHCC. Write them down. **(9 points)**
3. Write down the sentence which indicates patients facing difficulty going to the hospital due to the distance from where they live. **(5 points)**
4. Find a word in the text which means that (a room in a hospital for patients needing similar kind of care). **(4 points)**
5. Jordan's government should implement urban planning strategies, invest in education, and enhance public transportation to improve accessibility to essential services among population growth. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. **(6 points)**



Question Three: (30 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

My name is Fatima Musa and I have worked as an interpreter for five years. I have always been fond of languages. My father worked in many different countries when I was young and we usually travelled with him. When we visited a country, I always wanted to learn the language. At school I was very good at English. Therefore, I decided on a career as an interpreter. My job now involves going to important conferences and seminars around the world. When a person speaks in English at a conference, I listen to what they say through headphones. I then translate into Arabic while the speaker is talking. I give the translation through headphones to other people at the meeting. This means that anyone in the room who speaks Arabic can understand what people are saying.

English is not the same in all English-speaking countries. For example, the English words that are used in India are sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK, the USA or Australia. As well as knowing regional English, you also need to know a lot of specialist language. Some of the words that are used to talk about business, science or law, for example, make it almost a different language! Unless you have a language degree, you will not be able to become an interpreter. Provided that you have a postgraduate qualification, you will probably get a job as an interpreter quite quickly.

If you get an interview for a job, you will need to show that you have good listening skills and a clear speaking voice. You will also need to show that you can think quickly and that you are able to concentrate for long periods of time. If you are successful, it is a secure and rewarding job. You will probably need to travel a lot, but that is not a problem as long as you enjoy visiting other countries. It is a very responsible job. I am aware that if I translate things badly, it could affect an important law or trade agreement between countries. However, you get a huge feeling of satisfaction when you know that people understand everything that you translate.

1. Mentioned in the text that some of the specialized languages the interpreter must be familiar with. Write down three of them. (9 points)
2. According to the text, what skills should a translator show during a job interview? (6 points)
3. Write down the sentence that shows the English words may differ from one country to another, which means that it is not similar in terms of use in daily life. (5 points)
4. What does the underlined pronoun (him) refer to? (4 points)
5. Total immersion in English helps a person to master it wonderfully, as it affects human life positively in terms of thinking and ways of making decisions without hesitation. Suggest three ways helps in mastering English effectively. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from A Green Cornfield carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

And as I paused to hear his song
While swift the sunny moments slid,
Perhaps his mate sat listening long,
And listened longer than I did.

1. How did time pass when the poet was listening to the skylark?
2. Write down the rhyme scheme for the poem above?

Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. The traditional university system necessitates physical campus attendance for lectures and exams, while distance learning offers flexibility for full-time students and direct educational experiences. Which system you prefer, to support your answer use specific reasons and examples.
2. A study schedule helps students manage their time well by planning which subjects to focus on, prioritizing tasks. This reduces procrastination and helps students to achieve high marks in academic and scientific courses. Write a well-structured essay explaining the importance of the academic schedule in a student's life and the extent of its impact.



THE END

Best Wishes

T. Ahmad E. Alshatti

الأستاذ أحمد الشطي
0791943248

0791943248

النو

ALNAWAS

AWAZEL
LEARN 2 BE



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
مديرية الامتحانات
قسم الامتحانات العامة



تعليمات كسبئية الاجابة

- استخدم قلم رصاص ولا تستخدم قلم ابر او اطلاقاً.
- مثل يشتمل على الدائرة التي تشير الى رمز الاجابة الصحيحة.
- استخدم المعاد لتغيير الاجابات التي تريد تغييرها ولا تحذفها جيداً.
- اذا طُعن السؤال من نوع الضوابط والخطا نعم - لا ، لا ، اخطأ الدائرة ذات الرمز (أ) للتعريف عن الضوابط نعم ، لا ، والدائرة ابدأ للتعريف عن الخطا (ب ، ج)
- رقم النموذج يشير الى رقم نموذج الأسئلة التي تسطه الطالب ويظل على طلب رقم النموذج الخاص به.

اسم الطالب :	رقم الجلوس :
اسم المركز :	فرع التعليم :

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

مثال : يوضح كيفية الاجابة :

- خاصة الزمن هي :
- اخترنا ب) الخطأ ج) الخاطئ د) اريد
- لا حظ انه تم تعقيل الرمز (ج) والذي يدل على الاجابة الصحيحة.
- مثلا جاذبة عن طريقة التعقيل :



رقم الجلوس				
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9

رقم الجلوس	اسم المركز
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9



الاجابة النموذجية

Question One:

- 1) A) unexpectedly
- 2) B) successfully
- 3) C) security settings
- 4) A) influential
- 5) C) philosopher
- 6) C) green light
- 7) C) commitment
- 8) C) contribute
- 9) B) original
- 10) D) biological waste
- 11) D) used to
- 12) B) will be completing
- 13) C) will have traveled
- 14) B) who/was
- 15) B) hadn't forgotten
- 16) B) unless
- 17) A) because of
- 18) B) the most
- 19) C)
- 20) B)
- 21) D)
- 22) A)
- 23) A)
- 24) D)
- 25) C) simile
- 26) B)
- 27) D)
- 28) B) work experience
- 29) C) , / artificially
- 30) A) contradictory



الأستاذ . أحمد الشطي
0791943248

Question Three:

A)

1. are business, science, and law.
2. a clear speaking voice, quick thinking ability, and the to concentrate for long periods of time during a job interview.
3. English words that are used in India sometimes different to the words that people use in the UK the USA or Australia.
4. Fatima's father / her father
5. Open answer

B) Literature spot (6 points)

1. swift
2. ARAB

Question Four:

FREE WRITING

Open answer

Good Luck

YouTube:



الأستاذ أحمد الشطي

@T.AhmadAlshatti

431 subscribers • 57 videos

➤ اللغة الانجليزية / توجيهي الاردن

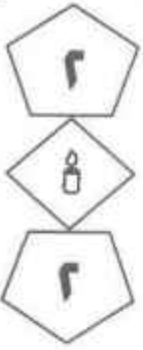
AWAY
LEARN 2 BE

GENERAL EXAM QUESTIONS
الأسئلة الوزارية
2007



اعداد الأستاذ
أحمد الشطي

LEARN 2 BE



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢١

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية / خطة (٢٠١٩+٢٠٢٠+٢٠٢١) رقم المبحث: 207
الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية رقم النموذج: (١)
اسم الطالب:
مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢ : ٠٠ د س
اليوم والتاريخ: الاثنين ٢٨/٠٦/٢٠٢١
رقم الجلوس:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٣)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٦).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلّل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٥).

❖ For items (1-35), read each one carefully then choose from a,b,c or d the correct answer.

1) According to a study carried out by Pennsylvania State University, USA, multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech, writing, and structure quite easily. It has been proved that they are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks. One experiment required participants to operate a driving simulator while carrying out separate tasks at the same time. The experiment showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks and therefore made fewer driving errors.

..... means "speaking, reading or writing in more than two languages".

- A) Simulator
B) Participants
C) Experiment
D) Multilingual

2) Look at all the subjects you have to do, and work out when you are going to work on each one. It's a good idea to change the order of the subjects in your timetable for each day. Try doing a little English, followed by some Maths, then Biology, and so on. This way, by changing the focus of your revision, you keep your mind fresh.

The question which is answered by the text above is

- A) Do you mind telling me how I should write a schedule?
B) Could you tell me what you mean by frequent breaks?
C) Do you know if it's too late to start revising now?
D) Could you tell me how much exercise I need?

3) is to construct a website that currently does not exist.

- A) Monitor a website
B) Share a website
C) Create a website
D) Compare a website

تم التحميل من موقع وتد التعليمي

PAGE TWO

- 4) It is too difficult for anyone using a wheelchair to the building.
A) accessing B) access C) accessibility D) accessible
- 5) Medicines that are not the normal, traditionally accepted treatments are known as
A) homoeopathy B) acupuncture C) complementary D) conventional
- 6) Because of traffic jam, it is impossible for me to get home in less than an hour.
A) practical B) practise C) practitioner D) practically
- 7) You must not take any allergy medicine without consulting a
A) physician B) arithmetic C) mathematician D) philosopher
- 8) The 20th century brought about changes in our lifestyles.
A) revolutionarily B) revolutionary C) revolutionise D) revolutionist
- 9) You can increase your employment by having an international degree.
A) lifelong B) academic C) prospects D) compulsory
- 10) In addition to teaching for students, Rasha teaches children's literature.
A) linguistics B) linguistically C) linguist D) linguistic
- 11) When you can prove that you have experience, you have a
A) sales pitch B) package holiday C) target market D) track record
- 12) Wages were fixed at the time of recruitment and were not by anyone.
A) negotiator B) negotiable C) negotiation D) negotiate
- 13) Rayan had his computer as it had stopped working.
A) is repaired B) repaired C) was repaired D) will repair
- 14) Many wild animals become more aggressive when they
A) are captured B) capturing C) had been captured D) has captured
- 15) Ghina her bedroom when her friends arrived to her house.
A) is cleaning B) were cleaning C) was cleaning D) will be cleaning
- 16) Students in my country their classes online since last semester.
A) are attended B) has been attending
C) would attend D) have been attending
- 17) There be so much pollution, but these days it is a global problem.
A) didn't use to B) was used to C) wasn't used to D) don't use to
- 18) My grandfather retired a month ago. He isn't nothing to do all day.
A) use to have B) used having C) used to having D) used to have
- 19) Ali is the person is believed to be responsible for the design of the tower.
A) whose B) who C) when D) where

PAGE THREE

- 20) Mr Khalil's novels are ones this year, many people like them.
A) the more attractive B) most attractive
C) the most attractive D) more attractive
- 21) We practise music in our free time possible.
A) as many as B) as more as C) as often as D) as few as
- 22) It was too hot to go to the beach yesterday. If only it cooler.
A) have been B) had been C) has been D) have
- 23) Kareem wishes he older to drive his father's car.
A) were B) had C) is D) has been
- 24) **Jawad worked very hard for several years, and then he bought a new car.**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) Before Jawad had bought a new car, he worked very hard for several years.
B) Before Jawad had worked very hard for several years, he bought a new car.
C) Before Jawad worked very hard for several years, he had bought a new car.
D) Before Jawad bought a new car, he had worked very hard for several years.
- 25) **"I have been to Baghdad three times with my family."**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) Ban told Sameera that they have been to Baghdad three times with my family.
B) Ban told Sameera that I had been to Baghdad three times with your family.
C) Ban told Sameera that we have been to Baghdad three times with her family.
D) Ban told Sameera that she had been to Baghdad three times with her family.
- 26) **It is normal for most doctors now to treat patients in their clinics.**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) Most doctors used to treating patients in their clinics.
B) Most doctors are used to treating patients in their clinics.
C) Most doctors used to treat patients in their clinics.
D) Most doctors are used to treat patients in their clinics.
- 27) **Doing regular exercises in the morning is more enjoyable than in the evening.**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) Doing regular exercises in the morning is as enjoyable as in the evening.
B) Doing regular exercises in the evening is more enjoyable than in the morning.
C) Doing regular exercises in the evening is less enjoyable than in the morning.
D) Doing regular exercises in the morning is less enjoyable than in the evening.
- 28) **Maryam eats more fresh fruit than her friend Khawla.**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) Khawla eats as much fresh fruit as her friend Maryam.
B) Maryam eats less fresh fruit than her friend Khawla.
C) Khawla eats more fresh fruit than her friend Maryam.
D) Khawla doesn't eat as much fresh fruit as her friend Maryam.

PAGE FOUR

- 29) **My brother didn't carry out much research for his final project.**
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is:
- A) If only he had carried out more research for his final project.
 - B) If only he hadn't carried out more research for his final project.
 - C) If only he hasn't carried out more research for his final project.
 - D) If only he has carried out more research for his final project.
- 30) **Dr Jamal revolutionised the nutrition system in the world.**
The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:
- A) The thing that Dr Jamal revolutionised in the world was the nutrition system.
 - B) The person who revolutionised the nutrition system in the world is Dr Jamal.
 - C) It was Dr Jamal who revolutionised the nutrition system in the world.
 - D) The thing which revolutionised Dr Jamal was the nutrition system in the world.
- 31) My grandfather has in his fingers so he sometimes finds it difficult to write.
- A) arthretis / ,
 - B) arthritis / ,
 - C) arthratris / :
 - D) arthrites / .
- 32) He seems to be capable of holding a number of apparently attitudes.
- A) cuntradictory
 - B) cantradictory
 - C) contradictory
 - D) contradectory
- 33) relating to or happening in one particular country and not involving any other countries
- A) Demestic / !
 - B) Domestic / .
 - C) Domastic / ?
 - D) Domistic / .
- 34) **The Correct punctuated sentence is:**
- A) During the meeting. I made sure that my voice and Body language were controlled.
 - B) During the meeting, I made sure that my Voice and body language were controlled!
 - C) During the meeting, I made sure that my voice and body language were controlled.
 - D) During the meeting. I made sure that my voice and body Language were controlled.
- 35) Modern / environment / helps / recycled / which / the / sustainability / . / cities
water of / the / , / use
- The sentence that has the correct order of the words and phrases above is:**
- A) Modern recycled cities help water which, use the sustainability of the environment.
 - B) Modern cities sustainability, use the recycled water which helps of the environment.
 - C) Modern cities, help recycled water which use the sustainability of the environment.
 - D) Modern cities use recycled water, which helps the sustainability of the environment.

Text Two: (25 points)

Our country has a high standard of education. This is mainly due to the fact that the government considers education a necessity. All schools, from kindergarten to secondary, are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education (MOE). Pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, followed by ten years of free, compulsory education and two years of secondary education. For higher education, students enter university, either for academic or vocational courses.

Jordanian universities have an excellent reputation among the regional ones. Students can attend a public university or a private university. A large number of Jordanian students choose to study at these institutions, as well as foreign students from all over the world.

These are undergraduates studying for a first degree, or postgraduates studying for a Master's degree, a PhD or a higher diploma. For students who wish to complete their university studies while working at the same time, it is also possible in some Jordanian universities to enrol onto online distance learning programmes. In the future, this option will become available in many other universities.

1. What are the educational stages that students go through before doing their first degree? (6 points)
2. Jordanian universities grant their postgraduates three different degrees. Write down these three degrees. (6 points)
3. Why does Jordan have a high standard of education? (4 points)
4. What do the underlined words " this option " refer to? (3 points)
5. It is said that studying abroad can help your degree mean more. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (6 points)

Question Three: (10 points)

Free Writing:

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. Nowadays online education has become popular as more institutes and educational companies are offering online courses. However, many people prefer traditional classroom training or study. Write an article explaining which method of education you prefer, discussing the advantages and disadvantages of each.
2. Homework is believed to help students to enhance their learning. Write an article discussing the benefits of doing homework and suggesting different ways of doing homework from your point of view.

THE END

تم التحميل من موقع وتد التعليمي

PAGE FIVE

Question Two: (50 points)

Read the following two texts carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the texts.

Text One: (25 points)

The King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment centre. It treats both adult and paediatric patients. As the population of the country increases, more and more families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment. Patients come not only from Jordan but also from other countries in the region, as they are attracted by its excellent reputation, lower costs, and cultural and language similarities.

In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment, the KHCC has begun an expansion programme which will include different stages. The hospital will have more than doubled its capacity; increasing space for new cancer cases from 3,500 per year to 9,000. By then, they will have added 182 extra beds. New adult and paediatric wards will have opened. Additionally, they will have built a special ten-floor outpatients' building, with an education centre.

Many cancer patients live far away from the KHCC, and the journey to and from the hospital is often difficult. For this reason, there are plans to extend cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan.

1. The expansion programme that has been started in the KHCC includes different stages. Write down three of these stages. (6 points)
2. Patients come from other countries to receive treatment in the KHCC for three different reasons. Write them down. (6 points)
3. Quote the sentence that states the reason for extending cancer care facilities to other parts of Jordan. (4 points)
4. Find a word in the text which means "describing the area of medicine that deals with children and their illnesses". (3 points)
5. The continuous increase in population in Jordan will affect its housing, education and other necessary services. Write down three possible suggestions that can be done to help Jordan cope with this increase in population. (6 points)

اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2021

الفروع الاكاديمية نموذج (1)

الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

Question One

1-D/ 2-A/ 3-C/ 4-B / 5-C/ 6-D/ 7-A/ 8-B/ 9-C/ 10-A/ 11-D/ 12-B/ 13-B/ 14-A/ 15-C/
16-D/ 17-A/ 18-C/ 19-B/ 20-C/ 21-C/ 22-B/ 23-A/ 24-D/ 25-D/ 26-B/ 27-C/ 28-D/
29-A/ 30-A/ 31-B/ 32-B/ 33-B/ 34-C/ 35-D

Question Two

Text One:

- 1- A- The hospital will have.....capacity B- increasing space for9,000
c- they will added 182....beds
- 2- Excellent reputation-lower cost-cultural and language similarities
- 3- Many cancer patients.....difficult
- 4- Paediatric
- 5- Answer student

Text Two

- 1- Pre-school.....secondary education
- 2- Master degree, a PhD or a higher diploma
- 3- This is mainly due.....necessity
- 4- Online distance learning
- 5- Answer student

Question Three

- Answer student





إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢١/٢٠٢٢ التكميلي

د س

(وثيقة مضممة/محدود)

مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢

المبحث: اللغة الانجليزية/خطة (٢٠٢١+٢٠٢٠+٢٠١٩) رقم المبحث: 207

اليوم والتاريخ: الثلاثاء ١٤/١/٢٠٢٢
رقم الجلوس:

الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية
رقم النموذج: (١)
اسم الطالب:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٣)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٦).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلّل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٥).

❖ For items (1-35), read each one carefully then choose from A, B, C or D the correct answer.

1) In some countries, tablet computers are available for students to use in class. Therefore, students can use the tablets to do tasks such as showing photographs, researching information, recording interviews and creating diagrams. Tablets are ideal for pair and group work. Teachers can perhaps ask their students to start writing an online diary, either about their own lives or as if they were someone famous.

- The underlined phrase in the text above can be replaced by

- A) access B) blog C) program D) calculation

2) Many people are excited about the 'Internet of Things'. For them, a dream is coming true. They say that our lives will be easier and more comfortable. However, others are not so sure. They want to keep control of their own lives and their own things.

In addition, they wonder what would happen if criminals managed to access their passwords and security settings. The dream could easily become a nightmare!

- The underlined linking word in the text above indicates

- A) opposition B) consequence C) addition D) cause

3) To information is to give the results of your research in a presentation.

- A) send B) monitor C) present D) compare

4) Public areas and buildings are now more to people with disabilities.

- A) access B) accesses C) accessibility D) accessible

5) You must wear a in a car, whether you're the driver or a passenger.

- A) prosthetic B) equipment C) seat belt D) waterproof

SEE PAGE TWO...

PAGE TWO

- 6) I avoid drinks which are prepared when having my main meals.
A) artifice B) artificially C) artificer D) artificial
- 7) Abeer teaches Maths. She is a brilliant in my school.
A) mathematician B) mathematical C) mathematics D) mathematically
- 8) Ali is very good with numbers. He always scores high in
A) polymath B) chemist C) grid D) arithmetic
- 9) Good is essential if patients are to make a quick recovery.
A) nutrition B) circulation C) dominance D) concentration
- 10) Several errors in this report need as soon as possible.
A) corrected B) correction C) corrective D) correctly
- 11) Polite children who behave in a good manner don't or upset any one.
A) make a start B) do a deal C) cause offence D) take a break
- 12) The land became wonderfully and produce more than enough food.
A) fertilise B) fertiliser C) fertilisation D) fertile
- 13) People microwaves in their houses since they were invented.
A) have been used B) had used C) were using D) have been using
- 14) Khalid had his new novel into three different languages.
A) is translated B) was translated C) translated D) will translate
- 15) We won't be home tomorrow night. We the football match at the stadium.
A) will be watching B) have watched C) have been watching D) were watching
- 16) It is for his work in geometry Al-Kindy is especially famous.
A) who B) that C) where D) when
- 17) Jordanian children can leave school one year than English children.
A) earlier B) the earliest C) early D) the earlier
- 18) Could you tell me these new chairs cost, please?
A) how many B) who C) how D) how much
- 19) Do you mind explaining the sky sometimes looks red?
A) what B) which C) why D) where
- 20) It that kids only use a small percentage of their potentials.
A) has believed B) is believed C) had believed D) are believed

PAGE THREE

- 21) Fresh meals to be good for concentration.
A) has been proved B) have proved C) have been proved D) had proved
- 22) Fatima wishes she older to participate in the poetry competition.
A) were B) had C) is D) has been
- 23) **Lina took medical training courses in France and then she went back home.**
- **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is**
A) Before Lina took medical training courses in France, she went back home.
B) Before Lina went back home, she had taken medical training courses in France.
C) Before Lina had taken medical training courses in France, she went back home.
D) Before Lina had gone back home, she took medical training courses in France.
- 24) **" We were painting our living room yesterday."**
- **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is**
A) Marwan told Ali that they were painting their living room the day after.
B) Marwan told Ali that they have been painting their living room the day before.
C) Marwan told Ali that they were painting our living room the day after.
D) Marwan told Ali that they had been painting their living room the day before.
- 25) **The person who won Nobel Prize for Literature in 1988 was Naguib Mahfouz.**
- **The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:**
A) The year when Naguib Mahfouz won Nobel Prize for Literature was 1988.
B) The person who won Nobel Prize for Literature in 1988 was Naguib Mahfouz.
C) It was Naguib Mahfouz who won Nobel Prize for Literature in 1988.
D) The thing that Naguib Mahfouz won in 1988 was Nobel Prize for Literature.
- 26) **Reading detective stories is more impressive than reading plays.**
- **The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is**
A) Reading plays is more impressive than reading detective stories.
B) Reading detective stories is not as impressive as reading plays.
C) Reading plays is less impressive than reading detective stories.
D) Reading detective stories is as impressive as reading plays.
- 27) **How can I reorder these events chronologically?**
- **The correct indirect question of the one above is:**
A) Could you explain how I can reorder these events chronologically?
B) Could you explain how I could reorder these events chronologically?
C) Could you explain how can I reorder these events chronologically?
D) Could you explain how could I reorder these events chronologically?

PAGE FOUR

28) They claim that technology makes our life very easy.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) Technology has claimed to make our life very easy.
- B) Technology is claimed to make our life very easy.
- C) Technology was claimed to make our life very easy.
- D) Technology is claimed makes our life very easy.

29) I didn't check my car before leaving home in the morning.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) If only I have checked my car before leaving home in the morning.
- B) If only I didn't check my car before leaving home in the morning.
- C) If only I check my car before leaving home in the morning.
- D) If only I had checked my car before leaving home in the morning.

30) Before doctors decide how to treat patients they look at the

- A) , / symptoms
- B) . / semptoms
- C) !/ simptoms
- D) , / symptems

31) Treatment and medicines will taste as delicious as real food.

- The underlined words in the sentence above represent one of the following rhetorical devices:

- A) metaphor
- B) onomatopoeia
- C) simile
- D) personification

32) The thing Ali ibn Naffi in the world was the musical theory.

- A) that / revolutionised
- B) which / revolutionised
- C) who / rivolutionised
- D) whose / ravolutionised

33) The majority of the Jordanian economy is by services, mostly travel and tourism.

- A) daminated
- B) domenated
- C) dominated
- D) duminated

34) The sentence that has been written correctly is:

- A) When each side changes their position so that a little they have managed to compromise they can agree.
- B) When each side changes a little so that they can agree their position, they have managed to compromise.
- C) When a little each side changes their position so that they have managed to compromise, they can agree.
- D) When each side changes their position a little so that they can agree, they have managed to compromise.

SEE PAGE FIVE...

PAGE FIVE

35) The correctly edited sentence is:

- A) By working hard, you will earn the respect of your boss.
- B) By working hard. You will iarn the respect of your boss.
- C) By working hard; you will aim the respect of your boss.
- D) By working hard, you will aern the respect of your boss.

Question Two: (50 points)

Read the following two texts carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow each text. Your answers should be based on the texts.

Text One: (25 points)

In many countries, an increasing number of young people and adults are overweight or even obese. One reason for this is the growing popularity of fast food, which didn't use to be as common as it is now. Another big factor is lack of exercise. Modern technology has also played its part; we spend more and more time focusing on computer screens. Before the Internet was invented, nobody had dreamt of online shopping, but now we can buy almost anything without leaving the sofa.

Health experts have been warning about this trend for years, and their advice is clear. Adults should aim to exercise for at least two and a half hours every week; for children and teenagers the target should be at least an hour a day. This might not sound very much. However, recent research shows that less than 50% of the British population manages this. They recommend a mixture of activities. These should include moderate exercise, such as fast walking, and more strenuous exercise, like running. They also advise exercise that strengthens the muscles, for example sit-ups. The more muscle we build, the more calories we burn, and the fitter we become. In addition, exercise is a great way to cope with stress.

1. The text states different reasons for higher rates of obesity. Write down three of these reasons. (6 points)
2. Mixture of activities is recommended by health experts to keep fit. Write down two examples of these activities. (6 points)
3. Write down the sentence which states that British people don't get enough exercise. (4 points)
4. What is the minimum amount of exercise recommended for adults? (3 points)
5. Increasing awareness of obesity among children is the responsibility of the parents. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (6 points)

SEE PAGE SIX...

Text Two: (25 points)

In England, almost 50% of school leavers go on to higher education. The figure has not always been as high as this. Before 1998 CE, higher education in the UK was completely free for UK citizens. Since then, tuition fees have been introduced. Most students borrow this money from the government. They don't have to repay it immediately. Instead, they pay it back slowly out of future savings.

Despite the high cost, most students choose to study away from home. For most young people, living away from home means borrowing even more money from the government. So why don't students choose to avoid debt by staying at home, where they don't have to pay rent? Most of them say that they want to move to the university of their choice, rather than the nearest one. Another strong motive is the desire to live in a new culture. Where do these students live? Many have rooms in halls of residence, especially in their first year; others rent flats or houses. A lucky minority live in property that their parents have bought for them. Most of them need to learn to cook, do their own washing and manage their time and money.

1. The text states three different places that students may live in when studying away from their homes. Write them down. (6 points)
2. Students who study away from their home should do some of the daily skills. Write down two of these skills. (6 points)
3. What does the underlined word (it) refer to? (4 points)
4. Find a word in the text which means "teaching, especially in small groups". (3 points)
5. Students who choose to study abroad face different cultural challenges. Suggest three possible ways they can do to cope up with these challenges. (6 points)

Question Three: (10 points)

Free Writing:

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. During the last 100 years, Jordan achieved huge advances in different fields mainly in health and education. Write an essay discussing the reasons of these advances and their impacts on Jordanian society.
2. Some people believe that the main purpose of education is to help the individual to become useful for society, while others believe it should help individuals to achieve their ambitions. Discuss both sides and give your opinion.

اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2021 / تكميلي

الفروع الاكاديمية نموذج (1)

الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

Question One

1-B/ 2-A/ 3-C/ 4-D / 5-C/ 6-B/ 7-A/ 8-D/ 9-A/ 10-B/ 11-C/ 12-D/ 13-D/ 14-C/ 15-A/
16-B/ 17-A/ 18-D/ 19-C/ 20-B/ 21-C/ 22-A/ 23-B/ 24-D/ 25-D/ 26-C/ 27-A/ 28-B/
29-D/ 30-A/ 31-C/ 32-B/ 33-C/ 34-D/ 35-A

Question Two

Text One:

- 1- The growing.....food/ lack exercise/ modern technology
- 2- Fast walking/ running / advice.....muscles
- 3- Recent research shows that less 50% of British population manages this
- 4- Two and a half every week
- 5- Answer student

Text Two

- 1- Hall of.....of houses
- 2- Cook, washing and manage their time and money
- 3- Money from the government
- 4- Tuition
- 5- Answer student

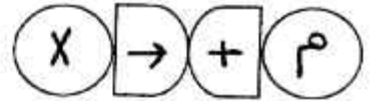
Question Three

- Answer student





الطبية النظاميون



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٠

(وثيقة مسمية/محمود)

رمز المبحث: ١٠٧
مدة الامتحان: ٣٠ د
اليوم والتاريخ: السبت ٢٠٢٠/٧/٤
رقم الجلوس:

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية
الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية
اسم الطالب:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك، علماً بأن عدد الفقرات (٣٠) وعدد الصفحات (٤):

READING: For questions (1 – 7), read the following texts carefully, and then choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete the sentence below each text.

- The first computer game was produced in 1962 CE, followed two years later by the computer mouse. In 1971 CE, the floppy disk was invented. The first PC (personal computer) was produced in 1974 CE, so people could buy computers to use at home. In 1983 CE, people could buy a laptop for the first time. Then, in 1990 CE, the British scientist Tim Berners-Lee developed the World Wide Web.
- It was in that the first computer mouse was produced.
A) 1962 CE B) 1974 CE C) 1964 CE D) 1971 CE
- Experts recommend a mixture of activities. These should include moderate exercise, such as fast walking, and more strenuous exercise, like running. They also advise exercise that strengthens the muscles, for example sit-ups. The more muscle we build, the more calories we burn, and the fitter we become. In addition, exercise is a great way to cope with stress.
- The word that means **(requiring a lot of effort)** in the text is.....
A) strenuous B) moderate C) mixture D) calories
- Adeeb has invented several devices, including a waterproof prosthetic leg and a fireproof helmet. This special equipment, which has a built-in camera system, will help rescue workers in emergencies. He has also invented a tiny cleaning robot and a heart monitor, which is attached to a car seat belt. In the case of an emergency, rescue services and the driver's family will be automatically connected with the driver through this special checking device.
- The device which will save workers in emergency cases is.....
A) a heart monitor B) a cleaning robot C) a prosthetic leg D) a fireproof helmet
- Unlike some other countries in the Middle East, Jordan does not have large oil or gas reserves. Therefore, Jordan has to import oil and gas for its energy needs. Its other main imports are cars, medicines and wheat. In 2013 CE, 23.6% of Jordan's imports were from Saudi Arabia. This was followed by the EU, with 17.6% of its imports. Other imports have come from China and the United States.
- In 2013 CE, nearly 18% of Jordan's main imports came from
A) Saudi Arabia B) EU C) China D) the United States

5) School students in the USA and the UK were spending the least time at school, with an average school year of 187 days. The typical Jordanian school year is longer than this. However, none of these are nearly as long as the school years in countries like Japan and South Korea. South Koreans attend school for 220 days per year, and in Japan, the school year numbers 243 days.

- **The typical Jordanian school year is days.**

- A) more than 187 B) less than 187 C) nearly 187 D) exactly 187

6) Fatima al-Fihri used her father's inheritance to build a learning centre in Fez, Morocco. This learning centre became Morocco's top university, and it is where many students from all over the world come to study. Moreover, it was Fatima's sister, Mariam, who supervised the building of the Andalus Mosque, **which** was not far from the learning centre.

- **The underlined word (which) in the text refers to.....**

- A) Morocco's top university B) the learning centre
C) the Andalus Mosque D) Fez, Morocco

7) Our country has a high standard of education. This is mainly due to the fact that the government considers education a necessity. All schools, from kindergarten to secondary, are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education (MOE). Pre-school and kindergarten education is optional, followed by ten years of free, compulsory education.

- **Jordan has a high standard of education because**

- A) pre-school and kindergarten education is optional.
B) schools are the responsibility of the Ministry of Education.
C) students enter university for higher education.
D) education is considered as an essential requirement.

VOCABULARY: For questions (8 – 14), choose the correct answer from A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following sentences.

8) If strangers find out enough information about you, they can access your easily.

- A) floppy disk B) security settings
C) identity fraud D) computer chip

9) Students can to the website of their school; they can post work and photos.

- A) share B) compare C) contribute D) create

10) I was shocked when I heard the news. It came completely **out of the blue**.

The underlined colour idiom in the sentence above means

- A) unexpectedly B) angry C) permission D) a useless possession

11) Many people had to be after being exposed to the diseases.

- A) immunity B) immune C) immunisation D) immunised

12) Please hurry up. Let's not missing the speech of the president.

- A) risk B) catch C) inspire D) get

- 13) Ibn Sina was influenced as a young man by the works of the Aristotle.
A) arithmetic B) geometry C) philosopher D) chemistry
- 14) Scientists have invented a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch.
A) success B) successfully C) successful D) succeed

GRAMMAR: For questions (15 -26), choose the correct answer from A, B, C, or D.

- 15) Salam her report when the light in her room switched itself off.
A) was typing B) is typing C) types D) was typed
- 16) My mother was very tired; she all afternoon for a special family dinner.
A) is cooking B) has been cooking C) cooks D) had been cooking
- 17) We won't be home tomorrow night. We the football match at the stadium.
A) were watching B) will be watching C) have watched D) had been watching
- 18) The bus is too late. We'll have to wait in the station a little.....
A) the longest B) longer than C) longer D) longest
- 19) I asked someone to send my text message.
The correct causative form of the sentence above is:
A) I have sent my message. B) I had my text message sent.
C) My text message was sent. D) I had sent my text message.
- 20) " I went to the theatre with my friends."
The correct reported speech of the sentence above is:
A) Ibraheem said that he had gone to the theatre with his friends.
B) Ibraheem said that he have gone to the theatre with my friends.
C) Ibraheem said that he went to the theatre with her friends.
D) Ibraheem said that he has gone to the theatre with his friends.
- 21) I am used to teaching my students through social media.
The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:
A) It had been normal for me to teach my students through social media.
B) It was normal for me to teaching my students through social media.
C) It is normal for me now to teach my students through social media.
D) It isn't normal for me now to teach my students through social media.
- 22) **The person**
A) who invented Al -Jazari the mechanical clock was in the twelfth century.
B) who invented in the twelfth century the mechanical clock was Al -Jazari.
C) who invented the twelfth century in the mechanical clock was Al -Jazari.
D) who invented in the twelfth century Al -Jazari was the mechanical clock.
- 23) Neither Maths nor Biology is as interesting as English. **This means**.....
A) English is less interesting than Maths and Biology.
B) Maths and Biology are more interesting than English.
C) English is not as interesting as Maths and Biology.
D) Maths and Biology are less interesting than English.

24) What should I do on the day before the exam?

The correct indirect question of the one above is:

- A) Could you explain I should what do on the day before the exam?
- B) Could you explain what I should do on the day before the exam?
- C) Could you explain should I do what on the day before the exam?
- D) Could you explain I what should do on the day before the exam?

25) People think that solving mathematical puzzles keeps the brain active.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A) Solving mathematical puzzles is thought keep the brain active.
- B) Solving mathematical puzzles is thought keeps the brain active.
- C) Solving mathematical puzzles is thought to keep the brain active.
- D) Solving mathematical puzzles is thought to keeps the brain active.

26) Maha regrets being angry at breakfast time.

The sentence that has a similar meaning to the one above is:

- A) If only Maha had been angry at breakfast time.
- B) If only Maha hasn't been angry at breakfast time.
- C) If only Maha has been angry at breakfast time.
- D) If only Maha hadn't been angry at breakfast time.

جو سكول
موقع تعليمي الكتروني

WRITING: For questions (27 – 30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C, or D.

27) The views of the meeting were not rejected by the manager.

- A) contradictory B) contradectory C) contradactory D) contradoctory

28) The book into English from the Arabic text.

- A) has translated / original B) has been translated / original
- C) has been translated / origenal D) has translated / origenal

29) **The sentence that has been written correctly is:**

- A) Keep up your chin everything I'm sure will be fine in the end!
- B) Keep everything up; I'm sure your chin will be fine in the end.
- C) Keep your chin up! I'm sure everything will be fine in the end.
- D) Keep your everything up; I'm sure chin will be fine in the end!

30) It's important to / self-confidence / develop / and help them / young people / encourage

The sentence that has the correct order of the words and phrases above is:

- A) It's important to encourage and help them young people develop self-confidence.
- B) It's important to encourage young people and help them develop self-confidence.
- C) It's important to young people them develop and help encourage self-confidence.
- D) It's important to help them and develop encourage young people self-confidence.



THE END



4

اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2020

الفروع الاكاديمية نموذج (1)

الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

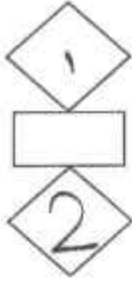
Question One

1-C/ 2-A/ 3-D/ 4-B / 5-A/ 6-C/ 7-D/ 8-B/ 9-C/ 10-A/ 11-D/ 12-A/ 13-C/ 14-B/ 15-A/
16-D/ 17-B/ 18-C/ 19-B/ 20-A/ 21-C/ 22-C/ 23-B/ 24-B/ 25-C/ 26-D/ 27-A/ 28-C/
29-C/ 30-B

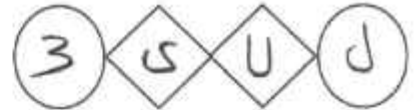
T.AHMAD ALSHATTI

Keep fighting until you win





الطلبة النظاميون للعام ٢٠٢٠/٢٠١٩



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٠ / التكميلي

مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢٠
اليوم والتاريخ: السبت ٢٠٢١/٠١/٠٢
رقم الجلوس:

(وثيقة محمية/محدودة)
رقم المبحث: 201
رقم النموذج: (١)

المبحث: اللغة الانجليزية
الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية
اسم الطالب:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك، علماً بأن عدد الفقرات (٥٠)، وعدد الصفحات (٧).

READING: For items (1-15), read the following texts carefully, and then choose the correct option from A, B, C or D to complete the sentence below each text.

1) In 1971 CE, the floppy disk was invented, which meant that information could be shared between computers. The first personal computer was produced in 1974 CE, so people could buy computers to use at home. In 1983 CE, people could buy a laptop for the first time. Then, in 1990 CE, Tim Berners-Lee developed the World Wide Web.

People weren't able to purchase a laptop before

- A) 1990 CE B) 1971 CE C) 1974 CE D) 1983 CE

2) Most young people communicate through social media, by which they send each other photos and messages. Some students send messages that are under 140 letters for anyone to read. Teachers can ask students to summarise information about what they have learnt in class in the same way. If students learn to summarise quickly, they will be able to use this skill in future.

Students will make use of summarising skill in the future if they

- A) learn to summarise information rapidly B) learn to send information quickly
C) learn how to summarise quietly D) communicate through social media rapidly

3) Many people are excited about the 'Internet of Things'. For them, a dream is coming true. They say that our lives will be easier and more comfortable. However, others are not so sure. They want to keep control of their own lives and their own things.

The underlined word (others) indicates the people who are about the future.

- A) delighted B) excited C) worried D) comfortable

4) The researchers appreciate that not everyone's personal circumstances and environment make it possible to live without worry. However, they believe that if we teach children to develop positive thinking, and to 'bounce back' after a setback, these qualities will improve their overall health in the future.

Teaching children to will enhance their overall health.

- A) develop positive circumstances B) develop positive thinking
C) develop negative thinking D) develop positive attitude

SEE PAGE TWO.....

- 5) Health conditions in Jordan are among the best in the Middle East. This is largely due to the country's commitment to making healthcare for all a top priority. Advances in education, economic conditions, sanitation, clean water, diet and housing have made our community healthier.

..... means "the systems which supply water and deal with human waste."

- A) Priority B) Commitment C) Sanitation D) Housing

- 6) Adeeb is going to visit the USA, France, the UK, Ireland, Belgium, Italy and Germany, where he will be staying with relatives. However, while he is in Germany, Adeeb will not be spending all his time sightseeing. He will be working with a specialist doctor to build the appendage. He will also be attending a course on prosthetics and learning about different kinds of medical equipments.

During Adeeb's visit to, he will live with his relatives.

- A) France B) Belgium C) Ireland D) Germany

- 7) Scientists have successfully invented a prosthetic hand with a sense of touch. Dennis Sorensen was the first person to try out this invention. After losing his left hand in an accident, he had been using a standard prosthetic hand for nine years. The new hand was developed by Swiss and Italian scientists. With it, Sorensen could not only pick up and manipulate objects, but he could also feel them. He was only allowed to wear it for a month, for safety reasons.

The best heading for this text is:

- A) Accident victim invents a prosthetic hand B) Accident victim tests prosthetic hand
C) Accident victim gets prosthetic hand D) Accident victim develops prosthetic hand

- 8) Ali ibn Nafi' is also known as 'Ziryab' (or 'Blackbird', because of his beautiful voice). He was a gifted pupil of a famous musician from Baghdad, and it was his talent for music that led him to Cordoba in the ninth century CE. He was the guest of the Umayyad ruler there. He is the person who established the first music school in the world in Cordoba, Al-Andalus, teaching musical harmony and composition. He revolutionized musical theory, and is also the person who introduced the oud to Europe.

One of the following options is true about the achievements of Ziryab in music:

- A) Setting up the first music school in the world and introducing the oud to Europe.
B) Introducing the oud to Europe and setting up the first music school in Baghdad.
C) Setting up the first music school in Europe and introducing the oud to Cordoba.
D) Setting up the first music school in Cordoba and introducing the oud to the world.

- 9) The King Hussein Cancer Center (KHCC) is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment centre. It treats both adult and paediatric patients. As the population of the country increases, more and more families will rely on the hospital for cancer treatment. Patients come not only from Jordan but also from other countries in the region, as they are attracted by its excellent reputation. In order to cope with the increase in demand for treatment, the KHCC has begun an expansion programme.

The phrasal verb which means "to deal successfully with a situation" is

- A) start in B) come from C) rely on D) cope with

SEE PAGE THREE...

10) Ibn Bassal was a writer, a scientist and an engineer who lived in Al-Andalus in the eleventh century CE. His great passions were botany and agriculture. Although he was a great scholar, he was also a practical man and all of his writing came from his own 'hands-on' experience of working the land.

The word that means " the study of plants" is

- A) experience B) agriculture C) botany D) scholar

11) When doing a sales pitch, it is essential to know everything about your product. Do you know when it was developed, and where it is produced? You also need to know who the target market is – for example, the age group or income of the people who might buy it. Not only that, you should know all about the competition – that is, similar products on the market. Why is your product superior to others and why does it have better value?

Knowing everything about similar products on the market refers to the

- A) competition B) value of the product C) target market D) age group

12) Studio schools are pioneering schools which receive funding as well as support from private businesses, and which seek to encourage young people to undertake a less conventional form of secondary education. These schools often specialise in one specific area, whilst understanding that the same broad range of skills and qualifications should be made available to all young people.

One of the following options is false about studio schools:

- A) Receiving fund from the private sectors B) Receiving fund from the government
C) Specialising mainly in one field D) Introducing new methods for the first time

13) It was found that secondary school students in the USA and the UK were spending the least time at school, with an average school year of 187 days. The typical Jordanian school year is longer than this. However, none of these are nearly as long as the school year in countries like Japan and South Korea. South Koreans attend school for 220 days per year, and in Japan, the school year numbers 243 days.

Students in spend the least days away from their schools.

- A) South Korea B) USA C) Japan D) Jordan

14) The earlier you start in the morning, the more beneficial your revision will be, because that's when you feel most awake and your memory is at its best. I'd also recommend studying for 30-minute periods, and then taking a break. It's been proved that concentration starts to decrease after half an hour, so frequent breaks will help the brain to recover and concentration to return.

The writer recommends taking frequent breaks when revising for the exams as.....

- A) memory is at its best B) attention decreases after 30 minutes
C) attention increases after 30 minutes D) concentration is at its best

SEE PAGE FOUR...

15) Prominent scientists and engineers are brought in as guest lecturers, with students aiming to achieve top grades in their Maths and Science exams. When they leave school, they will be well-placed to take any number of different career paths.

The underlined word (their) in the text refers to.....

- A) engineers B) lecturers C) scientists D) students

VOCABULARY: For items (16-25), choose the correct option from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

16) are controls available on social networking sites which let you decide who can see what information.

- A) Privacy settings B) Identity fraud C) Email exchange D) Security settings

17) Eating sensibly and taking regular exercise is a fairly method of losing weight.

- A) reliability B) reliable C) reliably D) reliance

18) In 1965 CE, the average Jordanian's..... was age 50.

- A) healthcare B) infant mortality C) work force D) life expectancy

19) My grandfather has to take a lot of medicine – he takes six different every day.

- A) prosthetic B) arthritis C) pills D) allergies

20) We should prioritise in already existing cities, rather than creating new ones.

- A) sustainability B) sustained C) sustain D) sustainable

21) We are carbon – if we replace as much carbon as we burn.

- A) waste B) footprint C) power D) neutral

22) There are many ways to keep our children engaged when stuck at home.

- A) academically B) academy C) academic D) academies

23) I think the rich industrial nations the global economy.

- A) domination B) dominance C) dominate D) dominant

24) My father gave us the green light to go on the camping trip.

The underlined colour idiom means.....

- A) a useless possession B) permission C) unexpectedly D) simultaneously

25) Some universities offer..... courses that suit different individual needs.

- A) tailor- made B) prospects C) increasingly D) fluently

GRAMMAR PART ONE: For items (26-34), choose the correct option from A, B, C or D.

26) Ibrahim his new dental clinic last week.

- A) has / furnished B) had / furnished C) is / furnished D) was / furnished

27) Rasha her friend's dictionary if she had her own dictionary.

- A) borrowed B) will borrow C) wouldn't borrow D) will not borrow

SEE PAGE FIVE...

- 28) The kids football in the park before it started to rain.
 A) have played B) are playing C) play D) had played
- 29) Where did Maha to school?
 A) used to go B) use going C) use to go D) use to going
- 30) My sister was very busy yesterday as shefor a special occasion.
 A) had been preparing B) prepares C) has been prepared D) is preparing
- 31) This time tomorrow, we because we will have finished our exams.
 A) would have celebrated B) will be celebrating
 C) will have celebrated D) had been celebrating
- 32) The lunch is not ready yet. We'll have to wait a little.....
 A) long B) the longest C) the longer D) longer
- 33) I can't do this exercise. I wish I..... it.
 A) understand B) had understood C) understood D) have understood
- 34) Yahya didn't enjoy the book. In fact it was..... interesting story he has ever read.
 A) the less B) the least C) the more D) the most

GRAMMAR PART TWO: For items (35-43), choose the correct sentence from A, B, C or D which has a similar meaning to the one above.

- 35) **My parents have saved enough money to buy a new car.**
 A) Enough money has been saved to buy a new car.
 B) Enough money hasn't been saved to buy a new car.
 C) Enough money had been saved to buy a new car.
 D) Enough money hadn't been saved to buy a new car.
- 36) **"I visit my grandparents this morning."**
 A) Huda said that she visited my grandparents this morning.
 B) Huda said that she had visited her grandparents this morning.
 C) Huda said that she visited my grandparents that morning.
 D) Huda said that she visited her grandparents that morning.
- 37) **It is normal for most of Jordanian people to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.**
Most of Jordanian people.....
 A) used to cooking Mansaf in the wedding party.
 B) are used to cooking Mansaf in the wedding party.
 C) are used to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.
 D) are use to cook Mansaf in the wedding party.

38) Learning medicine is more difficult than learning biology and chemistry.

- A) Learning biology and chemistry is more difficult than learning medicine
- B) Learning medicine is less difficult than learning biology and chemistry.
- C) Learning biology and chemistry is not as difficult as learning medicine.
- D) Learning medicine is as difficult as learning biology and chemistry.

39) There's less information on the website than there is in the book.

- A) There isn't as much information on the website as in the book.
- B) There isn't as many information in the book as on the website.
- C) There isn't as much information in the book as on the website.
- D) There isn't as many information on the website as in the book.

40) How can I irrigate my plants?

- A) Could you explain how I could irrigate my plants?
- B) Could you explain how can I irrigate my plants?
- C) Could you explain how could I irrigate my plants?
- D) Could you explain how I can irrigate my plants?

41) Exercise has been proved to be good for concentration

- A) Experts had proved that exercise is good for concentration.
- B) Experts have proved that exercise is good for concentration.
- C) Experts have proved that exercise was good for concentration.
- D) Experts have proved that exercise is to be good for concentration.

42) I wish we had got up earlier. This means:

- A) We didn't get up earlier, and now we are not late.
- B) We don't get up earlier, and now we were late.
- C) We didn't get up earlier, and now we are late.
- D) We don't get up earlier, and now we aren't late.

43) Ali ibn Nafi' revolutionised the musical theory in the world.

The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is:

- A) The thing that Ali ibn Nafi' revolutionised in the world was the musical theory.
- B) The person who revolutionised the musical theory in the world is Ali ibn Nafi'.
- C) It was Ali ibn Nafi' who revolutionised the musical theory in the world.
- D) The thing which revolutionised Ali ibn Nafi' was the musical theory in the world

WRITING: For items (44 -50), choose the correct option from A, B, C or D

44) After each lesson in the laboratory, we always help the teacher to put the.....away.

- A) epparatus B) apparatos C) apperatus D) apparatus

45) Is it..... to do after-school activities in Japan and South Korea.....

- A) compulsory / ? B) campalsory / . C) compulsory / . D) cumpulsory / ?

46) The study of the chemical structure of the stars and the forces that them is.....

- A) infleunce / Astrephysics B) influence / Astrophysics
- C) influence / Astraphysics D) influnce / Astruphysics

47) are extremely large investment projects, which to encourage growth and bring new benefits to cities.

- A) Magaprojects / were designed B) Migaprojects / are designed
C) Megaprojects / are designed D) Megeprojects / were designed

48) New means of transportation **will take us** to our destinations smoothly!

The underlined words in the sentence above represent one of the following rhetorical devices

- A) simile B) onomatopoeia C) metaphor D) personification

49) **The sentence that has been written correctly is:**

- A) A place where no cars are allowed is a pedestrian –free zone, and it is car friendly.
B) A place where a pedestrian no cars are allowed is –free zone, and it is car friendly.
C) A place where no free cars and pedestrian are allowed is a –zone, it is car friendly.
D) A place where no allowed cars is a pedestrian are –free zone, and it is car friendly.

50) Remember, / career direction/ it's never/ or change / to study / too late

The sentence that has the correct order of the words and phrases above is:

- A) Remember, too late it's never or change to study career direction.
B) Remember, it's never or change too late to study career direction.
C) Remember, to study it's never or change too late career direction.
D) Remember, it's never too late to study or change career direction.

THE END



اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2020 / تكميلي

الفروع الاكاديمية نموذج (1)

الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

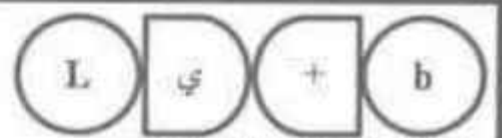
Question One

1-D/ 2-D/ 3-C/ 4-B / 5-C/ 6-D/ 7-B/ 8-A/ 9-D/ 10-C/ 11-A/ 12-B/ 13-C/ 14-B/ 15-D/
16-A/ 17-B/ 18-D/ 19-C/ 20-A/ 21-D/ 22-A/ 23-D/ 24-B/ 25-A/ 26-B/ 27-C/ 28-D/
29-C/ 30-A/ 31-B/ 32-D/ 33-C/ 34-B/ 35-A/ 36-D/ 37-B/ 38-C/ 39-C/ 40-D/ 41-B/ 42-C
43-A/ 44-A/ 45-A/ 46-B/ 47-C/ 48-D/ 49-A/ 50-D

T.AHMAD ALSHATTI

Keep fighting until you win





إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٢

(وثيقة محمية/محدود)

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية/خطة (٢٠٢٢+٢٠٢١+٢٠٢٠+٢٠١٩) رقم المبحث: 109 مدة الامتحان: ٠.٣٠ : ٣٠
الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية رقم النموذج: (١) اليوم والتاريخ: الاثنين ٢٠٢٢/٧/١٨
اسم الطالب: رقم الجلوس:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على لفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٦).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1) When you research information, make sure that you use only very sources.
A) rely B) reliability C) reliably D) reliable
- 2) is the business of housing, serving and maintaining files for one or more websites.
A) Web hosting B) Privacy settings C) Identity fraud D) Computer chip
- 3) The figures show that Jordan's healthcare system is successful.
A) side effect B) life expectancy C) viable option D) email exchange
- 4) Elderly people often suffer from....., which is difficult to treat.
A) radiotherapy B) inoculation C) dementia D) acupuncture
- 5) Slow breathing allows for full..... of the lungs.
A) expand B) expansion C) expansive D) expandable
- 6) Amer was much more successful than his older brother.
A) academician B) academy C) academic D) academically
- 7) Do you have a music lesson this weekend? The underlined word can be replaced by.....
A) optional B) minority C) tuition D) motive
- 8) The new chairman appears to be trying to assure his with a set of changes.
A) dominance B) dominantly C) dominant D) dominate
- 9) Rashed has just left the school. Now he's a university.....
A) undergraduate B) postgraduate C) diploma D) master's degree
- 10) Fatima Khaled, Arabic teacher at my secondary school.
In a curriculum vitae, the above given information about Fatima represents one of the following headings:
A) Personal attributes B) Contact details C) Reference D) Work experience

SEE PAGE TWO...

- 11) People have been using smartphones since they in the early 2000s.
A) have invented B) invented C) are invented D) were invented
- 12) During the previous decade, computer companies tablets in different shapes.
A) manufacture B) manufactured
C) were manufactured D) has manufactured
- 13) Do you know what research in medicine at the moment?
A) is happened B) were happening
C) is happening D) happen
- 14) When Maysoon was a student, she very hard in her summer vacations.
A) used to working B) used to work
C) use to working D) use to work
- 15) This time next year, they for their graduation project.
A) will be preparing B) have prepared
C) be prepared D) have been preparing
- 16) By 2023CE, they the new electric motorway in my town.
A) will be opened B) have been opened
C) have opened D) will have opened
- 17) The salesman said that sold items in his shop were chocolate and chips.
A) less B) the least C) least D) less than
- 18) Yahya doesn't like running he likes swimming.
A) as much as B) as few as C) as more as D) as many as
- 19) Could you tell me revise for the exam, please?
A) where shall I B) where should I
C) where I shall D) where I should
- 20) We to only use a small percentage of our brain power.
A) has thought B) was thought C) are thought D) is thought
- 21) We will go to our favourite park on Friday it is closed.
A) when B) even if C) unless D) provided that
- 22) I wouldn't have gone to my friend's party if he me.
A) hadn't invited B) had invited
C) haven't invited D) have invited
- 23) "I chose different colours to paint my bedroom last week."
The correct reported speech form of the above sentence is
- A) Maha said that she had chosen different colours to paint my bedroom the week before.
B) Maha said that she had chosen different colours to paint her bedroom the week before.
C) Maha said that I had chosen different colours to paint my bedroom the week after.
D) Maha said that she has chosen different colours to paint her bedroom this week.

24) It is normal for my children now to share their staff with other students.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) My children used to share their staff with other students.
- B) My children are used to share their staff with other students.
- C) My children used to sharing their staff with other students.
- D) My children are used to sharing their staff with other students.

25) Neither Physics nor Chemistry is as interesting as Maths.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) Physics and Chemistry are not as interesting as Maths.
- B) Maths is less interesting than Physics and Chemistry.
- C) Physics and Chemistry are more interesting than Maths.
- D) Maths is as interesting as Physics and Chemistry.

26) Experts have proved that enough amount of water is good for the immune system.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) Enough amount of water have been proved to be good for the immune system.
- B) Enough amount of water has been proved to be good for the immune system.
- C) Enough amount of water have proved to be good for the immune system.
- D) Enough amount of water has proved to be good for the immune system.

27) I had a headache yesterday, and I didn't do well in the driving test.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....

- A) If I had had a headache yesterday, I might not have done well in the driving test.
- B) If I haven't had a headache yesterday, I might not have done well in the driving test.
- C) If I hadn't had a headache yesterday, I might not have done well in the driving test.
- D) If I hadn't had a headache yesterday, I might have done well in the driving test.

28) The aim of this report is to provide information concerning participation in the arts in London, England.

The above sentence in a report represents one of the following:

- A) A recommendation
- B) A conclusion
- C) An introduction
- D) A reporting information

29) Health conditions in Jordan are among the best in the Middle East. This is largely the country's commitment to making healthcare for all a top priority.

- A) because
- B) although
- C) therefore
- D) because of

30) If I were you I would employ someone who is keen or someone who is....

- A) , / conscientious
- B) . / conscientious
- C) ; / conscieentious
- D) , / consceintious

Question Two: (27 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

Ibn Bassal was a writer, a scientist and an engineer who lived in Al-Andalus in the eleventh century CE. He worked in the court of Al-Ma'mun, who was the King of Toledo. His great passions were botany and agriculture. Although he was a great scholar, he was also a practical man and all of his writing came from his own 'hands-on' experience of working the land. One of the many things which Ibn Bassal achieved was *A Book of Agriculture*. The book consisted of sixteen chapters which explain how best to grow trees, fruit and vegetables, as well as herbs and sweet-smelling flowers. The most famous chapter of all was the one that described how to treat different types of soil. Ibn Bassal also worked out how to irrigate the land by finding underground water and digging wells.

The influence of Ibn Bassal's book was enormous. As farmers down the generations followed his instructions and advice, the land became wonderfully fertile and produced more than enough food for the fast-growing population. Although his name is not widely known, Ibn Bassal's legacy to the world has been great.

1. Ibn Bassal dealt with many agricultural topics in his book *A Book of Agriculture*. Write down three of these topics. (9 points)
2. The text states two main benefits for farmers who followed Ibn Bassal's instructions. Write down these two benefits. (6 points)
3. Ibn Bassal was regarded as a true polymath. Write down three examples of his areas of knowledge. (3 points)
4. Find a word in the text which means "the study of plants". (3 points)
5. Following one's passion means exploring areas of interest, developing skills in those areas and using those skills to add something to the welfare of the world. Think of this statement and, in two meaningful sentences, write down your point of view. (6 points)

Question Three: (33 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text. (27 points)

It is important to know some tips if you want to make a sales pitch

1 Do your research

Don't come away from a sales pitch wishing you had been better prepared. It is essential to know everything about your product. Do you know when it was developed, and where it is produced? You also need to know who the target market is – for example, the age group or income of the people who might buy it. Not only that, you should know all about the competition – that is, similar products on the market. Why is your product superior to others? In addition, you should know exactly which people you are speaking to, and what their needs are.

2 Prepare and practise

Plan your presentation carefully, not just what you will say, but how you will say it. Will you read it word by word, use notes or memorise it? Whatever you decide, it is always a good idea to have a list of your main points, in case something interrupts you or you simply freeze with nerves.

3 Be professional

Keep your presentation short and simple. Start with some friendly comments. For example, thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them, and compliment their company. Remember to speak slowly and clearly. It is important to appear confident.

1. There are certain essential points one should research about a product before making a sales pitch. Write down three of these points. (9 points)
2. The text states two examples of friendly comments. Write them down. (6 points)
3. What does the underlined word "it" refer to? (3 points)
4. Write down the sentence which indicates the importance of listing the main points when doing a presentation, no matter how it is performed. (3 points)
5. The body language of a person who makes a sales pitch is helpful for increasing the sales. Suggest three possible gestures one can make to be successful in the field. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*The earth was green, the sky was blue:
I saw and heard one sunny morn
A skylark hang between the two,
A singing speck above the corn;*

1. Find an example of alliteration in the lines above. (2 points)
2. What are the two things the skylark was hanging between? (4 points)

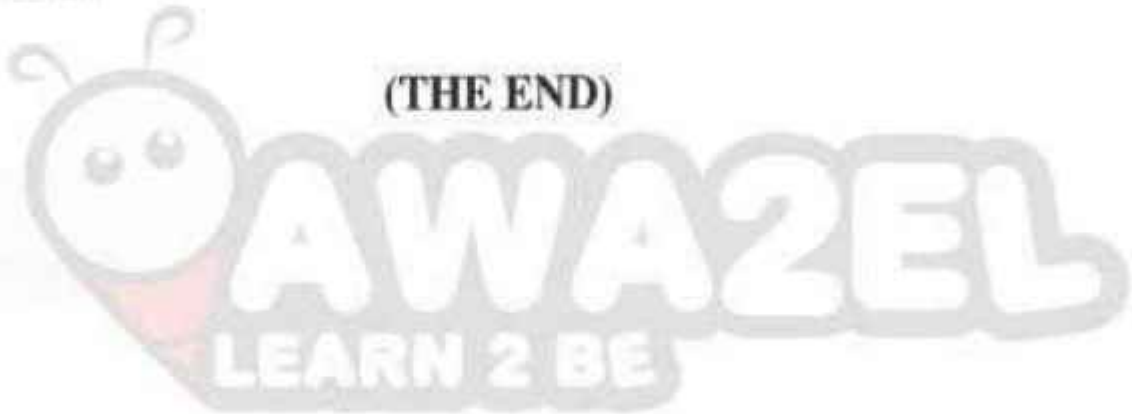
Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING:

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. Learning foreign languages has many advantages as it provides various opportunities in life. Write an essay discussing the importance of learning foreign languages and its effects on the learner's social and academic life.
2. Many jobs require ongoing training and research to stay competitive in a world with rapidly evolving information and technology. Some believe that it is the responsibility of companies to pay for this training for their staff while others feel it is the responsibility of the employees. Write an essay discussing which point of view you support mentioning the advantages of the ongoing training and research for individuals and their work.

(THE END)



اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2022

الفروع الاكاديمية/ نموذج رقم 1

اعداد: الاستاذ احمد الشطي

Question One:

1-D reliable / 2-A web hosting / 3-B life expectancy / 4-C dementia / 5-B expansion /
 6-D academically / 7-C tuition / 8-A dominance / 9-A undergraduate / 10-C reference /
 11-D were invented / 12-B manufactured / 13-C is happening / 14-B used to / 15-A will
 be preparing / 16-D will have opened / 17- B the least/ 18-A as much as / 19-D where I
 should / 20-C are thought / 21-C unless / 22-A hadn't invited / 23-B / 24-D / 25-A / 26-B
 / 27-D / 28-C / 29-D / 30-A

Question Two:

- 1- How best to grow trees, fruit and vegetables, as well as herbs and sweet-smelling flowers.
- 2- The land became wonderfully fertile and produced more than enough food for the fast-growing population.
- 3- A writer, a scientist, and an engineer
- 4- Botany / agriculture
- 5- Open answer

Question Three: A

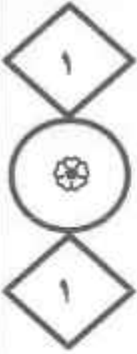
- 1- It is essential to know everything about your product. Do you know when it was developed, and where it is produced?
- 2- Thank your hosts for allowing you to speak to them, and compliment their company
- 3- Presentation
- 4- Whatever you decide, it is always a good idea to have a list of your main points, in case something interrupts you or you simply freeze with nerves.
- 5- Open answer

Question Three: B

- 1- A singing speck
- 2- The earth and the sky

Question Four:

- Open answer



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات

قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٢ / التكميلي

(وثيقة مضمومة/محدود)

مدة الامتحان: $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{2}$ س

اليوم والتاريخ: الاثنين ٢٠٢٣/١/٩
رقم الجلوس:

رقم المبحث: 106

رقم النموذج: (١)

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية / خطة ٢٠١٩ فما بعد

الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية

اسم الطالب:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٦).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- is illegal actions using the identity of someone else, normally to buy things.
A) Identity fraud B) Privacy settings C) Security settings D) Floppy disk
- Modern computers need special to run them before using.
A) decades B) programs C) models D) generations
- It's important to encourage young people and help them develop.....
A) seat belt B) medical trials C) side effects D) self-confidence
- Masdar City will be a blueprint for future that will inspire similar megaprojects in other countries.
A) carbon footprint B) biological waste C) urban planning D) negative effect
- Please do not send documents with your job application.
A) originate B) original C) originally D) originality
- The significant of the study will be discussed further later.
A) contradict B) contradiction C) contradictory D) contradictorily
- Environmental has increased dramatically over the past decade.
A) awareness B) track record C) extraction D) negotiable
- Farmers in the Jordan Valley..... their fields yearly to guarantee good products.
A) fertilisation B) fertilise C) fertiliser D) fertile
- One of the good things about teaching young children is their
A) enthusiast B) enthusiasm C) enthusiastically D) enthusiastic
- I have got a huge feeling of after a hard work in my graduation project.
A) satisfaction B) secure C) rewarding D) conscientious

SEE PAGE TWO...

- 11) In the ancient Olympic Games, winners..... a medal, an olive branch and a diploma.
A) are awarded B) were awarding C) were awarded D) had awarded
- 12) We the coach to come for half an hour in the gym.
A) have been waiting B) had been waited
C) has been waiting D) have been waited
- 13) Nowadays, many doctors homoeopathy a viable option for some diseases.
A) were considered B) are considered C) consider D) had considered
- 14) This time next month, my family..... themselves for moving to a new house.
A) have been preparing B) have prepared
C) were preparing D) will be preparing
- 15) We're late! By the time we get to the restaurant, the guests
A) have been left B) will have left
C) would have left D) have been leaving
- 16) Scientists designed a system could transmit radio signals between countries.
A) which B) where C) who D) when
- 17) Ibrahim doesn't like playing volleyball he likes playing table tennis.
A) as hard as B) as much as C) as often as D) as popular as
- 18) Which university is existing educational institution in the world?
A) older B) older than C) the oldest D) oldest
- 19) I regret the deal now. I wish we it.
A) hadn't done B) has done C) haven't done D) have done
- 20) We will go to our favourite park on Friday it is closed.
A) provided that B) if C) when D) unless
- 21) If public transport is efficient, people using their cars.
A) stop B) would stop C) stopped D) will be stopped
- 22) I wouldn't have visited Cairo if I my passport.
A) haven't issued B) had issued C) have issued D) hadn't issued
- 23) Your sofa **will tell you** when you need to stand up and get some exercise!
The underlined phrase in the sentence above is used to indicate
A) onomatopoeia B) personification C) simile D) metaphor
- 24) Because of the large from his aunt..... Zaid was able to buy his own boat.
A) inharitance /, B) inheretance/. C) inheritance/ , D) inhiritance /.

25) I wish I knew the answer. This sentence indicates

- A) wishes about the present that are impossible or likely to happen.
- B) wishes about the past that are impossible or likely to happen.
- C) wishes about the past that are impossible or unlikely to happen.
- D) wishes about the present that are impossible or unlikely to happen.

26) " I bought my new coat from the bazar yesterday."

- The correct reported speech form of the sentence above is

- A) Maha told me that she had bought her new coat from the bazar the day before.
- B) Maha told me that she has bought my new coat from the bazar the day before.
- C) Maha told me that I had bought her new coat from the bazar the day before.
- D) Maha told me that she had bought my new coat from the bazar that day.

27) Ali ibn Nafi' who was born in 789 CE established the first music school in Cordoba.

- The sentence which emphasises the underlined words is

- A) it was in 789 CE that Ali ibn Nafi' established the first music school in Cordoba.
- B) the person who established the first music school in Cordoba was Ali ibn Nafi'.
- C) the year when Ali ibn Nafi' established the first music school in Cordoba was 789 CE.
- D) the thing that Ali ibn Nafi' established in Cordoba was the first music school.

28) There is less information in the book than there is on the website.

- The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) there isn't as much information on the website as in the book.
- B) the information in the book is more than the information on the website.
- C) there isn't as much information in the book as on the website.
- D) the information on the website is less than the information in the book.

29) Haneen shouldn't have been careless with her essay. She got a low grade.

- The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) Haneen wishes she hadn't been careless with her essay.
- B) Haneen wishes she has been careless with her essay.
- C) Haneen wishes she had been careless with her essay.
- D) Haneen wishes she hasn't been careless with her essay.

30) Huda left her map at home, so she wasn't able to enjoy the trip in the forest.

- The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) If Huda hadn't left her map at home, she couldn't enjoy the trip in the forest.
- B) If Huda had left her map at home, she could have enjoyed the trip in the forest.
- C) If Huda had left her map at home, she couldn't enjoy the trip in the forest.
- D) If Huda hadn't left her map at home, she could have enjoyed the trip in the forest.

Question Two: (30 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

It's normal to feel a bit blue from time to time. However, studies show that negative emotions can harm the body.

Anger can also have harmful effects on health. When you see red, your blood pressure is raised and you can suffer from headaches, sleep problems and digestive problems. However, what about positive feelings and attitudes? Until recently, scientists had not investigated whether there is a link between positive feelings and good health.

Then, in a study that had followed more than 6,000 men and women aged 25 to 74 for 20 years, researchers found that positivity reduced the risk of heart disease. Other factors influencing health included a supportive network of family and friends, and an optimistic outlook on life.

The study has been controversial. Some health professionals believe that bad lifestyle choices, such as smoking or lack of exercise, are the reason for heart disease and other illnesses, and not an individual's attitude. The researchers, while agreeing, raise the question: why are people making bad lifestyle decisions? Do more optimistic people make better and healthier lifestyle choices?

The researchers appreciate that not everyone's personal circumstances and environment make it possible to live without worry. However, they believe that if we teach children to develop positive thinking, and to 'bounce back' after a setback, these qualities will improve their overall health in the future.

1. The text mentions some possible effects of anger on someone's health. Write down four of these effects. **(8 points)**
2. There are certain aspects that influence one's health positively. Write down two of these aspects. **(6 points)**
3. Find a phrasal verb in the text which means "to start to be successful again after a difficult time." **(4 points)**
4. What are the two examples of bad lifestyle selections? **(6 points)**
5. It is said that pessimistic people don't make good and healthier lifestyle choices. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. **(6 points)**

Question Three: (30 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text. (24 points)

Speaking a foreign language, it is claimed, improves the functionality of your brain in several different ways. Learning new vocabulary and grammar rules provides the brain with beneficial 'exercise', which improves memory. As well as exercising the brain, it is thought that learning a new language also presents the brain with unique challenges. These include recognising different language systems and ways to communicate within these systems.

According to a study carried out by Pennsylvania State University, USA, multilingual people are able to switch between two systems of speech, writing, and structure quite easily. It has been proved that they are also able to switch easily between completely different tasks. It also showed that multilingual participants were less distracted by the other tasks.

Finally, learning a foreign language can also improve your ability to use your mother tongue more effectively. As you become more aware of the way that a language works, you begin to apply it to the language that you use every day. The skills you obtain from learning a foreign language, therefore, can make you a better speaker and writer in your own language.

1. The study that was carried out by Pennsylvania State University came out with three main findings about multilingual people. Write them down. (9 points)
2. The text mentions different benefits of learning new vocabulary and grammar rules. Write down two of them. (4 points)
3. Write down the sentence which states the effect of the skills one gains from learning a foreign language. (3 points)
4. What does the underlined pronoun These refer to? (2 points)
5. Speaking English confidently is an important goal for many students. Suggest three possible ways to improve students' speaking skill. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*And as I paused to hear his song
While swift the sunny moments slid,
Perhaps his mate sat listening long,
And listened longer than I did.*

1. Find a word in the above lines which means "fast". (2 points)
2. Who are the two listeners? (4 points)

SEE PAGE SIX...

Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING:

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. The international tourism is considered a main factor in supporting the economics of certain countries. Some people believe that it is the responsibility of the government to maintain this industry while others feel it is the responsibility of the citizens. Write an essay discussing which point of view you go with using specific reasons to support your opinion.
2. It is said that good habits improve our emotional, physical and social aspects. Choose one of your good habits and write an article mentioning why this habit is important, how you can improve it and persuading your audience to make this habit part of their lives.

(THE END)

AWAZEL
LEARN 2 BE



AWAZEL
LEARN 2 BE



Question Number One

1-A Identity fraud /2-B programs /3-D self-confidence /4-C urban planning /5-B original /6-B contradiction 7-A awareness /8-B fertilise /9-B enthusiasm /10-A satisfaction /11-C were awarded /12-A have been waiting 13-C consider /14-D will be preparing /15-will have left/ 16-A which /17-B as much as /18-C the oldest /19-A hadn't done /20-D unless /21-A stop /22-D hadn't issued / 23-B personification /24-C inheritance / ,/25-D /26-A/ 27-D/ 28-C/ 29-A/ 30-D

Question Number Two

- 1- When you see red.....digestive problems
- 2- A supportive network.....outlook on life
- 3- Bounce back
- 4- Smoking or lack of exercise
- 5- Open answer

Question Number Three

A-

- 1- To switch between two systemsby the other tasks
- 2- Learning new vocabulary and grammar rules provides.....improves memory
- 3- The skills you obtain from.....writer in your own language
- 4- Unique challenges
- 5- Open answer

B-

- 1- Swift
- 2- The poet + the bird in the nest

Question Number Four

- Open answer



1



1



إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٣

(وثيقة محمية/محمود)

س د

مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢

رقم المبحث: 103

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية / خطة ٢٠١٩ فما بعد

اليوم والتاريخ: الثلاثاء ٢٠٢٣/٧/١٨

رقم النموذج: (١)

الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية

رقم الجلوس:

اسم الطالب:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٧).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلّل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠)، وانتبه عند تظليل إجابتك أن رمز الإجابة (A) على ورقة الأسئلة يقابله (أ) على ورقة القارئ الضوئي، و(B) يقابله (ب)، و(C) يقابله (ج)، و(D) يقابله (د).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- The scientists' participation, which is offered freely, is based purely on their to the development of science in the region.
A) committable B) committed C) commitment D) commit
- The government has given permission to our tree-planting project, so we can go ahead with it and start organising things. The colour idiom that the underlined word can be replaced with is
A) a white elephant B) red handed
C) out of the blue D) the green light
- is a state of unconsciousness caused by a certain injury and that lasts for an extended period of time.
A) Dementia B) Cancer C) Coma D) Paediatrics
- One of Dr Lana's plans is to on homeopathy next year in Cairo. She is interested in complementary medicine.
A) catch attention B) attend a course
C) shake hands D) cause offence
- The walls of the palace are much decorated, mainly with shiny paintings, and the coloured columns are arranged.
A) geometry B) geometrically C) geometrical D) geometric

- 6) Kareem's graduation project was about the need for more effective mainly when considering modern day problems like traffic.
A) urban planning B) biological waste
C) carbon footprint D) negative effect
- 7) The association was awarded for its wonderful work on a very occasion last week.
A) memorably B) memorise C) memorable D) memory
- 8) Many employers are looking for people with a recognised in a particular area of work.
A) energy grid B) track record C) career advisor D) bounce back
- 9) Rasha made the most..... presentation about how to protect the rare kinds of plants.
A) successfully B) succeed C) success D) successful
- 10) It is clear from the enclosed that Abeer has worked in sales for a large pharmaceutical company for many years.
A) work force B) infant mortality C) sales pitch D) curriculum vitae
- 11) Mr Yosouf retired a month ago. He isn't nothing to do all day. He says he needs a project to concentrate on.
A) used to having B) use to have C) used to have D) use to having
- 12) My family and I go camping once a month, but we stopped doing that when we moved to the city.
A) are used to B) used to C) were used to D) use to
- 13) Maha and her friends the old Roman theater in Amman this time next week.
A) have been visiting B) have been visited
C) will be visiting D) were visiting
- 14) By 2025, Amer his medical courses in the hospital.
A) will have finished B) will be finished
C) have finished D) have been finished
- 15) Fatima al-Fihri's learning centre became Morocco's top university many students from all over the world come to study.
A) which B) where C) when D) who
- 16) The nature reserve uses recycled water, helps the sustainability of the environment.
A) when B) who C) where D) which

- 17) Solving different kinds of puzzles to keep the brain active.
A) are believed B) has believed C) is believed D) believes
- 18) Sawsan did not travel with her family. If only she her passport.
A) hasn't lost B) have lost C) has been lost D) hadn't lost
- 19) Haneen is in danger of losing her position in the company she works harder.
A) as long as B) unless C) if D) when
- 20) My kids were caught in traffic, they missed the start of the play.
A) therefore B) whereas C) because of D) despite
- 21) It is normal for my students now to participate in any spelling competition.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is.....
A) my students are used to participate in any spelling competition now.
B) my students used to participating in any spelling competition now.
C) my students used to participate in any spelling competition now.
D) my students are used to participating in any spelling competition now.
- 22) Mr. Sulieman designed the building of the new hospital in Amman in 2015.
The sentence which emphasises the underlined words in the sentence above is
A) it was Mr. Sulieman who designed the building of the new hospital in Amman in 2015.
B) the year when Mr. Sulieman designed the building of the new hospital in Amman was 2015.
C) it was the building of the new hospital in Amman that Mr. Sulieman designed in 2015.
D) the city where Mr. Sulieman designed the building of the new hospital in was Amman in 2015.
- 23) "How can I translate these texts into English?"
The correct indirect question of the one above is
A) could you explain how I can translate these texts into English?
B) could you explain how could I translate these texts into English?
C) could you explain how I could translate these texts into English?
D) could you explain how can I translate these texts into English?
- 24) Linguists have proved that repetition is good for learning a new language.
The correct impersonal passive of the sentence above is
A) it has proved that repetition is good for learning a new language.
B) it had been proved that repetition were good for learning a new language.
C) it has been proved that repetition is good for learning a new language.
D) it had proved that repetition was good for learning a new language.

25) I wish we attended the same university. **This sentence indicates**

- A) wishes about the past that are unlikely to happen.
- B) wishes about the present that are likely to happen.
- C) wishes about the past that are likely to happen.
- D) wishes about the present that are unlikely to happen.

26) My parents didn't save enough money to buy a new house in Aqaba.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) if only they have saved enough money to buy a new house in Aqaba.
- B) if only they hadn't saved enough money to buy a new house in Aqaba.
- C) if only they had saved enough money to buy a new house in Aqaba.
- D) if only they haven't saved enough money to buy a new house in Aqaba.

27) You had a brightly-coloured hat on. That's how I noticed you in the crowd.

The correct sentence which has a similar meaning to the above situation is

- A) if you had had a brightly -coloured hat on, I mightn't have noticed you in the crowd.
- B) if you hadn't had a brightly -coloured hat on, I mightn't have noticed you in the crowd.
- C) if you haven't had a brightly -coloured hat on, I mightn't have noticed you in the crowd.
- D) if you hadn't had a brightly -coloured hat on, I might have noticed you in the crowd.

28) Everywhere we go we will hear the constant buzz and hum of technology.

The underlined words in the sentence above represent

- A) onomatopocia
- B) personification
- C) simile
- D) metaphor

29) The earlier you start in the morning the more your revision will be.

- A) . / benaficeal
- B) , / beneficial
- C) . / beneficial
- D) , / bineficial

30) (I am a dedicated, ambitious worker. I have high expectations of myself and the students I teach.)

The given information in the sentence above represents one of the following headings in a curriculum vitae:

- A) personal attributes
- B) contact details
- C) reference
- D) work experience

Question Two: (30 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

Everyone knows that the Internet connects people, but now it does more than that – it connects objects, too. These days, computers often communicate with each other; for example, your TV automatically downloads your favourite TV show, or your 'sat nav' system tells you where you are. This is known as the 'Internet of Things', and there's a lot more to come.

In just a few years' time, experts say that billions of machines will be connected to each other and to the Internet. As a consequence, computers will increasingly run our lives for us. For example, your fridge will know when you need more milk and add it to your online shopping list; your windows will close if it is likely to rain; your watch will record your heart rate and email your doctor; and your sofa will tell you when you need to stand up and get some exercise!

Many people are excited about the 'Internet of Things'. For them, a dream is coming true. They say that our lives will be easier and more comfortable. However, others are not so sure. They want to keep control of their own lives and their own things. In addition, they wonder what would happen if criminals managed to access their passwords and security settings. The dream could easily become a nightmare!

1. The text states certain ways of how computers will easily run our lives. Write down three of these ways. (9 points)
2. Some people are uncertain about the 'Internet of Things' for two reasons. Write down these two reasons. (6 points)
3. Find a word in the text which has the same meaning as 'speak to'. (3 points)
4. There are two elements that are connected with each other through the Internet. Write them down. (6 points)
5. The 'Internet of Things' is expected to affect transport positively. Suggest three advantages of the 'Internet of Things' on transport. (6 points)

Question Three: (30 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

Two summers ago, I spent five months studying Arabic at the German-Jordanian University near Madaba. I was amazed by the number of international students there, who were not only from Germany, but from all over the world. Most of them had studied Arabic to a high level. The Arabic class, in Modern Standard Arabic, was challenging, especially the grammar.

What impressed me most about students in Jordan was their behaviour and their attitude to studying. All the students who I met appreciated the importance of their university education. They also showed extremely positive values.

As someone who enjoys delicious food, beautiful places and friendly, hospitable people, studying in Jordan was one of the best decisions I have made in my life. I made many new friends. I also improved my Arabic speaking, writing and reading skills. My dream is to be fluent in Arabic one day – and as I intend to return to Jordan as often as I can, I know I'm going to make this dream a reality.

1. There are three reasons that made Anita decide to study in Jordan. Write them down. (6 points)
2. Different aspects impressed Anita about her fellow students at the university. Write down two of these aspects. (6 points)
3. Write down the sentence which states Anita's dream and her insistence to make this dream come true. (3 points)
4. What does the underlined word there refers to? (3 points)
5. Students who study abroad and live with foreign families might have positive impacts on their academic performance. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*A stage below, in gay accord,
White butterflies danced on the wing,
And still the singing skylark soared,
And silent sank and soared to sing.*

1. The poet uses many examples of alliteration. Find two examples. (4 points)
2. Find a word in the stanza above which means "in agreement". (2 points)

Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. Some people prefer to get up in the morning and start the day's work early. Others prefer to get up later in the day and work until late at night. Which system of life do you prefer? Use specific reasons and examples to support your answer.
2. Exam period is extremely stressful for many students and their parents. Write an essay about the stress during exams: its causes and effects. Suggest ideas for students and their families on how to reduce the stress of the exam.

THE END

AWA2EL
LEARN 2 BE



AWA2EL
LEARN 2 BE



اجابة امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام 2023

الفروع الاكاديمية / جيل 2005 ف.ق نموذج (1)

الاستاذ: أحمد عيد الشطي

Question One

- 1- C), 2-D), 3-C), 4-B), 5-B), 6-A), 7-C), 8-C), 9-D), 10- D), 11-A), 12-B), 13-C), 14-A), 15-B), 16-D), 17-C), 18- D), 19- B), 20-A) 21-D) 22- C) 23-A) 24-C) 25-D) 26-C) 27-B) 28-A) 29-B) 30-A)

Question Two

- 1- your fridge will know when you need more milk and add it to your online shopping list 2- your windows will close if it is likely to rain 3- your watch will record your heart rate and email your doctor 4- and your sofa will tell you when you need to stand up and get some exercise!
- 2- They want to keep control of their own lives and their own things. In addition, they wonder what would happen if criminals managed to access their passwords and security settings.
- 3- communicate with
- 4- Everyone knows that the Internet connects people / billions of machines will be connected to each other and to the Internet.

5- من المتوقع أن يؤثر "إنترنت الأشياء" بشكل إيجابي على النقل. اقترح ثالثاً مزايا لـ "إنترنت الأشياء" في مجال النقل .

open answer.

Question Three

- 1- لا يوجد اجابة للسؤال بسبب نقص النص من المعلومات التي تجيب على السؤال -
- 2- What impressed me most about students in Jordan was their behavior and their attitude to studying.
- 3- My dream is to be fluent in Arabic one day - and as I intend to return to Jordan as often as I can, I know I'm going to make this dream a reality.
- 4- German Jordanian university

5- قد يكون للطلاب الذين يدرسون في الخارج ويعيشون مع عائلات أجنبية آثار إيجابية على أدائهم الأكاديمي. فكر في هذا الجملة واكتب وجهة نظرك في جملتين

B

- 1- And still the singing skylark soared, And silent sank and soared to sing.
- 2- agreement

Question Four

Free Writing

Open answer



س ط ض T

إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العامة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٣/التكميلي

(وثيقة محمية/محمود)

د س

مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢

رقم المبحث: 117

المبحث : اللغة الإنجليزية / خطة ٢٠١٩ فما بعد

اليوم والتاريخ: الأحد ١/٧/٢٠٢٤

رقم النموذج: (١)

الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية

رقم الجلوس:

اسم الطالب:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٧).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠)، وانتبه عند تظليل إجابتك أن رمز الإجابة (A) على ورقة الأسئلة يقابله (أ) على ورقة القارئ الضوئي، و(B) يقابله (ب)، و(C) يقابله (ج)، و(D) يقابله (د).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1) Mazen has done a and decided that he can afford to buy his mother a bunch of flowers at her birthday.
A) smartphone B) computer chip C) security settings D) calculation
- 2) We were shocked when we heard the latest news. It came completely unexpectedly. The colour idiom that has the same meaning as the underlined word above is.....
A) a white elephant B) red handed C) out of the blue D) the green light
- 3) There was some among the participants about organic foods, especially in one group of customers.
A) sceptical B) scepticism C) sceptically D) sceptic
- 4) The park is a series of pools and fountains made from..... shaped concrete.
A) geometrically B) geometrician C) geometry D) geometrist
- 5) Mr Ahmad was the..... of our motor company. He developed and manufactured a car that ordinary people could afford.
A) chemist B) pedestrian C) founder D) linguist
- 6) Marwan was a skilled He invented many of the basic practices of computer science.
A) mathematically B) mathematical C) mathematics D) mathematician

SEE PAGE TWO...

- 7) Lina worked hard in her school; her strong was the desire to win the award.
A) fees B) motive C) tuition D) minority
- 8) The career advisor's speech was a of her advice to our class.
A) repetition B) mortality C) dependence D) nutrition
- 9) Some universities offer..... courses that are able to suit individual needs when necessary.
A) tailor- made B) carbon-neutral C) track record D) bounce back
- 10) means relating to or happening in one particular country and not involving any other countries.
A) Reserve B) Conflict C) Domestic D) Machinery
- 11) My children their online classes when the visitors arrived.
A) were attended B) are attending C) are attended D) were attending
- 12) My grandfather retired a month ago. He isn't nothing to do all day.
A) use to have B) use to having C) used to having D) used to have
- 13) My friends go shopping in the local supermarket, but it closed two years ago, so now they have to drive into town to shop.
A) use to B) used to C) are used D) were used to
- 14) Many computers have filters stop people seeing certain websites.
A) when B) which C) where D) who
- 15) My sister doesn't eat as much as I do. She always puts on her plate than I do.
A) least B) less than C) less D) the least
- 16) I do not think that geography is popular subject nowadays.
A) more B) most C) the most D) the more
- 17) Do you know my brother has passed the practical driving test or not?
A) when B) unless C) whether D) even if
- 18) It was too hot to go to the beach yesterday. If only it..... cooler.
A) has been B) hadn't been C) had been D) hasn't been
- 19) Kareem is not very good at basketball. He wishes he taller!
A) has been B) were C) will be D) is

- 20) Mr Khaled does not understand the Chinese businessman. If only he..... Chinese.
A) knows B) hadn't known C) knew D) had known
- 21) **Despite** the undeniable advantages of technology, it has had some negative effects on our society. **The underlined word in the sentence above indicates**
A) cause B) consequence C) opposition D) result
- 22) After our Science lesson in the, we always the teacher to put the apparatus away.
A) laboratory / help B) laboratory / helps
C) labaratory / helped D) laboretory / help
- 23) Fatima worked very hard in her school, and then she won the district prize.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is
A) Before Fatima worked very hard in her school, she had won the district prize.
B) Before Fatima had worked very hard in her school, she won the district prize.
C) Before Fatima had won the district prize, she worked very hard in her school.
D) Before Fatima won the district prize, she had worked very hard in her school.
- 24) "I sent three copies of my new book to the bookshop yesterday."
The correct reported speech form of the above sentence is
A) Huda said that she had sent three copies of her new book to the bookshop yesterday.
B) Huda said that I had sent three copies of her new book to the bookshop the day before.
C) Huda said that she has sent three copies of my new book to the bookshop the day after.
D) Huda said that she had sent three copies of her new book to the bookshop the day before.
- 25) It is normal for my friends now to meet every week in the public park.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is
A) My friends used to meeting every week in the public park now.
B) My friends are used to meet every week in the public park now.
C) My friends used to meet every week in the public park now.
D) My friends are used to meeting every week in the public park now.
- 26) Al-Kindi lived in the 9th century and was especially famous for **his work in geometry**.
The sentence which emphasises the underlined words in the one above is
A) The person who was especially famous for his work in geometry was Al-Kindi.
B) The time that Al-Kindi lived in was the 9th century.
C) The thing that Al-Kindi was especially famous for was his work in geometry.
D) It was Al-Kindi who was especially famous for his work in geometry.

27) Students like doing Music and Art less than they like doing Maths.

The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is

- A) Students like doing Maths as much as they like doing Music and Art.
- B) Students like doing Music and Art more than they like doing Maths.
- C) Students like doing Maths less than they like doing Music and Art.
- D) Students like doing Maths more than they like doing Music and Art.

28) Is it possible to improve one's memory?

The correct indirect question of the one above is

- A) Do you know if it is possible to improve one's memory?
- B) Do you know if is it possible to improve one's memory?
- C) Do you know if it was possible to improve one's memory?
- D) Do you know if was it possible to improve one's memory?

29) Teachers think that solving mathematical puzzles actively stimulates the brain.

The correct impersonal passive form of the above sentence is

- A) Solving mathematical puzzles was thought actively stimulates the brain.
- B) Solving mathematical puzzles are thought to actively stimulate the brain.
- C) Solving mathematical puzzles were thought actively stimulates the brain.
- D) Solving mathematical puzzles is thought to actively stimulate the brain.

30) My friend and I feel lonely. If only we attended the same university.

This sentence indicates

- A) Wishes about the present that are likely to happen.
- B) Wishes about the past that are unlikely to happen.
- C) Wishes about the past that are likely to happen.
- D) Wishes about the present that are unlikely to happen.



Question Two: (30 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

Ten-year-old Adeeb al-Balooshi, from Dubai, is going to travel to seven countries on a tour which has been organised and funded by Sheikh Hamdan bin Mohammad, Crown Prince of Dubai.

The boy caught Sheikh Hamdan's attention with his invention – a prosthetic limb for his father. The Sheikh has taken a special interest in the boy, and hopes the tour that he is sponsoring for Adeeb will give the young inventor more self-confidence and inspire other young Emirati inventors.

Adeeb got the idea for a special kind of prosthetic leg while he was at the beach with his family. His father, who wears an artificial leg, could not swim in the sea as he could not risk getting his leg wet. This inspired Adeeb to invent a waterproof prosthetic leg. Adeeb is going to visit the USA, France, the UK, Ireland, Belgium, Italy and Germany, where he will be staying with relatives. However, while he is in Germany, Adeeb will not be spending all his time sightseeing. He will be working with a specialist doctor to build the appendage. He will also be attending a course on prosthetics and learning about different kinds of medical apparatus.

Adeeb has invented several other devices, including a tiny cleaning robot and a heart monitor, which is attached to a car seat belt. He has also invented a fireproof helmet which will help rescue workers in emergencies. It is for these reasons that Adeeb rightly deserves his reputation as one of the youngest inventors in the world.

1. Adeeb will be doing some activities while staying in Germany. Write down three of these activities. (9 points)
2. The text states different useful devices that Adeeb invented. Write down three of these devices. (6 points)
3. Write down the sentence that states how Adeeb attracted the attention of Sheikh Hamdan. (5 points)
4. Find the word in the text that means "the common opinion that people have about someone or something". (4 points)
5. It is said that necessity is the mother of invention. Think of this statement and, in two sentences, write down your point of view. (6 points)

Question Three: (30 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text. (24 points)

Business Studies is a popular choice for students who are choosing a degree course in the UK. After graduating, some go on to further study, but most of them take up employment. Many large companies offer graduate training schemes, which are a kind of apprenticeship. We went to meet twenty – two – year – old Ricky Miles, who is about to graduate in the subject. Ricky has been studying Business Studies, which is a four – year course, including two periods of work experience. Each one lasted six months, but they weren't in the same year. Ricky has studied Maths, Accounting, Finance and Economics, Marketing and Sales over those four years. He also did a course in Management, which is about recruiting and managing staff, and how to deal with conflict.

Ricky most enjoyed the work experience. He learnt so much, both times, and of course it looks great on his curriculum vitae. One of the companies offered him paid work last summer so he managed to get even more experience that way. It provides financial products – savings and pensions, mostly. He just 'shadowed' different people, watching what they were doing, and did quite a lot of checking for them – checking their calculations. When he went back in the summer, he was in the sales department. His job was to follow up web enquiries, and send out further information to possible clients.

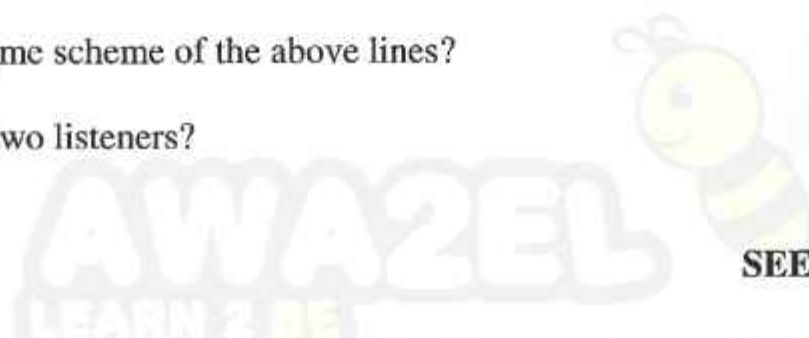
1. Ricky Miles studied different courses to get a degree in Business Studies. Write down three of these courses. (6 points)
2. Ricky Miles' job in the sales department required doing two tasks. Write these two tasks down. (4 points)
3. What does the underlined word they in the text refer to? (4 points)
4. Students in the United Kingdom choose one of two paths after graduation. Write these two paths down. (4 points)
5. There are so many benefits of work experience for students. Suggest three of these benefits. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following lines from *A Green Cornfield* carefully, and then answer the questions that follow:

*And as I paused to hear his song
While swift the sunny moments slid,
Perhaps his mate sat listening long,
And listened longer than I did.*

1. What is the rhyme scheme of the above lines? (2 points)
2. Who were the two listeners? (4 points)



Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. Some students choose to specialise at a university in a particular field according to their own desires while other students specialise according to their relatives desires. Write an essay explaining each point of view and which opinion you prefer.
2. Out-of-class activities are a valuable investment in the future of the students who participate in these activities. Write an article mentioning examples of such activities and their impacts on students' personalities, skills and lives.



THE END

WATAD.me



Question 1:

- 1- calculation 2- out of the blue 3- scepticism 4- geometrically 5- founder 6- mathematician 7- motive
- 8- repetition 9- tailor-made 10- domestic 11- were attending 12- used to having 13- used to 14- which 15- less
- 16- the most 17- whether 18- had been 19- were 20- knew 21- opposition 22- laboratory/help
- 23- Before Fatima won the district prize, she had worked very hard in her school.
- 24- Huda said that she had sent three copies of her new book to the bookshop the day before.
- 25- My friends are used to meeting every week in the public park now.
- 26- The thing that Al-Kindi was especially famous for was his work in geometry.
- 27- Students like doing Maths more than they like doing Music and Art.
- 28- Do you know if it is possible to improve one's memory?
- 29- Solving mathematical puzzles is thought to actively stimulate the brain.
- 30- Wishes about the present that are unlikely to happen.

Question 2:

- 1- Adeb will not be spending all his time sightseeing.
- 2- He will be working with a specialist doctor to build the appendage.
- 3- He will also be attending a course on prosthetics and learning about different kinds of medical apparatus.
- 2-1- a prosthetic limb 2- tiny cleaning robot 3- heart monitor 4- a fireproof helmet
- 3- The boy caught Sheikh Hamdan's attention with his invention - a prosthetic limb for his father.
- 4- reputation

Question 3:

A-

- 1- Maths, Accounting, Finance and Economics, Marketing and Sales.
- 2- His job was to follow up web enquiries, and send out further information to possible clients.
- 3- two periods of work experience
- 4- some go on to further study, but most of them take up employment.

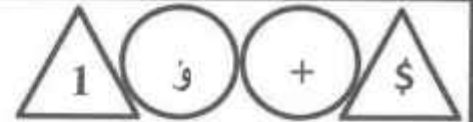
B-

- 1- ABAB.
- 2- The poet and his mate

Question 4:

Open Answer





إدارة الامتحانات والاختبارات
قسم الامتحانات العاقبة

امتحان شهادة الدراسة الثانوية العامة لعام ٢٠٢٤

(وثيقة محمية/محمود)

د
س

مدة الامتحان: ٠٠ : ٢

رقم المبحث: 103

المبحث: اللغة الإنجليزية / خطة ٢٠١٩ فما بعد

اليوم والتاريخ: الثلاثاء ٢٠٢٤/٧/٩
رقم الجلوس:

رقم النموذج: (١)

الفرع: جميع الفروع الأكاديمية
اسم الطالب:

ملحوظة مهمة: أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية جميعها وعددها (٤)؛ بحيث تكون إجابتك عن السؤال الأول على نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي)، وتكون إجابتك عن باقي الأسئلة على دفتر الإجابة، علماً أن عدد صفحات الامتحان (٧).

Question One:

اختر رمز الإجابة الصحيحة في كل فقرة مما يأتي، ثم ظلّل بشكل غامق الدائرة التي تشير إلى رمز الإجابة في نموذج الإجابة (ورقة القارئ الضوئي) فهو النموذج المعتمد (فقط) لاحتساب علامتك في هذا السؤال، علماً بأن عدد فقراته (٣٠)، وانتبه عند تظليل إجابتك أن رمز الإجابة (A) على ورقة الأسئلة يقابله (أ) على ورقة القارئ الضوئي، و(B) يقابله (ب)، و(C) يقابله (ج)، و(D) يقابله (د).

For items (1-30), choose the correct answer from A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1) The invention of the in 1971 had facilitated the process of sharing information between computers.
A) privacy settings B) identity fraud C) security settings D) floppy disk
- 2) A means a regularly updated personal website or web page, usually written in an informal style.
A) blog B) filter C) program D) whiteboard
- 3) The mountains of Yemen are said to be rich in minerals, but this source of wealth remains unexplored.
A) practical B) practically C) practice D) practitioner
- 4) Nutritionists advise their clients to avoid consuming drinks and food.
A) artificially B) artificiality C) artificial D) artifice
- 5) Before doctors prescribe drugs to patients, scientists perform medical trials to make sure the drugs are safe.
The underlined phrase can be replaced with
A) brain injuries B) special tests C) side effects D) career advisors
- 6) I'm sorry, we haven't made a decision about travelling to Morocco yet. Let's just
A) get it off our chests B) keep your chin up
C) play it by ear D) get cold feet

SEE PAGE TWO...

- 7) The ministry of tourism works hard to promote Jordan as a tourist destination for both and overseas market.
A) domestic B) domesticity C) domesticate D) domestically
- 8) At the end of each class, there will be a chance for students to about anything they don't understand.
A) join a company B) cause offence C) earn respect D) ask questions
- 9) The documentary film I watched was about human to difficult circumstances.
A) adaptable B) adaptively C) adaptation D) adapt
- 10) Most university teaching is done in groups, called, in which all students discuss the subject freely.
A) seminars B) references C) pensions D) extractions
- 11) If Dana computer games all day, she won't have time to study.
A) played B) plays C) had played D) will play
- 12) Zaid about his sister when he received a text from her.
A) had been thinking B) has thought
C) had been thought D) has been thinking
- 13) This time next year, volunteers charity events for the local community.
A) will be organised B) have been organised
C) have organised D) will be organising
- 14) Kareem has to wait a little in the bus station because the bus is late.
A) long B) the longer C) longer D) the longest
- 15) Some of my friends wear their traditional clothes possible in the national occasions.
A) as often as B) as many as C) as most as D) as more as
- 16) I find this mathematical exercise challenging; I wish I it.
A) understand B) had understood C) understood D) have understood
- 17) Maha wishes she had gone to bed earlier.
This sentence indicates that she
A) regrets going to bed late B) regrets going to bed earlier
C) had gone to bed earlier D) didn't go to bed late
- 18) Do you usually go home or meet your friends school finishes?
A) unless B) even if C) when D) if not
- 19) The doctor has vaccinated children against different diseases.
The sentence which has the correct passive form of the sentence above is
A) Children have been vaccinated against different diseases.
B) Children had vaccinated against different diseases.
C) Children have vaccinated against different diseases.
D) Children had been vaccinated against different diseases.

- 20) Khalid bought the last three tickets and then he went to the sport centre with his friends.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is
- A) Before Khalid bought the last three tickets, he went to the sport centre with his friends.
 - B) Before Khalid had bought the last three tickets, he went to the sport centre with his friends.
 - C) Before Khalid went to the sport centre with his friends, he had bought the last three tickets.
 - D) Before Khalid had gone to the sport centre with his friends, he bought the last three tickets.
- 21) "My friends were living in Aqaba last year".
The correct reported speech form of the above sentence is
- A) Tala said that their friends have been living in Aqaba the year before.
 - B) Tala said that my friends had been living in Aqaba the year after.
 - C) Tala said that her friends had been living in Aqaba the year before.
 - D) Tala said that her friends have been living in Aqaba the year after.
- 22) It is normal for my British friend now to drive cars in Jordan.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is
- A) My British friend used to driving cars in Jordan now.
 - B) My British friend is used to drive cars in Jordan now.
 - C) My British friend used to drive cars in Jordan now.
 - D) My British friend is used to driving cars in Jordan now.
- 23) Neither swimming nor playing volleyball is as exciting as playing table tennis.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the one above is
- A) Playing table tennis is not as exciting as swimming and playing volleyball.
 - B) Swimming and playing volleyball are as exciting as playing table tennis.
 - C) Playing table tennis is more exciting than swimming and playing volleyball.
 - D) Swimming and playing volleyball are more exciting than playing table tennis.
- 24) Husam should have been more careful with his homework. He gained a low grade.
The sentence which indicates the meaning of the situation above is
- A) Husam wishes that he hasn't been careful with his homework.
 - B) Husam wishes that he has been careful with his homework.
 - C) Husam wishes that he hadn't been careful with his homework.
 - D) Husam wishes that he had been careful with his homework.



- 25) Nour did not know the address of Salma's apartment, so she wasn't able to visit her.
The sentence which has a similar meaning to the situation above is
- A) Nour could have been able to visit Salma if she had known the address of her apartment.
B) Nour couldn't have been able to visit Salma if she had known the address of her apartment.
C) Nour could have been able to visit Salma if she hadn't known the address of her apartment.
D) Nour couldn't have been able to visit Salma if she has known the address of her apartment.
- 26) The King Hussein Cancer Center is Jordan's only comprehensive cancer treatment centre. It both adult and patients.
- A) treated / paediatric
B) treats / paediatric
C) is treated / paediatric
D) treats / paediatric
- 27) In order to get to other countries, we will be taking airships, which will be **like aeroplanes** but with more facilities available.
The rhetorical device used in the sentence above is
- A) personification B) metaphor C) onomatopoeia D) simile
- 28) I am very familiar with Arabic which is my family speaks and understands.
- A) colloquial / , / what
B) colloquial / . / what
C) colloquial / ; / who
D) colloquial / , / who
- 29) My mother **used to** buy my clothes, but now I choose my own.
The underlined words in the sentence above are used to describe
- A) things that are familiar to me now.
B) past habits that have now changed.
C) things that were unfamiliar to me now.
D) present states that have now changed.
- 30) **As a result** of careful planning, the number of healthcare services has been increasing rapidly over the past years in Jordan.
The underlined linking word in the sentence above is used to indicate
- A) advice B) opposition C) consequence D) conclusion

عزيزي الطالب: أجب عن الأسئلة (الثاني والثالث والرابع) على دفتر إجابتك فهو المعتمد فقط لاحتساب علامتك في هذه الأسئلة.

Question Two: (30 points)

Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text.

Megaprojects are extremely large investment projects, which are designed to encourage economic growth and bring new benefits to cities. Although megaprojects vary in terms of size and cost, they are all, by definition, expensive, public projects that attract a high level of interest and media coverage. Projects range from motorways, airports, stations, tunnels, bridges to entire city complexes.

Masdar City, which began its development in 2006 CE, will be the world's first carbon-neutral, zero-waste artificially-created city. Covering an area of six square kilometres. When it is completed in 2025 CE, it is expected to house more than 40,000 residents, 50,000 commuters, and 1,500 businesses involved in mainly environmentally-friendly products.

The city is built on an advanced energy grid which monitors exactly how much electricity is being used by every outlet in the complex. Furthermore, in order to reduce its carbon footprint, Masdar City will be a car-free zone, designed to be pedestrian and cycle-friendly. Electric, driverless cars will operate as public transport vehicles, and the city will be connected to other locations by a network of roads and railways. While the project has the support of many global, environmental and conservation organisations, there is some criticism of it.

In conclusion, the benefits of Masdar City for the community and the environment greatly outweigh any disadvantages. If the aims of the developers are realised, Masdar City will be a blueprint for future urban planning that will inspire similar megaprojects in other countries.

1. Certain procedures will be carried out to minimise the effect of carbon footprint in Masdar city. Write down three of these procedures. (9 points)
2. Three different groups of people are expected to be the inhabitants of Masdar city when it is completed in 2025. Write down these three groups. (6 points)
3. Write down the sentence which states examples of megaprojects. (5 points)
4. Find a word in the text that means "to be more important than something else". (4 points)
5. Some people believe that finding solutions to the world's energy problems is the responsibility of the government only. Think of this statement and, in two sentences write down your point of view. (6 points)

Question Three: (30 points)

A) Read the following text carefully, and then in your ANSWER BOOKLET answer all the questions that follow. Your answers should be based on the text. (24 points)

It is said that the best way to acquire a language is to immerse yourself in it, and that's what we offer at *Extreme English*: total immersion.

After joining the course, you will stay in one of our beautiful apartments. You'll hear and speak English all day long. You can either join a small group of other students of a similar level, or request a 'tailor-made' course. For example, you may require a course in academic English to prepare you for undergraduate or postgraduate studies, or a vocational course to help you with your career. Either way, you will live and work together as a family.

In the mornings, after breakfast, one or more of our trained and experienced teachers will arrive, and you will have three hours of intensive tuition. Then, after enjoying lunch together around the table, you'll visit local places of interest, go shopping, take part in sports, etc. Whatever you do, your teachers will be with you, acting as guides, tutors and friends.

Some people just come for a week, and they are usually amazed by how much progress they make in such a short time. Others come for two, three, or even four weeks. It's up to you. You can be sure of one thing – we'll do our very best to give you a first – class experience and send you home thinking and dreaming in English!

1. The text states that students who join *Extreme English* courses will be living 'as a family'. Write down two examples illustrate this. (6 points)
2. What will happen during the most formal part of the day? (4 points)
3. Requesting a 'tailor-made' academic English course at *Extreme English* prepares students for two types of studies. Write them down. (4 points)
4. What does the underlined word "Others" in the text refer to? (4 points)
5. Empowering adults by allowing them to determine the educational course they want has many advantages. Suggest three of these advantages. (6 points)

B) Literature spot (6 points)

Read the following extract from *Around the World in Eighty Days* then answer the questions that follow.

Mr Fogg and Sir Francis Cromarty, after searching the village from end to end, came back without having found anything.

'I shall go afoot,' said Phileas Fogg.

Passepartout, who had now rejoined his master, made a wry grimace, as he thought of his magnificent, but too frail Indian shoes. After a moment's hesitation, he said, 'Monsieur, I think I have found a means of conveyance.'

'What?'

'An elephant! An elephant that belongs to an Indian who lives but a hundred steps from here.'

1. What kind of facial expression is *a wry grimace*? (2 points)
2. Why did Passepartout's face show *a wry grimace* when hearing what Mr Fogg said? (4 points)

Question Four: (20 points)

FREE WRITING

In your ANSWER BOOKLET, write a composition of about 120 words on ONE of the following:

1. Social media has recently changed the way people connect, communicate and socialise. While it offers numerous benefits, including information sharing and socialising, it contributes to the feeling of isolation among individuals. Write an article discussing both points of views and providing examples to support your argument.
2. Teachers assure that students who work cooperatively with their colleagues at school enhance different aspects of their social and academic lives. Write an article explaining the importance of working cooperatively providing some examples from your own experience.

THE END



Question 1:

- 1- Floppy disk 2-blog 3-practically 4-artificial 5-special tests 6-play it by ear 7-domestic 8-ask questions 9-adaptation 10-seminar 11-plays 12-had been thinking 13-will be organising 14-longer 15-as often as 16-understood 17-regrets going to bed late 18 when
- 19- Children have been vaccinated against different diseases
- 20- Before Khalid went to the sport centre with his friends, he had bought the last three tickets
- 21- Tala said that her friends had been living in Aqaba the year before.
- 22- My British friend is used to driving cars in Jordan now..
- 23-Playing table tennis is more exciting than swimming and playing volleyball.
- 24- Husam wishes that he had been careful with his homework..
- 25-Nour could have been able to visit Salma if she had known the address of her apartment..
- 26- treats/paediatric
- 27-simile
- 28- colloquial / , / what
- 29- past habits that have now changed
- 30-consequence

Question 2:

1- The city is built on an advanced energy grid which monitors exactly how much electricity is being used by every outlet in the complex. Furthermore, in order to reduce its carbon footprint, Masdar City will be a car-free zone, designed to be pedestrian and cycle-friendly. Electric, driverless cars will operate as public transport vehicles.

2

- Residents (more than 40,000 residents).
 - Commuters (50,000 commuters).
 - Businesses (1,500 businesses involved mainly in environmentally-friendly products).
- 3- Projects range from motorways, airports, stations, tunnels, bridges to entire city complexes.
- 4- Outweigh
- 5-Open Answer

Question 3:

A-

- 1-Having breakfast together/ enjoying lunch together around the table, you'll of interest, go shopping, take part in visit local places sports.
- 2-One or more of the trained and experienced teachers will arrive, and students will have three hours of intensive tuition.
- 3- For example, you may require a course in academic English to prepare you for undergraduate or postgraduate studies
- 4- other students/other people
- 5- Open Answer

B- Literature Spot

- 1- an expression that shows pain or unhappiness.
- 2- Passepartout wasn't happy because he didn't want to walk far; as he thought of his magnificent, but too frail Indian shoes.

